



Information Management for z/OS
Master Index, Glossary, and Bibliography

Version 7.1

SC31-8747-00



Information Management for z/OS
Master Index, Glossary, and Bibliography

Version 7.1

SC31-8747-00

Tivoli Information Management for z/OS Master Index, Glossary, and Bibliography

Copyright Notice

© Copyright IBM Corporation 1981, 2001. All rights reserved. May only be used pursuant to a Tivoli Systems Software License Agreement, an IBM Software License Agreement, or Addendum for Tivoli Products to IBM Customer or License Agreement. No part of this publication may be reproduced, transmitted, transcribed, stored in a retrieval system, or translated into any computer language, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, magnetic, optical, chemical, manual, or otherwise, without prior written permission of IBM Corporation. IBM Corporation grants you limited permission to make hardcopy or other reproductions of any machine-readable documentation for your own use, provided that each such reproduction shall carry the IBM Corporation copyright notice. No other rights under copyright are granted without prior written permission of IBM Corporation. The document is not intended for production and is furnished “as is” without warranty of any kind. **All warranties on this document are hereby disclaimed, including the warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose.**

U.S. Government Users Restricted Rights—Use, duplication or disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corporation.

Trademarks

The following product names are trademarks International Business Machines Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both: IBM, the IBM logo, Tivoli, the Tivoli logo, AIX, CICS, CICS/ESA, C/370, DATABASE 2, DB2, DFSMS/MVS, IBMLink, IMS, Language Environment, MVS/ESA, NetView, Operating System/2, OS/2, OS/2 WARP, OS/390, RACF, Redbooks, RMF, Tivoli Enterprise Console, TME 10, VTAM, z/OS.



Java and all Java-based trademarks and logos are trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the United States, other countries, or both.

Microsoft, Windows, Windows NT, and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both.

UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group in the United States and other countries.

Other company, product, and service names mentioned in this document may be trademarks or service marks of others.

Notices

References in this publication to Tivoli Systems or IBM products, programs, or services do not imply that they will be available in all countries in which Tivoli Systems or IBM operates. Any reference to these products, programs, or services is not intended to imply that only Tivoli Systems or IBM products, programs, or services can be used. Subject to valid intellectual property or other legally protectable right of Tivoli Systems or IBM, any functionally equivalent product, program, or service can be used instead of the referenced product, program, or service. The evaluation and verification of operation in conjunction with other products, except those expressly designated by Tivoli Systems or IBM, are the responsibility of the user. Tivoli Systems or IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter in this document. The furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to the IBM Director of Licensing, IBM Corporation, North Castle Drive, Armonk, New York 10504-1785, U.S.A.

Contents

Master Index	1
Using the Master Index	1
Identifying the Book Codes	1
Interpreting a Master Index Entry	1
Index	3
Glossary	111
Bibliography	127

1

Master Index

Using the Master Index

The Master Index combines the indexes of all of the manuals in the Tivoli® Information Management for z/OS library. Each entry in the Master Index has a character code that identifies the manual containing the information.

Identifying the Book Codes

The book codes are:

API *Tivoli Information Management for z/OS Application Program Interface Guide*

CLIENT

Tivoli Information Management for z/OS Client Installation and User's Guide

DESK *Tivoli Information Management for z/OS Desktop User's Guide*

DIAG *Tivoli Information Management for z/OS Diagnosis Guide*

GITA *Tivoli Information Management for z/OS Guide to Integrating with Tivoli Applications*

IF *Tivoli Information Management for z/OS Integration Facility Guide*

OM *Tivoli Information Management for z/OS Operation and Maintenance Reference*

PAG *Tivoli Information Management for z/OS Program Administration Guide and Reference*

PCCM

Tivoli Information Management for z/OS Problem, Change, and Configuration Management

PLAN *Tivoli Information Management for z/OS Planning and Installation Guide and Reference*

PMF *Tivoli Information Management for z/OS Panel Modification Facility Guide*

REP *Tivoli Information Management for z/OS Data Reporting User's Guide*

TSG *Tivoli Information Management for z/OS Terminal Simulator Guide and Reference*

USER *Tivoli Information Management for z/OS User's Guide*

WIG *Tivoli Information Management for z/OS World Wide Web Interface Guide*

Interpreting a Master Index Entry

1. Locate the entry in the Master Index. For example, “build utility BLGUT8”.
2. The entry will look something like this: build utility BLGUT8 API-269, PAG-253

-
3. This entry tells you that information about the build utility BLGUT8 is on page 269 of the *Application Programming Interface Guide* and on page 253 of the *Program Administrator's Guide*.

Index

Special Characters

= USER–27, USER–71
 * (asterisk) in p-word PMF–203
 * (asterisk) in p-word
 in s-word PMF–191
 . (period) in s-word PMF–191
 + sign
 on messages PMF–174
 on model panel PMF–169
 \$DEL control statement for BLGOZUD utility OM–51
 \$EOM OM–51
 > validation character PMF–200
 < validation character PMF–200
 <H> symbol USER–56
 <R> symbol USER–56
 | (logical OR), using PMF–63
 &ZMAPLVL, map level variable REP–373

Numerics

002A function code test PMF–188
 1-SDDS cluster database, BLGUT7 utility program OM–105
 132-character wide panel PMF–140
 18-byte VSAM SDIDS key, BLGUT1 utility program OM–59
 31-bit addressing API–29
 31-bit addressing
 date format conversion user exit PLAN–245
 HLAPI and LLAPI PLAN–134
 time-of-day format conversion user exit PLAN–249
 TSP user exits PLAN–129
 34-byte VSAM SDIDS key, BLGUT1 utility program OM–59
 5-SDDS cluster database OM–152

A

A line command PMF–92, USER–153
 A validation character PMF–200
 ABAPI command, NetView AutoBridge GITA–114
 ABCHECKP command, NetView AutoBridge GITA–121
 ABEND
 analyzing DIAG–17, DIAG–18, DIAG–38
 building a search argument DIAG–37
 getting a dump DIAG–18
 keyword DIAG–55
 reason code OM–53
 searching for duplicate problem DIAG–18
 unresolved DIAG–18
 ABEND disposition field PAG–245
 ABEND disposition field
 LOGSAVE record PAG–245, PAG–248
 ABEND reason codes API–337
 ABMENU command, NetView AutoBridge GITA–120
 abnormal end DIAG–55, USER–116

abnormal-rate problems
 poor performance, diagnostic process DIAG–80
 abnormal results DIAG–18
 abnormal results
 input not valid DIAG–19
 internal logic error DIAG–19
 ABRIDGE command, NetView AutoBridge GITA–119
 ABSRS command, NetView AutoBridge GITA–121
 Abstract update option PMF–31
 ABSUB command, NetView AutoBridge GITA–116
 ABTABLES command, NetView AutoBridge GITA–125
 ABTRACE command, NetView AutoBridge GITA–126
 accelerator keys PAG–93
 accelerator keys
 using USER–16
 access, ODBC REP–23
 access control, freeform searching PAG–169
 access to propagated data
 DB2 data PAG–236
 Tivoli Information Management for z/OS data PAG–235
 access validation, problem diagnostic process DIAG–65
 accessing the Integration Facility
 change controller IF–104
 configuration controller IF–122
 help desk operator IF–46
 operations manager IF–138
 problem controller IF–70
 support personnel IF–84
 system administrator IF–22
 accounting considerations for server CLIENT–16, CLIENT–17
 action bar USER–1
 actions menu search DESK–69, DESK–74
 ACTIVATE operand of FIELD command PMF–82
 activity
 list display PCCM–253
 record, creating PCCM–69
 record list panel PCCM–72
 summary display panel PCCM–254
 summary panel PCCM–71
 activity records DESK–63, PAG–462, REP–332
 ADD control line PMF–162
 add data entry user exit TSP–270
 ADD_DATA function, NetView AutoBridge GITA–86
 ADD line command PMF–92
 add record relation
 HLAPI (HL12)
 description API–202
 parent and child records API–202
 LLAPI (T109)
 description API–93
 parent and child records API–94
 record type indexes API–94
 required transactions API–94
 with logical database partitioning API–94
 ADDDATA control line
 description TSP–63
 example TSP–63
 general rule TSP–64
 processing TSP–67

ADDDATA control line *(continued)*
 return code table TSP-67
 specification panel description TSP-64
 TSCA field usage TSP-68
 usage note TSP-65
 adding
 data to a record, using WORDFIX TSP-210
 data to a record after testing, control panel PMF-317
 data to a record using a control panel PMF-307
 display-only field on a data-entry panel PMF-268
 existing authorization codes to panels PMF-353
 input field on a data-entry panel PMF-265
 lists of data PMF-296
 new authorization codes to panels PMF-355
 new column on a table panel PMF-295
 new report selection PMF-369
 new selection PMF-335
 new validation pattern (assisted-entry panel) PMF-280
 panel to collect user-supplied data for a report PMF-370
 Search selection to a panel PMF-364
 selection on a data-entry panel PMF-270
 selection to a help panel PMF-346
 users to a privilege class PMF-357
 adding defined groups to a list CLIENT-205
 adding icons, Toolkit DESK-137
 adding new users IF-37
 addition (date/time) PMF-456
 ADDLIST control line
 description TSP-68
 example TSP-70
 return code table TSP-70
 usage note TSP-70
 address space
 BLX-SP PLAN-20
 storage requirements PLAN-85, PLAN-86
 user
 performance PLAN-78
 sharing resource pools PLAN-76
 addressing
 HLAPI API-147, API-158
 LLAPI API-19, API-29
 ADDSDATA control line
 description TSP-71
 example TSP-73
 return code table TSP-74
 securing PLAN-194
 usage note TSP-73
 ADDTEXT control line
 description TSP-74
 example TSP-75
 return code table TSP-76
 usage note TSP-75
 ADDVDEF command
 adding new definition OM-4
 example OM-5
 provide additional VSAM resource definitions OM-3
 syntax OM-4
 ADDVDEF command fails
 if it duplicates any existing VSAM
 data set logical name OM-5
 data set name OM-5
 if it duplicates any existing VSAM *(continued)*
 LSR pool ID OM-5
 if you try to add a data set using SHARE=YES to a
 BLX-SP not set up to share databases OM-5
 Administration Authority panel PAG-36
 administration window, illustration PAG-81
 administrator, program
 creating training records PAG-435
 name PAG-443, USER-265
 phone number PAG-443, USER-265
 administrator duties
 program PLAN-99
 project PLAN-99
 Administrator module, Tivoli Decision Support REP-4
 ADSM Web client interface WIG-52
 Advanced Function Printing (AFP)
 output destination specification PCCM-316, USER-260
 printer PLAN-89
 advanced options, data source REP-29, REP-43
 AETYPE
 for migration OM-87
 AFTER line command PMF-92
 AIX NetView Service Point and NetView AutoBridge
 GITA-244
 alias names
 DBCS data API-148
 HLAPI API-147
 LLAPI API-20
 alias record
 creating PAG-141
 use with product commands PAG-147
 use with user line commands PAG-137
 ALIAS statement in BLGUT8 OM-119
 alias table
 entry input name processing API-239
 inquiry input name processing API-239
 NetView AutoBridge GITA-139
 PDS members API-238
 processing API-238
 record retrieve output name processing API-239
 retrieve input name processing API-239
 table build utility BLGUT8 API-238
 ALIAS_TABLE_CNT, NetView Bridge Adapter GITA-14
 ALLOC command, issuing for dump (MVS) DIAG-39
 allocating CLIENT-121, CLIENT-179
 allocating
 allocating CLIENT-122, CLIENT-180
 allocating example CLIENT-122, CLIENT-180
 allocating HICAs CLIENT-122, CLIENT-180
 allocating PDBs CLIENT-122, CLIENT-180
 allowing a null reply
 assisted-entry panel PMF-290
 data-entry panel PMF-272
 selections or options panel PMF-339
 alternate date format PLAN-47, PLAN-228
 alternate time-of-day format PLAN-47, PLAN-245
 AMODE
 date format conversion user exit PLAN-245
 HLAPI and LLAPI PLAN-134
 time-of-day format conversion user exit PLAN-249

AMODE (*continued*)
 TSP user exits PLAN-129
 ampersand as part of data, requirements REP-149
 AMS (Access Method Services)
 DEFINE OM-151
 expanding a database OM-46
 LISTCAT OM-5
 REPRO OM-151
 analysis of problems PCCM-12
 analyzing
 ABENDs DIAG-17, DIAG-38
 example of DIAG-1
 messages DIAG-16
 panel data set OM-163
 problem symptoms DIAG-15
 SDDS OM-151
 SDIDS OM-155
 symptom information, example DIAG-2
 APAR, preparing an DIAG-59
 API (application program interface)
 application programmer's duties PLAN-100
 check out/check in API-19, API-147
 choosing the right one API-11
 control processor user exit TSP-267
 data tables PLAN-25
 extensions API-263
 function overview API-2
 introduction API-1
 programs, effect of search operator substitutions PLAN-46
 record build processor user exit TSP-266
 retrieve panel name user exit TSP-267
 retrieve record ID user exit TSP-266
 security API-287
 session definition API-2
 set interface reason code user exit TSP-268
 software requirements PLAN-92
 tailoring API-289
 transaction definition API-2
 writing application, guidelines API-273
 API (Application Program Interface)
 accessing fields in changed or new panels OM-91
 API_MSG, NetView Bridge Adapter GITA-13
 APIPRINT, NetView Bridge Adapter GITA-17
 APIPRINT data set
 HLAPI API-150
 LLAPI API-24
 APISECURITY API-287
 APPC
 clients supported PLAN-33
 HLAPI usage with PLAN-34
 APPC/MVS
 ASCH address space command CLIENT-33
 HLAPI/CICS, customization for CLIENT-191
 starting the environment CLIENT-32
 stopping the environment CLIENT-32
 support command CLIENT-67
 SYS1.PARMLIB members, modifying CLIENT-28
 APPCPMaa parameter
 modification CLIENT-28
 SCHED CLIENT-29
 TPDATA CLIENT-29
 APPCPMaa parameter (*continued*)
 TPLEVEL CLIENT-22, CLIENT-29
 APPCPMaa parmlib member
 SCHED CLIENT-29
 TPDATA CLIENT-29
 TPLEVEL CLIENT-22, CLIENT-29
 application block data area, on table panel PMF-153
 application function, ODBC REP-16
 application help hierarchy DESK-172
 application hierarchies
 changing DESK-141
 creating DESK-140
 default DESK-13
 naming DESK-162
 saving DESK-162
 application ID REP-28, REP-40
 APPLICATION_ID
 add record relation (HL12) API-204
 change record approval (HL10) API-193
 check in record (HL05) API-165
 check out record (HL04) API-163
 create record (HL08) API-179
 delete record (HL13) API-206
 get data model (HL31) API-208
 parameter data definition API-226
 record inquiry (HL11) API-196
 retrieve record (HL06) API-173
 start user TSP or TSX (HL14) API-167
 update record (HL09) API-187
 application ID (APPLID) API-22
 application program interface (API) API-1
 application program interface, high-level API-2
 application program interface, low-level API-1
 application programmer's duties PLAN-100
 application select panel (BLG00030) errors DIAG-72
 application selection panel for Tivoli Information Management
 for z/OS PMF-394
 applications, developing for HLAPI/UNIX client CLIENT-270,
 CLIENT-274
 applications, enabled for ODBC REP-26
 APPLID (application ID)
 for HLAPI control chain PDB API-226
 for LLAPI text data set API-22
 applying not logic PMF-63
 approval status, calculating totals REP-292
 approved change status PCCM-65
 Approver Data icon DESK-57
 approver summary report PCCM-321
 approving changes IF-110, PCCM-48
 archive function of Archiver PAG-337, PAG-340, PAG-349
 Archiver PAG-337
 Archiver
 archive function PAG-337, PAG-340, PAG-349
 copy function PAG-337, PAG-340, PAG-350, PAG-351
 delete function PAG-351
 deleting records PAG-341
 input data set sample PAG-349
 input data sets PAG-339
 input parameters PAG-340
 logical database partition considerations PAG-363
 output data sets PAG-340

Archiver (*continued*)

- panel processing considerations PAG-362
- parameter data set PAG-349
- performance considerations PAG-355
- purge function PAG-337, PAG-341, PAG-355
- record processing considerations PAG-356
- required parameters PAG-348
- return codes PAG-340
- sample JCL to invoke PAG-338

Archiver function PLAN-44

archiving a record TSP-111

argument, search

- creating USER-164
- definition USER-164
- four ways to use USER-192
- keywords, using USER-195
- limiting the search USER-205
- locked USER-203
- VIEW ARGUMENT command USER-169
- VIEW command USER-172

ARGUMENT command USER-105, USER-108

ARGUMENT command

- incorrect display DIAG-30

argument table (search criteria)

- change management PCCM-303
- configuration management PCCM-313
- problem management PCCM-292

arithmetic operations REP-210, REP-217

ASCHPMaa parmlib member

- CLASSADD statement CLIENT-29
- modification CLIENT-29
- OPTIONS statement CLIENT-29

ASCII DBCS code pages CLIENT-115

ASCII SBCS code pages CLIENT-114

assembler

- example of user exit routine TSP-303
- FLATTEN control line usage TSP-112
- UNFLATTEN control line usage TSP-189
- writing user exit routine TSP-194

assembly mapping, TSCA TSP-300, TSP-303

Assignee Data icon DESK-56

Assignee icon DESK-49

assignee report PCCM-319

assigning

- prefix PMF-204
- record ID PMF-455
- s-word PMF-193

assigning authorities

- description PAG-24
- example for Problem Management users PAG-25

assigning personnel PLAN-99

assigning responsibility for changes PCCM-59

assignment authority PAG-21

assisted-entry panel

- adding a new validation pattern PMF-280
- allowing a null reply PMF-290
- authorization codes PMF-73
- BLG00100, Response Type USER-85
- BLG0AAEO, Format and Use help panel USER-86
- BLG6APLT, Outage USER-84
- BLG6UPRN, User Form Number USER-84

assisted-entry panel (*continued*)

- changing the validation length PMF-277
- changing validation for a field PMF-285
- checklist
 - creating panels PMF-275
 - modifying panels PMF-277
- collecting multiple p-words PMF-282
- creating PMF-149
- data collected PMF-150
- defining a journal field PMF-278
- deleting a validation pattern PMF-284
- example PMF-13
- help facility USER-32
- input field PMF-275
- introduced PMF-13
- panel example USER-21
- panel example exercise USER-81
- plus sign push button USER-11
- presenting a list of valid values PMF-286
- required control information PMF-54

ASSOCDATA function, NetView AutoBridge GITA-87

Associate Problem to Call icon

- lock and unlock DESK-52

associating

- button properties DESK-145
- data attribute records DESK-92
- data properties DESK-142
- panel types DESK-143

asterisk (*) in p-word PMF-203

asterisk (*) in p-word

- in s-word PMF-191

asynchronous data propagation PAG-233

asynchronous processing CLIENT-110, CLIENT-168

AT command

- display of markers PMF-87
- marking order, effect PMF-89
- syntax PMF-86
- with MOVEA, example PMF-88

attaching files to records DESK-37

attribute byte

- activating PMF-82
- clearing PMF-82
- control information PMF-85
- DBCS component bytes PMF-80
- definition PMF-80
- displaying PMF-82
- highlight a field PMF-82
- not skip a field PMF-82
- protect a field PMF-81
- remove highlighting PMF-82
- reserved PMF-139, PMF-140
- skip a field PMF-82
- SO/SI characters PMF-80
- turn off display of PMF-83
- unprotect a field PMF-81

audit data

- HLAPI API-174
- LLAPI API-22

audit trail, preserving USER-158

audit trail for freeform text PAG-14

authority

- assigning PAG–24
- assignment PAG–21
- close PAG–21
- creation PAG–44
- database administration PAG–221
- defining PAG–15
- defining an individual class PAG–27
- defining group PAG–44
- delete PAG–20
- deleting PAG–61
- deleting a member PAG–58
- determining all PAG–51
- dictionary update PAG–22
- display PAG–20
- displaying PAG–55
- entry PAG–20
- examples of creating privilege class PAG–27
- field level PAG–21
- for LOGSAVE record PAG–244
- function level PAG–20
- group class PAG–17
- group privilege class contact PAG–17
- individual class PAG–16
- master class PAG–16
- PMF PAG–22
- record ownership PAG–26
- structure PAG–16
- structure example PAG–18
- transfer-to field PAG–17
- types PAG–19
- update PAG–20

Authority Entry panel PAG–33, PAG–37

authority to close problems PCCM–33

authorization

- changing panel flow PMF–315
- code
 - adding new, brief outline PMF–197
 - adding new to panels PMF–355
 - by panel type PMF–73
 - defining privilege class with s-word PMF–196
 - defining privilege class with s-words PMF–74
 - existing, adding to panels PMF–353
 - removing, brief outline PMF–197
 - removing from panel or field PMF–356
- dictionary update/display PMF–183
- not authorized message USER–53, USER–93
- panel copy PMF–179
- panel delete PMF–181
- PMF reports PMF–227

authorization, problem diagnostic process DIAG–65

authorization code DESK–95

authorization ID PAG–248

authorization ID

- LOGSAVE record PAG–248

authorized program facility (APF) library PLAN–144

automated operations

- Problem Service GITA–256
- Problem Service
 - automated operation reverse assignment GITA–257
 - monitor operation reverse assignment GITA–258

automatic

- change notification IF–14
- entry of fields USER–155
- problem escalation IF–12
- problem notification IF–12

Automatic Log Save

- description PLAN–43

Automatic Log Save Facility

- disabling automatic restart PAG–277
- error recovery PAG–279
- implementation planning PAG–253
- JCL members PAG–264
- performance PAG–242
- starting, normal PAG–276
- using with DB2 Extract PAG–241
- using with DB2 Extract Facility PAG–316

Automatic Log Save Receive

- determining which records are received PAG–275
- error recovery PAG–279
- filtering records PAG–275
- LOGSAVE record PAG–270
- overview PAG–253
- processing steps PAG–256
- starting PAG–276
- stopping PAG–276
- synchronization PAG–281
- synchronization
 - restoring with BLGUT1 PAG–283
 - restoring with GDG PAG–281
 - restoring without BLGUT1 PAG–284
 - restoring without GDGs PAG–283, PAG–284
- synchronization, restoring PAG–280
- task overview PAG–269

Automatic Log Save Send

- BLGDUMPI TSP PAG–268
- error recovery PAG–279
- LOGSAVE record PAG–259, PAG–298
- overview PAG–253
- processing steps PAG–255
- starting PAG–276
- stopping PAG–276

automatic retrieval DESK–90

B

B line command USER–153

B validation character PMF–200

BACK command IF–15, PCCM–278, USER–105, USER–109

back up the database, BLGUT23B utility program OM–167, OM–173

backing up in prompting sequence USER–30

base product

- hardware requirements PLAN–89
- overview PLAN–19
- software requirements PLAN–92

basic license

- display panel PCCM–271
- entry panel PCCM–105

batch mode

- example of report in REP–256
- using to run reports REP–255

batch mode, starting Tivoli Information Management for z/OS
PLAN–211

batch reports PCCM–315

begin a session USER–35

blank lines, inserting REP–227

blank substitution PLAN–164, PLAN–354

BLANKA command, syntax PMF–87

BLDVRP macro OM–3, PLAN–306

BLG#PNAM variable PAG–83

BLG#PTYP variable PAG–82

BLG#TNAM variable PAG–83

BLG00000, Entry PAG–182

BLG00000, Management application Entry USER–78

BLG00001, Inquiry PAG–186, PCCM–280

BLG00002, Proprietary Information Panel USER–36

BLG00010, System Record Entry PAG–29, PAG–141,
PAG–149, PAG–171, PAG–260

BLG00010, System Record Entry panel PLAN–262

BLG00011, System Record Inquiry PAG–173

BLG00020, Reference Entry PAG–142

BLG00020, Reference Entry panel PLAN–263

BLG00030, Application Selection PMF–394, USER–39

BLG00040, data model entry PMF–547

BLG00100, Response Type TSP–30, USER–85

BLG00105, Audit Trail Options panel USER–158

BLG01050, common program exit PMF–410

BLG01051, common program exit PMF–410

BLG01052, common program exit PMF–411

BLG01053, common program exit PMF–412

BLG01054, common program exit PMF–413

BLG01065, specific program exit PMF–414

BLG01110, common program exit PMF–414

BLG01111, common program exit PMF–415

BLG01119, specific program exit PMF–415

BLG01120, specific program exit PMF–416

BLG01121, specific program exit PMF–416

BLG01124, specific program exit PMF–416

BLG01125, specific program exit PMF–416

BLG01132, common program exit PMF–416

BLG01135, common program exit PMF–416

BLG01137, common program exit PMF–417

BLG01146, common program exit PMF–418

BLG01147, common program exit PMF–420

BLG01148, specific program exit PMF–421

BLG01151, common program exit PMF–421

BLG01152, specific program exit PMF–422

BLG01153, common program exit PMF–422

BLG01184, common program exit PMF–423

BLG01185, common program exit PMF–424

BLG01194, specific program exit PMF–424

BLG01195, common program exit PMF–424

BLG01208, common program exit PMF–425

BLG01214, common program exit PMF–427

BLG01216, specific program exit PMF–427

BLG01246, common program exit PMF–427

BLG01249, common program exit PMF–428

BLG01253, specific program exit PMF–429

BLG01259, specific program exit PMF–429

BLG01260, common program exit PMF–429

BLG01261, specific program exit PMF–430

BLG01262, specific program exit PMF–430

BLG01273, common program exit PMF–430

BLG01274, common program exit PMF–432

BLG01279, specific program exit PMF–433

BLG01293, specific program exit PMF–433

BLG01294, specific program exit PMF–433

BLG01295, common program exit PMF–433

BLG01300, specific program exit PMF–434

BLG01301, specific program exit PMF–434

BLG01302, specific program exit PMF–434

BLG01303, specific program exit PMF–434

BLG01304, specific program exit PMF–434

BLG01305, specific program exit PMF–434

BLG01306, specific program exit PMF–434

BLG01307, specific program exit PMF–434

BLG01308, specific program exit PMF–434

BLG01309, specific program exit PMF–434

BLG01310, specific program exit PMF–435

BLG01311, specific program exit PMF–435

BLG01312, specific program exit PMF–435

BLG01313, specific program exit PMF–435

BLG01314, specific program exit PMF–436

BLG01325, common program exit PMF–436

BLG01326, common program exit PMF–436

BLG01327, common program exit PMF–437

BLG01329, common program exit PMF–438

BLG01330, common program exit PMF–438

BLG01331, common program exit PMF–439

BLG01336, common program exit PMF–440

BLG01338, specific program exit PMF–440

BLG01362, specific program exit PMF–440

BLG01376, specific program exit PMF–441

BLG01385, common program exit PMF–441

BLG01386, common program exit PMF–442

BLG01390, common program exit PMF–443

BLG01391, common program exit PMF–444

BLG01392, common program exit PMF–444

BLG01393, common program exit PMF–445

BLG01394, common program exit PMF–445

BLG01395, common program exit PMF–446

BLG01396, common program exit PMF–446, TSP–154

BLG01419, specific program exit PMF–455

BLG01420, specific program exit PMF–455

BLG01432, common program exit PMF–455

BLG01433, common program exit PMF–456

BLG01434, common program exit PMF–456

BLG01437, common program exit PMF–456

BLG01438, common program exit PMF–486

BLG01439, common program exit PMF–497

BLG01442, common program exit PMF–502

BLG01448, common program exit PMF–502

BLG01449, common program exit PMF–503

BLG01450, common program exit PMF–504

BLG01455, validate ODBC column name syntax PMF–504

BLG01461, TSD Bridge Cleanup PMF–505

BLG02002, common program exit PMF–505

BLG02003, common program exit PMF–506

BLG02005, common program exit PMF–506

BLG02006, common program exit PMF–506

BLG02007, common program exit PMF-506
 BLG02008, common program exit PMF-507
 BLG02011, common program exit PMF-507
 BLG02012, common program exit PMF-507
 BLG02013, common program exit PMF-508
 BLG02014, common program exit PMF-508
 BLG02016, common program exit PMF-509
 BLG02017, common program exit PMF-510
 BLG02018, common program exit PMF-510
 BLG02019, common program exit PMF-511
 BLG02020, common program exit PMF-512
 BLG02023, specific program exit PMF-512
 BLG02024, common program exit PMF-512
 BLG02029, specific program exit PMF-513
 BLG02035, specific program exit PMF-513
 BLG02041, specific program exit PMF-514
 BLG02050, specific program exit PMF-514
 BLG02054, specific program exit PMF-514
 BLG02056, specific program exit PMF-514
 BLG02060, specific program exit PMF-514
 BLG02063, specific program exit PMF-514
 BLG02064, specific program exit PMF-515
 BLG02065, specific program exit PMF-515
 BLG02072, specific program exit PMF-515
 BLG02077, specific program exit PMF-515
 BLG02088, specific program exit PMF-515
 BLG02095, specific program exit PMF-515
 BLG02096, common program exit PMF-515
 BLG02097, common program exit PMF-516
 BLG02098, specific program exit PMF-516
 BLG02107, specific program exit PMF-516
 BLG02110, specific program exit PMF-516
 BLG02113, specific program exit PMF-516
 BLG02115, specific program exit PMF-516
 BLG02116, specific program exit PMF-517
 BLG02118, specific program exit PMF-517
 BLG02119, common program exit PMF-517
 BLG02120, common program exit PMF-518
 BLG02121, common program exit PMF-518
 BLG02122, specific program exit PMF-519
 BLG02123, specific program exit PMF-519
 BLG02124, specific program exit PMF-519
 BLG02127, specific program exit PMF-519
 BLG02129, specific program exit PMF-519
 BLG02130, specific program exit PMF-519
 BLG02131, specific program exit PMF-520
 BLG02132, specific program exit PMF-520
 BLG02140, specific program exit PMF-520
 BLG02142, specific program exit PMF-520
 BLG02143, specific program exit PMF-520
 BLG02155, specific program exit PMF-520
 BLG02156, specific program exit PMF-520
 BLG02157, specific program exit PMF-520
 BLG02158, specific program exit PMF-520
 BLG02159, specific program exit PMF-520
 BLG0AAE0, Format and Use help panel USER-86
 BLG0B100, Problem Reporter Entry PCCM-16, USER-65,
 USER-79
 BLG0B200, Problem Status Entry PCCM-19
 BLG0B300, Problem Close Entry PCCM-38
 BLG0B400, Problem Supplemental Entry PCCM-23
 BLG0B402, Problem Symptom Data PCCM-20
 BLG0B500, Problem Synopsis Entry PCCM-24
 BLG0B502, Problem Resolution Data PCCM-34
 BLG0BU00, Problem Summary PAG-185, PCCM-18,
 USER-66
 BLG0BU10, Problem Delete Verification USER-76
 BLG0C010, Change Text Entry PCCM-53
 BLG0C015, Change Approver Data PCCM-66
 BLG0C060, Hardware Change PCCM-61
 BLG0C061, Hardware Add PCCM-62
 BLG0C100, Change Requester Entry PCCM-52
 BLG0C300, Change Close Entry PCCM-75
 BLG0C700, Change Reviewer Entry PCCM-68
 BLG0CMDS command table PAG-82, PLAN-120
 BLG0CMDS command table
 installing PLAN-200
 BLG0CU00, Change Request Summary (update) PLAN-108
 BLG0CU01, Change Request Sumamry (entry) PLAN-108
 BLG0CU01, Change Request Summary PCCM-53
 BLG0D000, Configuration Entry PCCM-89
 BLG0D104, Hardware Component Entry PCCM-108
 BLG0D107, Specification For Hardware Model Copy
 PCCM-137
 BLG0D113, Hardware Component Diagram Map Data Entry
 PCCM-114, PCCM-225
 BLG0D130, Hardware Connection Entry PCCM-199
 BLG0D140, Hardware Subcomponent Entry PCCM-119
 BLG0D150, Hardware Component Primary Support Entry
 PCCM-112
 BLG0D152, Hardware Component Financial Entry PCCM-113
 BLG0D157, Hardware Feature Support Entry PCCM-184
 BLG0D160, Hardware Subcomponent Support Entry
 PCCM-120
 BLG0D164, Hardware Subcomponent Financial Entry
 PCCM-121
 BLG0D202, Software Component Entry PCCM-126,
 PCCM-189
 BLG0D204, Specification For Software Model Copy
 PCCM-190
 BLG0D220, Software Feature Entry PCCM-194
 BLG0D230, Software Component Connection Entry
 PCCM-207
 BLG0D250, Software Component Support Entry PCCM-128
 BLG0D300, Hardware Financial Entry PCCM-98
 BLG0D305, Hardware Financial Purchase Entry PCCM-99
 BLG0D306, Hardware Financial Rental/Lease Entry
 PCCM-102
 BLG0D320, Financial Entry PCCM-97
 BLG0D353, Software Financial Basic License Entry
 PCCM-105
 BLG0D400, Service Entry PCCM-95
 BLG0D500, Data Center Entry PCCM-89
 BLG0D700, Model Hardware Component Entry PCCM-134
 BLG0D701, Model Create Options PCCM-145
 BLG0D720, Model Hardware Feature Entry PCCM-134
 BLG0D740, Model Hardware Subcomponent Entry PCCM-136,
 PCCM-159
 BLG0D754, Model Hardware Feature Financial Entry
 PCCM-154
 BLG0D760, Model Hardware Subcomponent Primary Support
 Entry PCCM-160

BLG0D764, Model Hardware Subcomponent Financial Entry PCCM-161
 BLG0D780, Model Software Component Entry PCCM-164
 BLG0D784, Model Software Feature Financial Entry PCCM-171
 BLG0DU01, Hardware Component Summary PCCM-182
 BLG0DU02, Hardware Feature Summary PCCM-184
 BLG0DU03, Software Component Summary PCCM-194
 BLG0DU04, Software Feature Summary PCCM-195
 BLG0DU05, Hardware Financial Summary PCCM-99
 BLG0DU06, Software Financial Summary PCCM-105
 BLG0DU07, Service Summary PCCM-95
 BLG0DU08, Data Center Summary PCCM-90
 BLG0DU09, System Summary PCCM-93
 BLG0DU30, Hardware Component Summary PCCM-111
 BLG0DU31, Software Component Summary PCCM-128, PCCM-192
 BLG0DU32, Hardware Connection Summary PCCM-203
 BLG0DU33, Hardware Subcomponent Summary PCCM-120, PCCM-179
 BLG0DU36, Model Hardware Component Summary PCCM-151
 BLG0DU39, Model Hardware Subcomponent Summary PCCM-159
 BLG0DU40, Software Connection Summary PCCM-207
 BLG0DU44, Model Software Component Summary PCCM-165
 BLG0DU45, Model Software Component Summary PCCM-169
 BLG0DU57, Hardware Component Rename Verification PCCM-214
 BLG0DU60, Hardware Subcomponent Rename Verification PCCM-215
 BLG0DU61, Hardware Financial Rename Verification PCCM-214
 BLG0DU62, Software Component Rename Verification PCCM-215
 BLG0DU72, System Rename Verification PCCM-213
 BLG0DU75, Hardware Subcomponent Swap Verification PCCM-222
 BLG0DU76, Software Component Swap Verification PCCM-223
 BLG0E000, Problem Inquiry USER-166
 BLG0E090, Problem Inquiry Summary PCCM-281
 BLG0E190, Problem Report Data Inquiry PCCM-280
 BLG0E590, Problem Resolution Data Inquiry PCCM-281
 BLG0EN10, Primary Options Menu (System application) USER-38
 BLG0EN10, Primary Options Menu (System Application) PAG-28, PAG-222
 BLG0EN20, Primary Options Menu PAG-182
 BLG0EN20, Primary Options Menu (Management application) PCCM-16, USER-37
 BLG0ENTR, primary control panel for Tivoli Information Management for z/OS processing PMF-394
 BLG0F000, Change/Activity Inquiry PCCM-294
 BLG0F100, Change Inquiry PCCM-299
 BLG0F110, Change Requester PCCM-300
 BLG0F190, Change Requester Inquiry PCCM-295
 BLG0F590, Change Approver Data Inquiry PLAN-110
 BLG0F890, Change Control Data Inquiry PLAN-110
 BLG0G000, Configuration Inquiry PCCM-307
 BLG0G590, Data Center Inquiry PCCM-307
 BLG0J010, Privilege Class Text Entry PAG-42
 BLG0J100, Class Description Entry PAG-30
 BLG0J200, Problem Authority PAG-38
 BLG0J210, Authority Entry PAG-37
 BLG0J211, Authority Entry PAG-33
 BLG0J212, Authority Entry PAG-33
 BLG0J220, Change Authority PAG-39
 BLG0J260, Class Authority PAG-34
 BLG0J290, SRC Authority PAG-35
 BLG0J295, Administration Authority PAG-36
 BLG0JU00, Class Summary PAG-31, PAG-41
 BLG0KEYS keylist PAG-82
 BLG0KEYS keylist
 installing PLAN-200
 migration information PLAN-121
 BLG0L010, Display Problem Text PCCM-247
 BLG0L100, Problem Reporter Display USER-57
 BLG0L600, Interested Class Display PCCM-248
 BLG0L700, TSD Bridge Display PCCM-250
 BLG0M010, Display Change Text PCCM-252
 BLG0M500, Change Approver Display PCCM-254
 BLG0N100, Hardware Component Summary Display PCCM-257
 BLG0N105, Hardware Component Source Display PCCM-268
 BLG0N113, Hardware Component Diagram Map Data Display PCCM-268
 BLG0N131, Connectivity Display Options PCCM-262
 BLG0N134, Path Display Specification PCCM-266
 BLG0N153, Hardware Component Financial Display PCCM-267
 BLG0N170, Hardware Component Line Display PCCM-261
 BLG0N172, Hardware Component Loop Display PCCM-261
 BLG0N250, Software Component Support Display PCCM-259
 BLG0N300, Hardware Financial Summary Display PCCM-269
 BLG0N305, Hardware Financial Purchase Display PCCM-269
 BLG0N306, Hardware Financial Rental/Lease Display PCCM-270
 BLG0N307, Hardware Financial VPA Display PCCM-270
 BLG0N353, Software Financial Basic License Display PCCM-271
 BLG0N355, Software Financial DSLO License Display PCCM-272
 BLG0N357, Software Financial VLA Display PCCM-271
 BLG0N701, Model Hardware Component Display PCCM-272
 BLG0P100, Session Defaults PCCM-228, PLAN-132, PLAN-138
 BLG0P300, Report Control Defaults PCCM-229
 BLG0P401, Print Output Destination USER-60
 BLG0P500, Standard Report Destination PCCM-230
 BLG0P520, Standard Report Data Set Destination Entry PCCM-231, USER-187
 BLG0P530, Standard Report DDNAME Destination Entry PCCM-231
 BLG0P700, User and Database Defaults PLAN-230, USER-45
 BLG0P800, Draw Report Destination PCCM-232
 BLG0P820, Draw Report Data Set Destination Entry PCCM-233
 BLG0P830, Draw Report DDNAME Destination Entry PCCM-233
 BLG0PROF member PAG-1, PLAN-210
 BLG0PU00, Profile Summary PCCM-228

BLG0S010, Problem Summary Display PCCM-245, USER-56
 BLG0S011, Record Utilities, example for problem records PCCM-249
 BLG0S020, Change Summary Display PCCM-250, PLAN-108
 BLG0S021, Record Utilities, example for change records PCCM-255
 BLG0S060, Activity Summary Display PCCM-254
 BLG0U00, Problem Summary PCCM-40
 BLG0U000, SRC Summary Entry USER-241
 BLG0U001, SRC Summary USER-245
 BLG0U100, SRC Description Entry USER-240
 BLG0V600, data view record entry PMF-562
 BLG0V700, data attribute record entry PMF-547
 BLG0V700, Data Attribute Record Entry DESK-89
 BLG0V730, panel flow update PMF-559
 BLG0V730, Panel Flow Update DESK-90
 BLG0VU60, data view summary PMF-563
 BLG0VU60, Data View Summary DESK-93, DESK-95
 BLG0VU70, data attribute summary PMF-548
 BLG0VU70, Data Attribute Summary DESK-89
 BLG0W020, Problem Reports PCCM-318
 BLG0W030, Change Reports PCCM-320
 BLG0W040, Configuration Reports PCCM-236, PCCM-323
 BLG0W250, Extract Diagram Data Specification PCCM-237
 BLG0W500, Report Entry PCCM-236, PCCM-317
 BLG0Y100, Database Administration Selection PAG-223
 BLG0Y200, Check In PAG-225
 BLG0Y300, TSD Cleanup PAG-228
 BLG0Z100, Escalation Rules Entry PAG-116
 BLG0Z200, Time Zone Definition panel PLAN-268
 BLG0Z500, Automatic Log Save Data Set Information Entry PAG-244, PAG-261, PAG-273
 BLG0Z530, DB2 Extract Information Entry PAG-299
 BLG1A121, Change Record File Processing PLAN-108
 BLG1A1DD, rename prefixes panel PMF-398
 BLG1A201, search-result list control panel PMF-398
 BLG1A210, authority test control panel PMF-398
 BLG1AA01, function line summary control panel PAG-138
 BLG1AA01, Function Line Summary control panel PAG-139
 BLG1ACTL, text display control panel PMF-398
 BLG1ARVC, control panel for exit BLG01054 PMF-413
 BLG1ATBL, table panel display control panel PMF-398
 BLG1AW00, problem report test control panel PMF-398
 BLG1AW10, change report test control panel PMF-398
 BLG1T007, HELP Display PMF-158
 BLG1T022, SRC Response Display PMF-158
 BLG1TADD, Address Text Entry PMF-157
 BLG1TADO, Down Component List PCCM-264, PMF-156
 BLG1TARG, ARGUMENT Command Display PMF-158
 BLG1TAUP, Up Component List PCCM-264, PMF-156
 BLG1TBAC, Backup Plan Text Entry PMF-157
 BLG1TCAC, Activity Record List PCCM-72, PMF-156
 BLG1TCCD, CHANGE Command Display PMF-158
 BLG1TCFE, Feature Record List PMF-156
 BLG1TCMF, Model Hardware Feature Record List PCCM-155, PMF-156
 BLG1TCOL, Connection Record List PCCM-267, PMF-156
 BLG1TCON, Hardware Connection Record List PCCM-203, PMF-156
 BLG1TCOS, Software Connection Record List PCCM-208, PMF-156
 BLG1TCRL, Checked Out Record List PAG-226
 BLG1TDAD, Address Text Display PMF-157
 BLG1TDBA, Backup Plan Text Display PMF-157
 BLG1TDDE, Description Text
 change record PCCM-252
 problem record PCCM-247
 BLG1TDDE, Description Text Display PMF-157
 BLG1TDES, Description Text PAG-42, PAG-160, PCCM-54, USER-230
 BLG1TDES, Description Text Entry PMF-157
 BLG1TDHD, History Display PMF-158, TSP-105
 BLG1TDHD, History Display
 change record PCCM-251
 configuration record PCCM-257
 problem record PCCM-246
 BLG1TDJU, Justification Text Display PMF-157
 BLG1TDNO, Notes Text Display PMF-157
 BLG1TDP1, Dictionary P-Word Display PMF-158
 BLG1TDPO, Dictionary P-Word Update PMF-158
 BLG1TDRE, Resolution Text Display PMF-157
 BLG1TDS1, Dictionary S-Word Display PMF-158
 BLG1TDS1, Detail Display PMF-158
 BLG1TDS1, Detail Display
 change record PCCM-253
 configuration record PCCM-260
 problem record PCCM-247
 BLG1TDSO, Dictionary S-Word Update PMF-158
 BLG1TDSR, SRC Text Response Display PMF-157
 BLG1TDST, Status Text Display PMF-157
 BLG1TESC, Escalation Rules Record List PMF-156
 BLG1TFEL, Related Record List PCCM-140, PCCM-260, PMF-156
 BLG1TGLD, GLOSSARY Display PMF-158
 BLG1THLP, HELP STATUS Display PMF-158
 BLG1THLP, Status and Available Commands USER-126
 BLG1THLP, Status and Available Commands output PLAN-266
 BLG1THVD, Help Validate Display PMF-158
 BLG1TJUS, Justification Text Entry PMF-157
 BLG1TMOD, Model Hardware Component List PMF-156
 BLG1TNOT, Notes Text Entry PMF-157
 BLG1TPCL, Privilege Class List PMF-156
 BLG1TPCL, Privilege Class List
 authorization USER-52
 BLG1TPNL, data attribute panel display text PMF-549, PMF-585
 BLG1TPRL, TSD Bridge Locked Records List PAG-229
 BLG1TPTH, Component Path Display PCCM-266, PMF-156
 BLG1TREL, Related Record List PCCM-253, PMF-156
 BLG1TRES, Resolution Text PAG-183
 BLG1TRES, Resolution Text Entry PMF-157
 BLG1TSFE, Feature Record List PMF-156
 BLG1TSMD, Model Software Component List PMF-156
 BLG1TSMF, Model Software Feature Record List PCCM-172, PMF-156
 BLG1TSQL, Sequential Record List PMF-156
 BLG1TSRC, SRC List Display PMF-156
 BLG1TSRL, Search Results List PCCM-282, PMF-156
 BLG1TSRL, Search Results List panel USER-94
 BLG1TSTA, Search Statistics panel USER-144
 BLG1TSTA, Statistics Display PMF-158

BLG1TSTT, Status Text Entry PMF-157
 BLG1TSUB, Model Hardware Subcomponent List PCCM-138, PMF-156
 BLG1TSYH, Component Up/Down Connectivity Synopsis PCCM-265, PMF-156
 BLG1TTBL, TABLE Command Display PMF-158
 BLG1TTSA, Text Inquiry PAG-188, USER-230
 BLG1TTSA, Text Search Arguments Entry PMF-158
 BLG1TVCD, View Collected Data PMF-158, USER-170
 BLG1TVII, First VIEW ON Display PMF-158
 BLG1TVI2, Second VIEW ON Display PMF-158
 BLG1TVID, View Internal Data DIAG-41, PMF-158, TSP-94, USER-151
 BLG1TVRD, Mismatch Begin/End Dialog Record View PMF-158
 BLG1UT00, Utility USER-54, USER-68
 BLG1UT01, Utility Entry Dialog PCCM-244, USER-69, USER-82
 BLG1UT02, Rename Component Dialog PCCM-212
 BLG1UT07, Configuration Diagram Parameter Entry PCCM-238
 BLG1UT20, Swap Components PCCM-219
 BLG1UT32, Configuration Diagram Input Data Set Entry PCCM-239
 BLG60CCD, Problem Occurance Date panel PLAN-48, PLAN-137
 BLG6APLT, Outage USER-84
 BLG6AUUA, Universal Partition Access Authority Level PAG-211
 BLG6REQN, Reporter Name PCCM-301, USER-167
 BLG6UPRN, User Form Number assisted-entry USER-84
 BLGADMDE DBCS graphics definition PLAN-140
 BLGAPI00, LLAPI router TSP API-349
 BLGAPI02, LLAPI create record TSP API-350
 BLGAPI05, LLAPI update record TSP API-352
 BLGAPI09, LLAPI update record TSP API-355
 BLGAPI10, LLAPI delete record TSP API-356
 BLGAPIDI, LLAPI router for bypass panel processing TSP API-357
 BLGAPIPX, LLAPI bypass panel processing TSP API-358
 BLGCASEP parameters for BLGUT10 OM-131
 BLGCLDSN macro PLAN-338
 BLGCLKEY macro PLAN-178, PLAN-339
 BLGCLUST macro PLAN-333
 BLGCLUST macro
 SRCHLIMIT and SRCHENQ parameters PLAN-68
 BLGCURDT, return current date, time, and time zone TSP-279
 BLGDICTN, resource name DIAG-13
 BLGDUMP1 TSP PAG-268
 BLGDVLAY, TSX DESK-178
 BLGEDATE, convert internal date to external date TSP-280
 BLGESADD, increment counter user exit PAG-500, TSP-278
 BLGESCAL TSP PAG-113
 BLGESCCCL, escalation cleanup user exit PAG-501, TSP-278
 BLGESCKE, check escalation user exit PAG-501, TSP-278
 BLGESCLR, clear control block user exit PAG-125, PAG-501, TSP-278
 BLGESDAT, date and time user exit PAG-125, PAG-502, TSP-278
 BLGESDUR, duration user exit PAG-502, TSP-278
 BLGESFCB, free control block user exit PAG-503, TSP-278
 BLGESGCB, get control block storage user exit PAG-503, TSP-278
 BLGESGET, get control block field user exit PAG-504, TSP-278
 BLGESINI, initialize user exit PAG-505, TSP-278
 BLGESLVL, level increment user exit PAG-129, PAG-505, TSP-279
 BLGESNOT, notify user exit PAG-129, PAG-506, TSP-279
 BLGESPRI, priority update user exit PAG-507, TSP-279
 BLGESPUT, put TSCA data in control block user exit PAG-508, TSP-279
 BLGESPUV, put variable data user exit PAG-509, TSP-279
 BLGESSCT, store criteria user exit PAG-510, TSP-279
 BLGESSEA, get escalation criteria user exit PAG-510, TSP-279
 BLGEXDEL, delete unusable record user exit API-293, TSP-263
 BLGFLOW output file PLAN-204
 BLGGEN macro PLAN-340
 BLGIDATE, convert external date to internal date TSP-281
 BLGIEDIT member PLAN-186
 BLGIPROF member PLAN-186
 BLGIRECL variable PAG-13, PAG-14
 BLGISMAC macro PLAN-121
 BLGISPFA, ISPF panel PAG-81
 BLGISPFA, ISPF panel
 migration information PLAN-121, PLAN-134
 selecting PLAN-199
 BLGISPFD, ISPF panel PAG-80, PLAN-199
 BLGISPFE, ISPF panel PAG-80
 BLGISPFE, ISPF panel
 migration information PLAN-121, PLAN-134
 selecting PLAN-199
 BLGISPFI, ISPF panel PAG-81
 BLGISPFI, ISPF panel
 migration information PLAN-121, PLAN-134
 selecting PLAN-199
 BLGISPFM, ISPF panel PLAN-199
 BLGISTR command PLAN-186
 BLGITEXT variable PAG-13
 BLGJAUTH, check for authorization user exit API-294, TSP-265
 BLGJSKIP, skip transfer-to or owning class processing user exit TSP-282
 BLGLAPST, Change Approver Display PCCM-254
 BLGLAPVR, Change Approval Entry PLAN-107
 BLGLAPVR, Change Approver Entry PCCM-67
 BLGLCMDU, Command Alias/Authorization Entry PAG-150
 BLGLDATT, data attribute records entry PMF-565
 BLGLDATT, Data Attribute Records Entry DESK-89, DESK-93
 BLGLDICT member OM-82
 BLGLDMSN, Serial Number Entry PCCM-63
 BLGLDSTS, Daylight Saving Time panel PLAN-268
 BLGLDTTM, Date/Time Field Relationship Entry panel PLAN-263
 BLGLDVNA, Device Name Entry PCCM-62
 BLGLECLV, Hardware EC Level Entry PCCM-117
 BLGLFGFL, Field Group Field List Entry DESK-104
 BLGLFGIN, Desktop Field Group Entry DESK-103, DESK-107

BLGLGMIE, FMID Entry PCCM-129
 BLGLLOCO, Location Code Entry PCCM-64
 BLGLMSGC, Message Identity Entry PCCM-21
 BLGLPCSF, Software Statement Entry PCCM-35
 BLGLPRID, Program Identity Entry PCCM-20
 BLGLREVR, Change Reviewer Entry PCCM-68, PLAN-107
 BLGLTSFL, Task Field List Entry DESK-111
 BLGLTSIN, Desktop Panel Layout Definition DESK-110
 BLGLTZDF, Time Zone Definition panel PLAN-272
 BLGLUSER, Users to Notify PAG-459
 BLGNMMSG generic message text record PAG-103
 BLGNMNMOT PAG-105
 BLGNSYAL, allocate data set to SYSOUT PAG-511, TSP-279
 BLGNSYFR, free data set allocated by BLGNSYAL PAG-512
 BLGNSYFR, free SYSOUT data set TSP-279
 BLGOC040, Change Detail PCCM-61
 BLGOCU21, Activity Summary PCCM-71
 BLGOXCNT, predefined CALL command exit REP-238
 BLGOXFSD, predefined CALL command exit REP-239
 BLGOXFSR, predefined CALL command exit REP-240
 BLGOXLST, predefined CALL command exit REP-241
 BLGOXPSA, predefined CALL command exit REP-239
 BLGOZUD utility program
 creating a user database OM-50
 loading database from sequential file PLAN-168
 BLGPARMS macro PLAN-318, PMF-3, REP-145
 BLGPARMS macro keywords
 APIENQ PLAN-321
 APIRETRY PLAN-321
 ATTNKEY PLAN-321
 CAS PLAN-322
 DATECNV PLAN-105, PLAN-322
 DATEFMT PLAN-106, PLAN-320
 DICTDS PLAN-322
 EXTSORT PLAN-322
 GBLPID PLAN-323
 LINECNT PLAN-323
 LPLNCMD PLAN-324
 MODELDB PLAN-325
 MODSIZE PLAN-325
 ODATEFMT PLAN-106, PLAN-326
 OTIMEZON PLAN-106, PLAN-326
 PANEL PLAN-327
 PNLBCNT PLAN-327
 RFTDS PLAN-327
 RPANLDS PLAN-319
 SODEVC PLAN-328
 SORT PLAN-329
 SORTPFX PLAN-329
 SWDEVC PLAN-330
 TEXTAUD PLAN-330
 TIMECNV PLAN-331
 TIMEDEL PLAN-331
 TIMEZONE PLAN-106, PLAN-253, PLAN-332
 TSXTASKS PLAN-333
 WPANLDS PLAN-333
 BLGPMFPU, resource name DIAG-13
 BLGPPFVM, Field Validation Module API-279
 BLGPRVVC CSECT PMF-212
 BLGPVARS, ISPF panel PLAN-121, PLAN-138
 BLGPVARS, User Defined Profile Variables panel PAG-4
 BLGPVARS ISPF panel PMF-207
 BLGR8PLA, plan chart REP-136
 BLGR8STE, step chart REP-136
 BLGR8SUR, surface chart REP-136
 BLGRESET, reset all approvals to pending user exit API-297
 BLGRFCHG, TSP for text index PAG-169
 BLGRFPRO, TSP for text index PAG-169
 BLGRFSOL, TSP for text index PAG-169
 BLGRNID, resource name DIAG-12
 BLGSEQN, resource name DIAG-13
 BLGSMMSG ddname PLAN-168, PLAN-204
 BLGSPFGT, retrieve variable from an ISPF pool user exit
 TSP-282
 BLGSPFPT, update variable in the profile pool user exit
 TSP-283
 BLGSYMB, graphic character substitutions TSP-55
 BLGSYMB REXX variable PLAN-47
 BLGTDARL, TSX to generate data attribute record reports
 PMF-615
 BLGTDBX1 TSP PAG-318
 BLGTDBXM TSP PAG-310
 BLGTDFDT TSX TSP-285
 BLGTDFLT TSP PAG-145
 BLGTDMBL, TSX DESK-130
 BLGTDMBL, TSX to build data model records PMF-607
 BLGTECAD and the Tivoli Service Desk Bridge GITA-350
 BLGTECAD and Tivoli Software Distribution GITA-396
 BLGTENDL TSP PAG-139
 BLGTENDS TSP PAG-139
 BLGTNCEM TSX PAG-107, PAG-122
 BLGTNCEM TSX PAG-98
 BLGTNCEM TSX PAG-108
 BLGTNMAN TSX PAG-99, PAG-106, PAG-110, PAG-111
 BLGTNMSG TSX PAG-105
 BLGTNPQM TSX PAG-99, PAG-109, PAG-111
 BLGTNRQM TSX PAG-99, PAG-107
 BLGTPRIV TSX PAG-27, PAG-31, PAG-59, PAG-204,
 PLAN-111
 BLGTPSET TSP PAG-12
 BLGTRACE DD statement TSP-187
 BLGTRPND, a HLAPI extension API-263
 BLGTSAPI, test for API environment user exit API-297,
 TSP-265
 BLGTSESS TSX TSP-285
 BLGTSPCH, a HLAPI extension API-264
 BLGTSPCH, HLAPI extension PLAN-47
 BLGTSPCH HLAPI extension PLAN-47
 BLGTSX PLAN-208
 BLGTSX DD allocation PAG-450
 BLGTXDEQ TSX PAG-452, PAG-454, PAG-455
 BLGTXINQ, a HLAPI extension API-264
 BLGTXNOT TSX PAG-450
 BLGUSERS, extract mail address from USERS record
 PAG-513, TSP-279
 BLGUT1 utility program PLAN-5, PLAN-116, PLAN-117
 BLGUT1 utility program
 changing SDIDS key length PLAN-42
 rebuilding the SDIDS OM-59
 using with separate session-parameters member PLAN-165
 BLGUT1 utility program, rebuild SDIDS DIAG-25, DIAG-44

BLGUT10 utility program
 convert case of data OM-127

BLGUT17 utility program
 convert date data OM-141

BLGUT18 utility program
 PIDT build utility OM-147
 PIPT build utility OM-147

BLGUT1M utility program PLAN-5, PLAN-42, PLAN-116,
 PLAN-117, PLAN-179

BLGUT1M utility program
 copy SDIDS OM-45
 initialization OM-65
 migrate VSAM data sets OM-65

BLGUT20 utility program
 analyze SDDS OM-151
 determining average SDDS record size PLAN-170,
 PLAN-171
 determining control interval sizes PLAN-80
 determining number of SDDS records PLAN-41
 determining SDDS size PLAN-41

BLGUT21 utility program
 analyze SDIDS OM-155
 average record size OM-158
 control interval size of
 data component OM-158
 key length OM-158
 maximum physical record size of data set OM-158
 determining control interval sizes PLAN-80
 determining multiple SDIDS clusters PLAN-178
 largest and smallest logical record sizes OM-158
 name of SDIDS analyzed OM-158
 number of records processed OM-158
 obtaining SDIDS statistics PLAN-178
 total size of SDIDS data set OM-158

BLGUT22 utility program PLAN-80

BLGUT22 utility program
 analyze a panel data set OM-163

BLGUT23 utility DIAG-50

BLGUT23 utility programs PLAN-44

BLGUT23B utility program
 back up the dataset OM-167, OM-173

BLGUT23P utility program
 prune offloaded recovery log data set OM-177

BLGUT23R utility program
 restore the SDDS OM-183

BLGUT23U utility program
 update master backup data OM-181

BLGUT3 utility DIAG-50

BLGUT3 utility program
 restore database from log data set OM-45, OM-69
 using with separate session-parameters member PLAN-165

BLGUT3EX, recovery user exit PAG-323, TSP-277

BLGUT3WT, initialize for receive user exit PAG-324,
 TSP-278

BLGUT4 utility DIAG-45, DIAG-50

BLGUT4 utility program PLAN-182

BLGUT4 utility program
 offload recovery log data set OM-45, OM-73

BLGUT4EX, off-load a recovery data set user exit TSP-278

BLGUT4EX, offload a recovery data set user exit PAG-326

BLGUT4WT, initialize for send user exit PAG-327, TSP-278

BLGUT5 utility program PLAN-24, PLAN-199

BLGUT5 utility program
 load and maintain DICTDS OM-45, OM-81

BLGUT5F utility program
 offload DICTDS OM-83

BLGUT6 utility program
 install and maintain a PDS OM-45, OM-85
 loading panels PLAN-24, PLAN-197
 loading panels with DBCS and NODBCS keywords
 PLAN-140
 loading panels with UPPERCASE keyword PLAN-164,
 PLAN-198

BLGUT6F panel list PMF-217

BLGUT6F utility program PLAN-198

BLGUT6F utility program
 offload a PDS OM-91

BLGUT6M utility program PLAN-138, PLAN-197,
 PLAN-233

BLGUT6M utility program
 migrate panel fields OM-95

BLGUT7 utility program
 and placeholders PLAN-77
 changes for mutiple-cluster SDDSs PLAN-41
 convert key record formats OM-45
 converting to mutiple-cluster SDDS PLAN-140
 copying SDDS OM-105
 key 7 format database OM-105
 key 8 format database OM-105
 multiple-SDDS cluster database OM-105
 multiple-SDDS cluster database
 NEWSDDS OM-107
 OLDSDDS OM-107

BLGUT8
 Alias table OM-119
 building an Alias table OM-119
 building RDMTs OM-109
 creating data tables OM-110
 creating PIDTs OM-110
 creating PIPTs OM-110
 creating validation pattern tables OM-110
 data tables OM-110
 PIDTs OM-110
 PIPTs OM-110
 RDMTs OM-109
 validation pattern tables OM-110

BLGUT8, table build utility PAG-291

BLGUT9 utility program PLAN-120

BLGUT9 utility program
 database options setting OM-123

BLGUTR utility program OM-57, PLAN-199

BLGUTR utility program
 format a recovery log data set OM-45

BLGYAPBR, API record build processor user exit API-295,
 TSP-266

BLGYAPBU, API retrieve record ID user exit API-296,
 TSP-266

BLGYAPCP, API control processor user exit API-294,
 TSP-267

BLGYAPGP, API retrieve panel name user exit API-294,
 TSP-267

BLGYAPIS, set product API-297

BLGYAPRF, file record API–298
 BLGYAPSR, API set interface reason code user exit API–296, TSP–268
 BLGYAPUP, verify record update user exit API–296, TSP–269
 BLGYHLPI load module PLAN–134
 BLGYITSP, invoke a TSP or TSX TSP–269
 BLGYSRVR load module API–15, PLAN–134
 BLH0N000, Index Entry PAG–171
 BLH0N001, Index Record Entry PAG–173
 BLH0N095, Index Delete Verification PAG–174
 BLH0N200, Index Record Inquiry PAG–174
 BLH0S001, Solution Record Entry PAG–183
 BLH0S010, Solution Summary PAG–183
 BLH0S110, Solution Summary Display PAG–186
 BLH0S200, Solution Record Inquiry PAG–187
 BLH0X010, Generic Text Entry PAG–103
 BLH1S013, control panel PAG–168
 BLH1TMTT, Message Text PAG–105
 BLH1TTXT, Text Search Results List PAG–189, USER–231
 BLHRCDSJ sample JCL PLAN–223
 BLHRCDSL, TSX DESK–10
 BLHRCDSL TSX PAG–168, PLAN–223
 BLHRCDSU TSX PLAN–224
 BLHRCHGT data view record PAG–168
 BLHRPRBT data view record PAG–168
 BLHTXNDX TSX for text index PAG–169
 BLKSIZE parameter TSP–150
 BLM@EDIT, ISPF panel PLAN–121
 BLM0B000, People Summary DESK–205
 BLM0B001, People Record DESK–204
 BLM0B002, Contact Information DESK–206
 BLM0S010, Call Summary Display DESK–208
 BLM1A201, selection control panel for PMF panel content report PMF–397
 BLM1A202, options control panel for PMF panel content report PMF–397
 BLM1A203, message control panel for PMF panel content report PMF–397
 BLM1A204, help control panel for PMF panel content report PMF–397
 BLM1A205, assisted-entry control panel for PMF panel content report PMF–397
 BLM1A206, control panel for PMF panel content report PMF–397
 BLM1A207, data-entry control panel for PMF panel content report PMF–397
 BLM1A208, table control panel for PMF panel content report PMF–397
 BLM1A209, TSP control panel for PMF panel content report PMF–397
 BLM1A213, panel set create, simple control panel PMF–396
 BLM1A214, panel set create, complex control panel PMF–396
 BLM1A215, PMF panel flow control panel PMF–396
 BLM1A801, selection control panel for PMF control line defaults PMF–397
 BLM1A802, options control panel for PMF control line defaults PMF–397
 BLM1A804, help control panel for PMF control line defaults PMF–397
 BLM1A805, assisted-entry control panel for PMF control line defaults PMF–397
 BLM1A806, control panel for PMF control line defaults PMF–397
 BLM1A807, data-entry control panel for PMF control line defaults PMF–397
 BLM1A808, table control panel for PMF control line defaults PMF–397
 BLM1A811, selection control panel for null/general defaults PMF–397
 BLM1A812, options control panel for null/general defaults PMF–397
 BLM1A815, assisted-entry control panel for null/general defaults PMF–397
 BLM1A817, data-entry control panel for null/general defaults PMF–397
 BLM1A833, message control panel for PMF control line defaults PMF–397
 BLM1A839, table control panel for null/general defaults PMF–397
 BLM1T201, Selection Panel Report PMF–159
 BLM1T202, Options Panel Report PMF–159
 BLM1T204, Help Panel Report PMF–159
 BLM1T205, Assisted-Entry Report PMF–159
 BLM1T206, Control Panel Report PMF–159
 BLM1T207, Data-Entry Report PMF–159
 BLM1T208, Table Panel Report PMF–159
 BLM1T209, TSP Panel Report PMF–159
 BLM1T211, Selection Panel Report PMF–159
 BLM1T212, Options Panel Report PMF–159
 BLM1T217, Data-Entry Panel Report PMF–159
 BLM1T218, Table Panel Report PMF–159
 BLM1T221, Common Section Report PMF–159
 BLM1T223, Common Section Report PMF–159
 BLM1T224, Common Section Report PMF–159
 BLM1T225, Common Section Report PMF–159
 BLM1T226, Common Section Report PMF–159
 BLM1T228, Common Section Report PMF–159
 BLM1T229, Common Section Report PMF–159
 BLM1T22A, TSP Panel Report PMF–159
 BLM1T22B, TSP Panel Report PMF–159
 BLM1T22C, TSP Panel Report PMF–159
 BLM1T253, Assisted-Entry Report PMF–159
 BLM1T255, Assisted-Entry Report PMF–159
 BLM1THSC, Help Control Summary PMF–159
 BLM1TMSG, Message Help PMF–158
 BLM1TPAL, Panel List Display PMF–159, PMF–216
 BLM1TPDS, Current Application Report PMF–159, PMF–215
 BLM1TSAC, Prefix & Content Validation PMF–159
 BLM1TSCU, Function Line Summary PMF–159
 BLM1TSU1, Control Line Summary, selection panel PMF–159
 BLM1TSU2, Control Line Summary, options panel PMF–159
 BLM1TSU4, Control Line Summary, help panel PMF–159
 BLM1TSU5, Prefix Data Summary PMF–159
 BLM1TSU6, Control Line Summary, control panel update PMF–159
 BLM1TSU7, Control Line Summary, data-entry panel update PMF–159
 BLM1TSU8, Control Line Summary, table panel update PMF–159
 BLM1TSU9, Control Line Summary PMF–159
 BLM1TUCU, Function Line Summary PMF–159, TSP–15
 BLM1YCCH, Child Record List PMF–156

BLM2SAM1, setup CLIENT-126, CLIENT-184
BLM6FUNC, Function Name TSP-16
BLM8C000, Panel Modification Facility options menu PMF-215
BLM8CC10, Panel Copy Specification PMF-217
BLM8CU00, Panel Name Entry TSP-11
BLM8CU5D, response processing PMF-47
BLM8CU90, Terminal Simulator Panel Update TSP-48
BLM8CU91, Terminal Simulator Panel Update TSP-14
BLM8CU97, Common Update TSP-49
BLM8CU9A, ADDDATA Specification TSP-64
BLM8CU9B, BRANCH Specification TSP-77
BLM8CU9D, LINK Specification TSP-131
BLM8CU9E, FINDSJRNL Specification TSP-102
BLM8CU9F, FINDSDATA Specification TSP-89
BLM8CU9G, LABEL Specification TSP-130
BLM8CU9H, PROCESS Specification TSP-153
BLM8CU9I, ISPEXEC Specification TSP-126
BLM8CU9J, TESTFIELD Specification TSP-176
BLM8CU9K, TESTFLOW Specification TSP-182
BLM8CU9L, Control Line Summary TSP-196
BLM8CU9M, WORDFIX Control Line Summary TSP-208
BLM8CU9N, TRACE Specification TSP-186
BLM8CU9O, MOVEVAR Specification TSP-144
BLM8CU9P, Data Field Specification TSP-197
BLM8CU9Q, Flag Field Specification TSP-201
BLM8CU9R, PRINT Specification TSP-149
BLM8CU9S, SETFIELD Specification TSP-171
BLM8CU9T, MESSAGE Specification TSP-135
BLM8CU9U, WORDFIX Add Specification TSP-210
BLM8CU9V, WORDFIX Delete Specification TSP-217
BLM8CU9W, WORDFIX S-Word Specification TSP-222
BLM8CU9X, UNFLATTEN Specification TSP-189
BLM8CU9Y, WORDFIX P-Word Specification TSP-226
BLM8CU9Z, FLATTEN Specification TSP-112
BLM8CUA0, Panel Type TSP-13
BLMDBPATH environment variable CLIENT-311
BLMIREAD CLIENT-82
BLML parameter CLIENT-193
BLMMIGAE, add data entry user exit TSP-270
BLMMIGDD, delete dialog user exit TSP-271
BLMMIGDE, delete data entry user exit TSP-271
BLMMIGEC, check error flag user exit TSP-272
BLMMIGFC, passed/failed record count user exit TSP-272
BLMMIGFS, free migration environment user exit TSP-273
BLMMIGGS, set up migration environment user exit TSP-274
BLMMIGLC, error routine loop counter user exit TSP-274
BLMMIGMD, move variable data user exit TSP-275
BLMMIGSA, search argument user exit TSP-276
BLMMIGSE, set error flag user exit TSP-277
BLMMRES CLIENT-38, CLIENT-56
BLMNINDX, text index update job PAG-170, PAG-175
BLMSMPATH environment variable CLIENT-311
BLMSSGEN, SQL setup, extract, and cleanup user exit PAG-329, TSP-278
BLMTSRCJ customization JCL PAG-166
BLMTSRPP parameters file PAG-162
BLMWFCRT, create record routine WIG-44
BLMWFRVW, view record routine WIG-44
BLMWFSCHE, search record routine WIG-44
BLMWJCL, sample JCL for the Web connector WIG-7, WIG-15
BLMWSFIN, sample forms service routine WIG-46
BLMWSFTE, DGA REXX Forms Service Routine WIG-46
BLMWSMLT, global variable pool services WIG-68
BLMWSW64, security decoder service WIG-17
BLMWSWAS, ASCII to EBCDIC conversion WIG-47
BLMWSWPA, translation for URL-encoded data WIG-47
BLMWSWRT, forms processing routine service router WIG-43
BLMWSWSE, security routine WIG-18
BLMWWEBS commands
CLOSE WIG-21
DROP_CACHE WIG-22
ECHO WIG-22
EXECFLOW WIG-21
NOEXECFLOW WIG-21
NOTRACE WIG-21
QUERY_CACHE WIG-22
TRACE WIG-21
BLMWWEBS parameters
AUTHORITY WIG-12, WIG-18
BACKLOG WIG-11
CACHESIZE WIG-12
CMDPREFIX WIG-11
DEBUG WIG-12
DOCUMENTROOT WIG-13
EXECFLOW WIG-11
HTML WIG-11
LIFESPAN WIG-12
MIMETYPETABLE WIG-13
OWNER WIG-11
PORT WIG-10
PRAGMA WIG-13
REALM WIG-13
RECVTIMEOUT WIG-11
SEGMENTSIZ WIG-12
SENDBTIMEOUT WIG-12
TASKID WIG-11
TCPIP WIG-10
TIMEZONE WIG-12
TRACE WIG-11
BLMXSDR, destroy an RGV space WIG-38
BLMXSMK, create an RGV space WIG-38
BLMXSPRM, provide values of session parameters TSP-284
BLMXVDR, drop a global variable WIG-39
BLMXVGT, read a global variable WIG-39
BLMXVPT, write a REXX variable WIG-38
BLMYKCOM CLIENT-197
BLMYKINF CLIENT-196
BLMYKTRM CLIENT-198
BLMZZ31, periodic change status REP-136
BLMZZ46 (configuration diagram RFT) REP-315
block line commands PMF-92, USER-153, USER-180
block size field PAG-245
block size field
LOGSAVE record PAG-245, PAG-248
BLX-SP (BLX Service Provider) PMF-4
BLX-SP (BLX Service Provider)
adding to the APF list PLAN-144
calculating region size PLAN-86
description PLAN-20

-
- BLX-SP (BLX Service Provider) *(continued)*
 - modifying the Program Properties Table PLAN-143
 - multiple
 - description PLAN-39
 - enabling PLAN-148
 - performance PLAN-67
 - parameters member PLAN-114
 - parameters member
 - defining PLAN-147, PLAN-343
 - description PLAN-21
 - naming PLAN-144, PLAN-147, PLAN-343
 - procedure PLAN-146
 - resources PLAN-76, PLAN-301
 - setting up PLAN-3, PLAN-143
 - starting PLAN-144, PLAN-146, PLAN-148
 - stopping PLAN-148
 - storage requirements PLAN-86
 - subsystem, defining PLAN-144
 - BLX-SP operator commands OM-1
 - BLX-SP operator commands
 - ADDVDEF command OM-3, OM-4
 - BRDCST command OM-11
 - FREE command OM-15, OM-16
 - MAILQ command OM-19
 - QUERY command OM-21
 - RDR command OM-29
 - REALLOC command OM-33
 - TL command OM-37
 - BLX-SP parameters
 - APICHKOUTLIM PLAN-344
 - APISECURITY PLAN-345
 - DBCS PLAN-46, PLAN-345
 - LOG PLAN-345
 - LOGLINES PLAN-345
 - LOGSYSOUT PLAN-345
 - LOGTOD PLAN-345
 - MAILQ PLAN-345
 - MAILQWAITTM PLAN-346
 - SHUTDOWNNTFY PLAN-347
 - SHUTDOWNWT PLAN-346
 - SYSPLEX PLAN-347
 - TRACE PLAN-347
 - TRACELINES PLAN-347
 - TRACEPOINTS PLAN-348
 - TRACESYSOUT PLAN-348
 - TRACETOD PLAN-348
 - VSAMRESOURCES PLAN-302, PLAN-348
 - WRITEOPER PLAN-348
 - BLX-SP server DIAG-11
 - BLX03113I message DIAG-17
 - BLXABMSG, ISPF panel PLAN-6, PLAN-367
 - BLXCAS, resource name DIAG-11
 - BLXDSN macro OM-3, OM-16, OM-22, PLAN-303
 - BLXGEN macro OM-3, PLAN-306
 - BLXNSR macro OM-3, PLAN-303
 - BLXSSINM load module PLAN-145, PLAN-146, PLAN-147
 - boolean search operators USER-205
 - bottom title PMF-169
 - Branch and link field PMF-22, PMF-54, PMF-67
 - BRANCH control line
 - description TSP-76
 - BRANCH control line *(continued)*
 - example TSP-76
 - general rule TSP-77
 - processing TSP-78
 - return code table TSP-78
 - specification panel description TSP-77
 - usage note TSP-77
 - branching
 - conditional TSP-179, TSP-183
 - unconditional TSP-77
 - BRDCST command CLIENT-19
 - BRDCST command
 - BRDCST MSG command OM-11
 - BRDCST REFRESH command OM-11
 - DATA OM-11
 - DATASET OM-11
 - example OM-12, OM-13
 - FILE OM-11
 - syntax OM-11
 - SYSPLEX OM-11
 - Bridge, Tivoli Service Desk GITA-315, PLAN-31
 - bridge dispatcher, NetView AutoBridge GITA-73
 - broadcasting messages OM-11
 - BTNXCN07 TSX PAG-450
 - BTNXPN03 TSX PAG-450
 - buffer
 - size PLAN-80
 - usage PLAN-76
 - using 16-byte SDIDS key PLAN-42
 - buffer pool
 - checklist PLAN-83
 - defining LSR PLAN-80, PLAN-306
 - determining size PLAN-78, PLAN-79, PLAN-80
 - example scenario PLAN-80
 - storage required PLAN-86
 - build utility BLGUT8 PAG-291
 - building
 - application hierarchies DESK-140
 - data model records, TSX DESK-130
 - building a summary line, example of REP-293
 - button definition, Toolkit DESK-145
 - bypass panel processing
 - application program considerations API-276
 - as operating mode API-17
 - audit data API-178
 - BLGA105 API-73
 - BLGAPIDI API-283
 - BLGAPIPX API-64, API-184
 - BLGYAPRF API-17
 - BYPASS_PANEL_PROCESSING API-231, API-283
 - create function API-284
 - data model records API-158, API-178, API-184, API-231
 - dynamic record retrieval restriction API-78
 - file processing API-283
 - history data considerations API-184, API-188, API-227
 - HL01 API-283
 - HLAPI API-158, API-284
 - Initialize (T001) API-27
 - LLAPI API-17, API-284
 - PICADRIF API-27, API-29, API-283
 - processing indicator API-27, API-29
-

bypass panel processing (*continued*)
restriction with dynamic record retrieval API-78
specifying in HLAPI API-158, API-231
specifying in LLAPI API-27, API-29
T001 API-27, API-283
BYPASS_PANEL_PROCESSING, NetView Bridge Adapter
GITA-15

C

C language, using LLAPI sample program in API-363
C language binding
HLAPI/2 use CLIENT-71
Windows NT use CLIENT-139
C line command PMF-92, USER-153, USER-178
C validation character PMF-200
C370 language, using HLAPI sample program in API-367
calculating
change durations IF-14
problem durations IF-12
calculating totals for report section, example of REP-292
calendar icon DESK-37
calendar report PCCM-319, PCCM-321
CALL command exit
exit return codes REP-237
functions REP-231, REP-235
predefined exits REP-237
predefined exits
check "from" and "to" dates REP-240
description REP-237
format detailed data REP-239
format list processor data REP-241
format response chains REP-240
format search data REP-239
search and count REP-237
restrictions REP-237
CALL command statement
definition REP-167
format of data used REP-163
call identifier code REP-234
call records REP-356
call registration DESK-41
Call Taker icon DESK-42
callable service routines WIG-80
Caller icon DESK-41
caller identification IF-36
calling
terminal simulator EXEC (TSX) TSP-257
terminal simulator panel (TSP) TSP-257
TSP from a TSX TSP-261
TSP from another TSP TSP-261
TSX from a TSP TSP-261
TSX from another TSX TSP-261
calls
field validation module API-279
HLAPI API-149
HLAPI/REXX interface API-241
LLAPI API-20
Calls icon, Search DESK-71

Callweb WIG-79
CANCEL command IF-15, USER-105, USER-110
cancel command
APPC CLIENT-68
TCP/IP CLIENT-68
cancelling a prompting sequence USER-30
case of data, converting OM-127
case sensitive comparisons REP-190
case sensitivity
lowercase to uppercase GITA-15
TRANSLATE INFOBRDS field, NetView Bridge Adapter
GITA-15
case sensitivity with searches USER-216
categories of change PCCM-45
CC copy USER-153, USER-180
center pane DESK-23
center pane search DESK-69, DESK-71
central address space operator commands OM-1
CF (coupling facility) PLAN-89, PLAN-153
change
approval PCCM-48
approval status PCCM-65
approve change numbers IF-169
approver display PCCM-254
approver entry panel PCCM-67
approver summary report PCCM-66
calculating durations IF-14
close entry panel PCCM-75
control process PCCM-44
creating reports IF-14
date, to be completed by IF-171
definition IF-1
detail data, entering PCCM-60
detail display PCCM-253
detail report PCCM-66
entering requests IF-13, IF-171
escalation criteria IF-8
for my approval IF-170
for my review IF-170
for today IF-170
history display PCCM-251
inquiry panel PCCM-299
inquiry panel, example PCCM-294
management IF-13
management facility PCCM-48
notification messages IF-166
quick search IF-173
recent, within 28 days IF-174
reject change numbers IF-169
reports IF-152, IF-158
reports panel PCCM-320
request status IF-162
request summary panel PCCM-53
requester entry panel PCCM-52
requester inquiry panel PCCM-295
requester panel PCCM-300
required fields PCCM-47
reviewer data, entering PCCM-68
reviewer entry panel PCCM-68
reviewing IF-140
scheduled IF-174

-
- change (*continued*)
 - search criteria argument table PCCM-303
 - searching IF-14
 - status codes
 - AS (ASSIGNED) IF-163
 - CF (CLOSED) IF-163
 - IL (LOCKED) IF-163
 - IN (OPEN) IF-163
 - IR (REJECTED) IF-163
 - OA (APPROVED) IF-163
 - OI (INSTALL) IF-163
 - status data, updating PCCM-58
 - text display PCCM-252
 - text entry panel PCCM-53
 - to another application IF-170
 - to be implemented by me IF-171
 - to different privilege classes IF-170
 - tracing IF-161, IF-162
 - tracking IF-14
 - types of IF-15
 - change approval
 - administrator overview DESK-124
 - Desktop user overview DESK-77
 - change approver
 - detail report PCCM-322
 - display panel PCCM-254
 - summary report PCCM-321
 - Change Authority panel PAG-39
 - CHANGE command USER-105, USER-110
 - change controller tasks
 - accessing the Integration Facility IF-104
 - additional primary options IF-116
 - and privilege classes IF-18
 - approving changes IF-110
 - getting started IF-101
 - initializing profile data definition defaults IF-105
 - locking a record for approval IF-109
 - rejecting changes IF-110
 - selecting your privilege class IF-101
 - verifying change approvers and reviewers IF-106
 - change management
 - adding activities to a change record PCCM-69
 - adding detail data PCCM-60
 - approver detail report PCCM-322
 - assigning responsibility for changes PCCM-59
 - calendar report PCCM-321
 - change and activity schedule report PCCM-322
 - change approval PCCM-48
 - change request record, creating PCCM-51
 - changes with related activities report PCCM-322
 - closing change PCCM-73
 - collecting data PCCM-47
 - control PCCM-44
 - creating record PCCM-51
 - data requirements PCCM-44
 - displaying record PCCM-250
 - entering requester data PCCM-51
 - guidelines PCCM-47
 - implementation PCCM-46
 - periodic status report PCCM-321
 - planning PCCM-47
 - change management (*continued*)
 - prerequisites PCCM-6
 - process PCCM-43
 - quick search PCCM-294
 - reassigning changes PCCM-61
 - reports PCCM-320
 - reports, table by activity field PCCM-331
 - reports, table by field PCCM-330
 - requester data
 - entering PCCM-51
 - updating PCCM-57
 - required fields PCCM-47
 - scheduling changes and activities PCCM-48
 - specifying approver PCCM-65
 - specifying reviewers PCCM-68
 - structured search PCCM-298
 - system PCCM-43
 - types of change PCCM-45
 - updating requester data PCCM-57
 - updating status data PCCM-58
 - CHANGE program-generated test PMF-188
 - change record approval
 - HLAPI (HL10) API-191
 - LLAPI (T112) API-98
 - change records REP-327
 - Change Registration icon DESK-55
 - change request approvals and software distribution PLAN-32
 - change status, calculating totals REP-292
 - CHANGE text index PAG-169
 - change the mail queue limits, MAILQ command OM-19
 - changes and related activities, identifying REP-299
 - changing
 - change record PCCM-57
 - change requester data PCCM-57
 - change status data PCCM-58
 - configuration diagram PCCM-227
 - configuration records during swap PCCM-220
 - control data in a record, using WORDFIX TSP-225
 - data collection PMF-22
 - data type PMF-289
 - field justification on a data-entry panel PMF-257
 - field justification on a table panel PMF-305
 - field name, exercise PMF-97
 - key phrase on a selection or options panel PMF-333
 - length of a field on a data-entry panel PMF-253
 - length of a valid response PMF-277
 - name of a data-entry field PMF-252
 - optional field to required PMF-258
 - p-word data in a record, using WORDFIX TSP-225
 - panel flow based on authorization PMF-315
 - problem record PCCM-27
 - problem reporter data PCCM-27
 - problem status data PCCM-28, PCCM-36
 - profile fields PAG-3
 - records USER-99
 - required field to optional PMF-259
 - s-word data, using WORDFIX TSP-221
 - suppressing a character on a data-entry panel PMF-257
 - suppressing a character on a table panel PMF-305
 - symbol for a required field PMF-260
 - terminal simulator (TSP) panel flow TSP-76

changing (*continued*)

- validation pattern for a field PMF-285
- width of a column on a table panel PMF-303
- changing ODBC driver defaults REP-43
- changing the Desktop application DESK-132
- changing the notification message PAG-469
- channel PLAN-89
- character, data validation PMF-200
- character definition, examples PMF-200
- character position assignment
 - example PMF-195
 - p-word PMF-204
 - s-word PMF-194
- character set, double-byte (DBCS) PLAN-89
- character set, single-byte (SBCS) PLAN-89
- character substitutions TSP-55
- characteristics of fields REP-319
- check error flag user exit TSP-272
- check escalation user exit TSP-278
- check for authorization user exit TSP-265
- CHECK IN command PAG-221
- Check In panel PAG-225
- check in record
 - HLAPI (HL05) API-164
 - LLAPI (T008) API-37
 - with logical database partitioning API-38
- check out/check in records
 - HLAPI API-147
 - LLAPI API-19
- check out record
 - HLAPI (HL04) API-162
 - LLAPI (T104) API-47
 - with logical database partitioning API-47
- check transaction completion, LLAPI (T010) API-40
- Checked Out Record List PAG-226
- checkin a record
 - Problem Service GITA-300
- checklist
 - adding
 - data to a record, control panel PMF-307
 - display-only field to a data-entry panel PMF-268
 - existing authorization codes to panels PMF-353
 - input field to a data-entry panel PMF-265
 - lists of data PMF-296
 - new authority PMF-355
 - new column to a table panel PMF-295
 - new report selection PMF-369
 - new selection to a selection or options panel PMF-335
 - new validation pattern to an assisted-entry panel PMF-280
 - panels for user-supplied data in a report PMF-370
 - Search selection PMF-364
 - selection to a data-entry panel PMF-270
 - selection to a help panel PMF-346
 - allowing a null reply on an assisted-entry panel PMF-290
 - allowing a null reply on selection or options panels PMF-339
 - allowing a null reply to a data-entry panel PMF-272
 - changing
 - column width on a table panel PMF-303
 - data type PMF-289

checklist (*continued*)

- changing (*continued*)
 - justifying a field on a data-entry panel PMF-257
 - justifying a field on a table panel PMF-305
 - key phrase on a selection or options panel PMF-333
 - length of a field on a data-entry panel PMF-253
 - name of a field on a data-entry panel PMF-252
 - panel flow based on authorization PMF-315
 - presenting a list of valid values PMF-286
 - required-field symbol on a data-entry panel PMF-260
 - suppressing a character on a data-entry panel PMF-257
 - suppressing a character on a table panel PMF-305
 - validation for a field PMF-285
 - validation length on an assisted-entry panel PMF-277
- collecting multiple p-words on an assisted-entry panel PMF-282
- copying a panel PMF-243
- creating
 - multiple test group in a control panel PMF-314
 - new p-word PMF-351
 - new s-word PMF-349
- data test and message display, control panel PMF-319
- data test and subsequent add, control panel PMF-317
- defining
 - conditionally required field PMF-261
 - journal field on an assisted-entry panel PMF-278
- deleting
 - control line PMF-313
 - panels PMF-244
 - selection from a help panel PMF-347
 - validation pattern on an assisted-entry panel PMF-284
- ending a dialog PMF-367
- highlighting a field (FIELD command) PMF-241
- increasing the number of users in a privilege class PMF-357
- making a required field optional PMF-259
- making an optional data-entry field required PMF-258
- modifying
 - data-entry panels PMF-252
 - message panel PMF-342
- moving
 - data from one record to another (program exit) PMF-374
 - field on a data-entry panel PMF-264
 - selection on a selection or options panel PMF-334
- overriding a dialog end target PMF-368
- panel set modification
 - current Primary Options Menu PMF-212
 - new Primary Options Menu PMF-211
- removing
 - column from a table panel PMF-304
 - selection and adding it to another panel PMF-337
 - selection or options panel PMF-333
 - sorting the search results list PMF-301
 - starting a new dialog PMF-366
- checklists DIAG-61
- checkout a record
 - Problem Service GITA-301
- checkpoint management, NetView AutoBridge GITA-79
- checkpoint manager transactions, NetView AutoBridge GITA-116
- child and parent records USER-155

- child/parent record relationship
 - change request and activity records PCCM-69
 - component and connection records PCCM-199
 - component and feature records PCCM-181
 - model component and model feature records PCCM-135
- child processes CLIENT-270
- child processes
 - IDBMAXCMS CLIENT-253, CLIENT-305
- child record API-94, IF-14
- child records
 - creating DESK-213
 - deleting DESK-214
 - displaying DESK-214
 - updating DESK-213
- CICS
 - DFHDCT CLIENT-191
 - DFHPLTSD CLIENT-191
 - DFHSIT CLIENT-191
 - enabling CLIENT-191
 - interface CLIENT-188
 - startup JCL CLIENT-191
 - system definitions data set CLIENT-191
 - termination handler CLIENT-188
- CICS, issuing HLAPI calls from API-4
- CICS client
 - CICS/ESA CLIENT-187
 - CICS interface CLIENT-188
 - communication manager CLIENT-188
 - Termination Handler CLIENT-188
- CICS system definition file (CSD)
 - JCL CLIENT-195
 - online customization CLIENT-196
 - system definition data set
 - connection entry CLIENT-201
 - partner entry CLIENT-204
 - program entry CLIENT-199
 - sample entries CLIENT-205
 - session entry CLIENT-202
 - transaction entry CLIENT-199
- class, privilege
 - assigning authorities PAG-24
 - assignment authority PAG-21
 - close authority PAG-21
 - creation PAG-44
 - defining PAG-15
 - defining an individual class PAG-27
 - defining group PAG-44
 - delete authority PAG-20
 - deleting PAG-61
 - deleting a member PAG-58
 - determining all PAG-51
 - dictionary update authority PAG-22
 - display authority PAG-20
 - displaying PAG-55
 - entry authority PAG-20
 - examples of creating privilege class PAG-27
 - field level authorities PAG-21
 - function level authority PAG-20
 - group class PAG-17
 - group privilege class contact PAG-17
 - individual class PAG-16
 - class, privilege (*continued*)
 - master class PAG-16
 - PMF authorities PAG-22
 - record ownership PAG-26
 - structure PAG-16
 - structure example PAG-18
 - transfer-to field PAG-17
 - types of authority PAG-19
 - update authority PAG-20
 - Class Authority panel PAG-34
 - CLASS_COUNT, NetView Bridge Adapter GITA-12
 - Class Description Entry panel PAG-30
 - Class Descriptor Table entries, RACF PLAN-191, PLAN-193
 - Class Summary panel PAG-31, PAG-41
 - clear control block user exit TSP-278
 - CLEAR control line
 - example TSP-78
 - processing TSP-79
 - TSCA field usage TSP-79
 - CLEAR operand of FIELD command PMF-82
 - clearing
 - command line reply buffer TSP-78
 - clearing attribute bytes PMF-82
 - client PLAN-33
 - client
 - available HLAPI transactions CLIENT-2
 - comparison CLIENT-4
 - definition CLIENT-1
 - HLAPI/2, overview CLIENT-3
 - HLAPI/CICS, overview CLIENT-2
 - HLAPI/UNIX
 - configuration planning CLIENT-237
 - configuring CLIENT-241
 - developing applications CLIENT-270, CLIENT-274
 - distributing CLIENT-238, CLIENT-239, CLIENT-240
 - HLAPI/AIX overview CLIENT-2, CLIENT-228
 - HLAPI/HP overview CLIENT-2
 - HLAPI/Solaris overview CLIENT-3
 - HLAPI/USSS overview CLIENT-3
 - installing CLIENT-239, CLIENT-240, CLIENT-241
 - removing options CLIENT-248
 - resources CLIENT-232
 - Windows NT overview CLIENT-3
 - client components overview WIG-4
 - client features REP-26
 - client profile, Text Search Engine PAG-166
 - client/server function PLAN-33
 - CLIST starting Tivoli Information Management for z/OS
 - PLAN-204
 - CLIST used to start Tivoli Information Management for z/OS
 - PAG-443, USER-265
 - CLOSE, server command WIG-21
 - close and free
 - the log data set OM-37
 - the trace data set
 - TL command OM-37
 - close authority PAG-21
 - close authority for problem records PCCM-33
 - Close Data icon DESK-57
 - CLOSERRES control line
 - description TSP-241

CLOSERRES control line *(continued)*
 example TSP-242
 return code table TSP-242
 usage note TSP-242

CLOSESOCKET control line
 description TSP-79
 example TSP-80
 return code table TSP-80
 usage note TSP-80

closing
 change PCCM-73
 problem PCCM-33, PCCM-37
 problems IF-77
 records IF-171

clusters, multiple VSAM
 defining SDIDS PLAN-23, PLAN-177
 description PLAN-41
 migrating PLAN-140
 naming PLAN-278
 performance PLAN-67
 using PLAN-172
 using LSR PLAN-303

code
 AS (ASSIGNED) IF-163
 CF (CLOSED) IF-163
 change status IF-162
 CL (CLOSED-INVALID) IF-162
 CP (CLOSED-INFORMATIONAL) IF-162
 CR (CLOSED) IF-162
 cumulative totals REP-297
 definitions IF-161, IF-162
 IL (LOCKED) IF-163
 IN (OPEN) IF-163
 IR (REJECTED) IF-163
 OA (APPROVED) IF-163
 OA (ASSIGNED) IF-162
 OF (FIXED) IF-162
 OI (INSTALL) IF-163
 OL (ASSIGNED) IF-162
 OP (PENDING) IF-162
 OQ (OPEN) IF-162
 OR (REJECTED) IF-162
 OS (SUSPENDED) IF-162
 OW (ACCEPTED) IF-162
 previous-period processing REP-296
 previous-period totals REP-297
 problem status IF-161

code page PLAN-205

code pages supported by HLAPI/2 CLIENT-114

coding
 ADD_DATA function, NetView AutoBridge GITA-86
 ASSOCDATA function, NetView AutoBridge GITA-87
 filter table, NetView AutoBridge GITA-97
 IBCREATE function, NetView AutoBridge GITA-89
 IBSEARCH function, NetView AutoBridge GITA-90
 IBUPDATE function, NetView AutoBridge GITA-89
 initialization table, NetView AutoBridge GITA-101
 mapping table, NetView AutoBridge GITA-92
 NetView AutoBridge ASSOCDATA function GITA-87
 NetView AutoBridge_DATA function GITA-86
 NetView AutoBridge filter table GITA-97

coding *(continued)*
 NetView AutoBridge IBCREATE function GITA-89
 NetView AutoBridge IBSEARCH function GITA-90
 NetView AutoBridge IBUPDATE function GITA-89
 NetView AutoBridge initialization table GITA-101
 NetView AutoBridge mapping table GITA-92
 NetView AutoBridge PARSE function GITA-85
 NetView AutoBridge process table GITA-83
 NetView AutoBridge process table
 ADD_DATA function GITA-86
 ASSOCDATA function GITA-87
 IBCREATE function GITA-89
 IBSEARCH function GITA-90
 IBUPDATE function GITA-89
 PARSE function GITA-85
 TRACE function GITA-84
 VERIFIER function GITA-87
 NetView AutoBridge table GITA-81
 NetView AutoBridge TRACE function GITA-84
 NetView Bridge Adapter transactions GITA-21
 NetViewAutoBridge VERIFIER function GITA-87
 PARSE function, NetView AutoBridge GITA-85
 process table, NetView AutoBridge GITA-83
 TRACE function, NetView AutoBridge GITA-84
 VERIFIER function, NetView AutoBridge GITA-87

cognize, defined DIAG-6, PMF-5

cognize enqueue prioritization (COGENQ) PLAN-66

cognize unparsed string fields REP-22

cognizer
 BLGVCGRZ DIAG-13
 resource name DIAG-13

cognizing
 as unparsed string PMF-48
 in mixed case PMF-48
 mixed case data USER-149, USER-216
 only p-words PMF-60
 responses and data PMF-60
 unparsed strings USER-149, USER-217
 user responses and data PMF-373

cognizing, optional s-word PLAN-56

Cognos PowerPlay REP-4

collapsing hierarchy DESK-138

Collect as string data
 general discussion PMF-202

Collect from caller field PMF-22, PMF-68, PMF-145, PMF-150

collecting commands in an SRC USER-247

collecting data in mixed case
 HLAPI API-146
 LLAPI API-16

collecting multiple p-words on an assisted-entry panel PMF-282

column
 heading PMF-154
 scrolling PMF-155

column data area USER-253

column heading area USER-253

column position
 DBCS data REP-170
 keyword in CALL command statement REP-170
 keyword in PUT command statement REP-201

- columns
 - nonpermanent USER-257
 - permanent USER-257
 - scrolling USER-257
- combined search
 - description USER-193
 - exercise USER-201
- command
 - available from primary options menu IF-174
 - BACK IF-15, PCCM-278
 - block line commands USER-153, USER-180
 - BTNNPDA IF-5
 - CANCEL IF-15
 - DISPLAY PCCM-243
 - DOWN LAST TSP-66
 - DOWN PAGE TSP-37
 - entering in an IRC USER-238
 - FLOW USER-119
 - HELP
 - plus the command name IF-19
 - STATUS IF-19
 - VALIDATE IF-19
 - INIT IF-19
 - ISPF KEYS IF-19
 - ISPF PFSHOW IF-20
 - ISPF PRINT PCCM-315
 - line commands USER-178
 - LINECMD TSP-66
 - NPDA IF-5
 - QUIT IF-20
 - RECALL IF-15
 - RENAME PCCM-211
 - REPORT PCCM-235, PCCM-315
 - RESUME IF-19
 - SCROLL PCCM-260
 - SEARCH PCCM-277
 - summary of line commands USER-153
 - SUSPEND IF-8
 - SWAP PCCM-217
 - TABLE IF-8, USER-145
 - TABLE RESET IF-20
 - unexpected results IF-15
 - UPDATE PCCM-4
- command aliases and authorization PAG-147
- Command is always data field PMF-151
- command line
 - description USER-37
 - typing data on USER-26, USER-70
- command line, position of DIAG-32
- command line reply buffer
 - chaining response TSP-63
 - clearing TSP-78
 - length TSP-66
 - sending response TSP-152
- COMMAND record PAG-147
- command statement REP-167
- command statement
 - CALL REP-167
 - controlling
 - conditional processing REP-185
 - iterative processing REP-174
- command statement (*continued*)
 - definition REP-132, REP-167
 - DHEADS REP-173
 - DO REP-174
 - EDO REP-174
 - EEOD REP-153
 - EEOF REP-156
 - EFORMAT REP-161, REP-163
 - EHEADING REP-160
 - EIF REP-185
 - EJECT REP-184
 - ELSE REP-185
 - END REP-184
 - EOD REP-153
 - EOF REP-156
 - ESEARCH REP-205
 - ESECTION REP-161
 - ETITLE REP-165
 - FORMAT REP-157
 - HEADING REP-160
 - HFORMAT REP-161
 - IF REP-185
 - LEAVE REP-174
 - PUT REP-194
 - SEARCH REP-205
 - SECTION REP-161
 - SET REP-210
 - SETD REP-217
 - SPACE REP-227
 - TAB REP-228
 - TFORMAT REP-163
 - TITLE REP-165
- command table, ISPF
 - installing PLAN-200
- commands
 - NetView AutoBridge GITA-113
 - NetView AutoBridge command model statements GITA-148
 - NetView AutoBridge REMOTE BR command GITA-147
 - NetView AutoBridge RMTCMD command GITA-160
 - NetView AutoBridge RTRINIT command GITA-147
 - REMOTE BR command, NetView AutoBridge GITA-147
 - RMTCMD command, NetView AutoBridge GITA-160
 - RTRINIT command, NetView AutoBridge GITA-147
 - Tivoli Service Desk Bridge GITA-353
- commands, BLX-SP operator OM-1
- commands, REXX Web connector for MVS
 - BLMWWEBS WIG-21
 - server WIG-21
- commands disabled by LLAPI API-24
- commands for PMF
 - AT PMF-86
 - BLANKA PMF-86
 - CONTROL PMF-140
 - FIELD PMF-140
 - MOVEA PMF-86
 - RESUME PMF-140
 - SLEFT PMF-91
 - SRIGHT PMF-92
 - SUSPEND PMF-140
- commas
 - doubled, in an IRC USER-238

commas (*continued*)

- separating fields in data-entry USER-27, USER-71
- common control information, defined PMF-32
- Common update option PMF-32
- Common Update panel TSP-49
- communicating panel PMF-393
- communication control block
 - CALL command exit REP-236
 - data output exit REP-233
- communication link, defining for HLAPI/UNIX CLIENT-241, CLIENT-246, CLIENT-300
- communication link, physical PLAN-89
- communication protocol CLIENT-2, CLIENT-228
- communication protocols WIG-86
- communications area
 - HLAPI (HICA) API-216
 - LLAPI (PICA) API-101
- Communications Manager/2 PLAN-90, PLAN-94
- Communications Manager/2
 - define CPI-C side information CLIENT-80
 - define link to MVS CLIENT-79
 - define local LU CLIENT-78
 - define partner LU CLIENT-79
 - setup for HLAPI/2 CLIENT-77
- comparing multiple occurrences REP-193
- compile information
 - created by functions in address space
 - TL command OM-37
- complex panel set PMF-210
- component
 - connection record, creating PCCM-199
 - diagram map data entry panel PCCM-225
 - feature records as part of PCCM-82, PCCM-83
 - hardware
 - diagram map data display panel PCCM-268
 - diagram map data entry panel PCCM-114
 - entry panel PCCM-108
 - entry panel, model example PCCM-136, PCCM-137
 - examples PCCM-81
 - financial display panel PCCM-267
 - financial entry panel PCCM-113
 - line display panel PCCM-261
 - loop display panel PCCM-261
 - model display panel PCCM-272
 - model entry panel PCCM-134, PCCM-136
 - model financial display panel PCCM-275
 - model list panel PCCM-138
 - model record, creating PCCM-144
 - model record concepts PCCM-133
 - model summary panel PCCM-151
 - primary support entry panel PCCM-112
 - record, creating directly PCCM-107
 - record, creating from model PCCM-175
 - rename verification panel PCCM-214
 - report, table by field PCCM-332, PCCM-334
 - source display panel PCCM-268
 - summary display panel PCCM-257
 - summary panel PCCM-111, PCCM-182
 - swap verification panel PCCM-220
 - HLAPI API-8
 - LLAPI API-5

component (*continued*)

- model record, description PCCM-84
- model software record, creating PCCM-163
- path display panel PCCM-266
- required fields PCCM-81
- software
 - connection entry panel PCCM-207
 - entry panel PCCM-126, PCCM-189
 - examples PCCM-82
 - model, report, table by field PCCM-338
 - model entry panel PCCM-164
 - model summary panel PCCM-165, PCCM-169
 - record, creating directly PCCM-125
 - record, creating from model PCCM-189
 - rename verification panel PCCM-215
 - report, table by field PCCM-336
 - summary panel, BLG0DU03 PCCM-194
 - summary panel, BLG0DU31 PCCM-128, PCCM-192
 - support display panel PCCM-259
 - support entry panel PCCM-128
 - swap verification panel PCCM-223
 - table for creating sample records PCCM-175
 - updating records during swap PCCM-220
- components
 - devices connected to IF-171
 - down IF-171
 - listed by
 - generic type IF-170
 - location IF-170
 - status IF-170
- components of HLAPI/CICS CLIENT-341
- components-with-related-features report PCCM-324
- components-with-specified-features report PCCM-325
- compress processing
 - algorithms used PMF-58
 - explanation PMF-57
- compressed format of configuration diagram PCCM-226, PCCM-242
- concatenating panel data sets PMF-3
- concatenation
 - data set DIAG-66
 - determining DIAG-77
 - rearranging DIAG-74
- concepts, knowledge base PAG-158
- conditional branching TSP-179, TSP-183
- conditionally-required field
 - modifying a control panel for PMF-321, PMF-326
 - on a data-entry panel PMF-321, PMF-326
- configuration
 - data center record, description PCCM-84
 - displays available PCCM-259
 - DUP storage class PCCM-139
 - entry panel PCCM-89
 - example overview PCCM-85
 - financial PCCM-83
 - FMID Entry panel PCCM-129
 - FMID level, entering PCCM-129
 - hardware component, examples PCCM-81
 - hardware subcomponent, examples PCCM-82
 - inquiry panel PCCM-307
 - inventory by location report PCCM-324

- configuration (*continued*)
 - model records, how to use PCCM-136
 - Problem Service GITA-269
 - protected field PCCM-111
 - record types PCCM-80
 - REFER storage class PCCM-140
 - related record list panel, model example PCCM-140
 - Rename Component Dialog panel PCCM-212
 - reports panel PCCM-323
 - search criteria argument table PCCM-313
 - service record, description PCCM-83
 - software component, examples PCCM-82
 - software record, creating PCCM-125
 - swapping component records PCCM-217
 - system record, description PCCM-84
- configuration controller tasks
 - accessing the Integration Facility IF-122
 - additional primary selections IF-133
 - and privilege classes IF-19
 - connecting configuration records IF-128
 - creating the X configuration record IF-124
 - entering configuration data IF-124
 - getting started IF-119
 - initializing profile data definition defaults IF-123
 - selecting privilege classes IF-119
 - viewing configurations IF-131
- configuration diagram
 - changing PCCM-227
 - compressed format, description PCCM-226
 - compressed format, illustration PCCM-242
 - creating PCCM-225
 - destination values PCCM-228
 - hierarchical format, description PCCM-226
 - hierarchical format, illustration PCCM-240
 - input data set entry panel PCCM-239
 - map data entry panel PCCM-114
 - parameter entry panel PCCM-238
 - production process PCCM-226
 - subdiagram index, description PCCM-226
 - table format, description PCCM-226
 - table format, illustration PCCM-242
 - values for DRAW PCCM-225
- configuration diagram RFT
 - customizing REP-315
 - keyword to customize REP-315
 - keyword to customize
 - CONNECTION REP-316
 - DIAGRAM(C) REP-315
 - LEVEL REP-316
 - OFF-PAGE REP-317
 - PORT REP-317
 - PORTS REP-316
 - RNID REP-315, REP-317
 - SORT REP-316, REP-317
 - SUB-DIAGRAM REP-315
 - TEXT-ABOVE REP-316
 - TEXT-BELOW REP-316
 - TEXT-IN REP-316, REP-317
 - TEXT-n REP-317
 - TITLE REP-315
 - WIDTH REP-315
- configuration editor DESK-3, DESK-21
- configuration file DESK-4
- configuration file, Text Search Engine PAG-163
- configuration management
 - collecting data PCCM-80
 - components-with-related-features report PCCM-324
 - components-with-specified-features report PCCM-325
 - creating data center record PCCM-87
 - creating record PCCM-87
 - data center report, table by field PCCM-341
 - data requirements PCCM-79
 - displaying record PCCM-256
 - drawing configuration diagram PCCM-225
 - guidelines PCCM-78
 - hardware
 - component report, table by field PCCM-332
 - configuration map report PCCM-324
 - connection report, table by field PCCM-333
 - feature report, table by field PCCM-333
 - financial report, table by field PCCM-339
 - record, creating PCCM-107
 - subcomponent report, table by field PCCM-334
 - model hardware
 - component report, table by field PCCM-334
 - feature report, table by field PCCM-335
 - subcomponent report, table by field PCCM-336
 - model record concepts PCCM-131
 - model software
 - component report, table by field PCCM-338
 - feature report, table by field PCCM-339
 - planning PCCM-78
 - prerequisites PCCM-6
 - process PCCM-77
 - quick search PCCM-306
 - renaming record PCCM-211
 - reports PCCM-323
 - service report, table by field PCCM-341
 - software
 - component report, table by field PCCM-336
 - configuration map report PCCM-325
 - connection report, table by field PCCM-337
 - feature report, table by field PCCM-337
 - financial report, table by field PCCM-340
 - structured search PCCM-309
 - system report, table by field PCCM-341
 - text display PCCM-257
- configuration record hierarchy, illustration PCCM-78
- Configuration Reports panel PCCM-236
- configuring HLAPI/UNIX CLIENT-231, CLIENT-237, CLIENT-241
- connecting
 - to LSR OM-3
 - to NSR OM-3
- connecting, database REP-37
- connecting configuration records IF-128
- connection
 - concepts PCCM-199
 - hardware
 - entry panel PCCM-199
 - record list panel PCCM-203
 - report, table by field PCCM-333

connection (*continued*)
 hardware (*continued*)
 summary panel PCCM-203
 information for creating PCCM-201, PCCM-205
 record list PCCM-267
 software
 entry panel PCCM-207
 record list panel PCCM-208
 report, table by field PCCM-337
 summary panel PCCM-207
connection panel, database REP-39
Connectivity Display Options panel PCCM-262
connectivity path display PCCM-265
constant data, report output DIAG-20
context-specific function keys PAG-91
continue data accumulation in a new data set
 TL command OM-37
control area splits OM-23
control chain PDB API-225
CONTROL command
 cursor positioning PMF-84
 on table panels PMF-86
 syntax PMF-84
 using on data-entry panels PMF-85
control data text, prefixes for REP-159
control flow processing, defined PMF-44, PMF-50
control information
 Common PMF-32
 General PMF-33
 minimum required for each panel type PMF-52
 required for each panel type
 assisted-entry panel PMF-54
 control panel PMF-55
 data-entry panel PMF-53
 help panel with selections PMF-54
 selection and options panel PMF-53
 table panel PMF-55
 selections PMF-44
 update dialog PMF-44
 updating for help panels PMF-52
control information selection
 control flow processing PMF-50
 data collection processing PMF-45
 data-display processing PMF-50
 p-word and content validation PMF-49
 panel flow processing PMF-45
 response processing PMF-47
 s-word collection PMF-46
 test data processing PMF-51
control information update dialog, using PMF-43
control interval
 buffering PLAN-79
 number of PLAN-78
 overriding size PLAN-82, PLAN-83
 size PLAN-80, PLAN-170
control interval size OM-151, OM-155, OM-163
control interval size
 logical record OM-152
control interval splits OM-23
control line
 ADDDATA TSP-63

control line (*continued*)
 ADDLIST TSP-68
 ADDSDATA TSP-71
 ADDTEXT TSP-74
 BRANCH TSP-76
 CLEAR TSP-78
 CLOSERRES TSP-79, TSP-241
 CLOSESOCKET TSP-79
 definition TSP-5
 DELLIST TSP-81
 DELSDATA TSP-82
 DELTEXT TSP-85
 DEQMAIL TSP-86
 FINDSDATA TSP-87
 FINDSJRNL TSP-102
 FINDTEXT TSP-110, TSP-123
 FLATTEN TSP-111
 GETAPIDATA TSP-118
 GETLIST TSP-119
 GETRDATA TSP-122, TSP-242
 GETSCREEN TSP-122
 GETTEXT TSP-123
 ISPEXEC TSP-125
 LABEL TSP-129
 LINK TSP-130
 list TSP-5
 MESSAGE TSP-134
 MOVEVAR TSP-143
 OPENRRES TSP-146, TSP-244
 OPENSOCKET TSP-146
 PRINT TSP-148
 PROCESS TSP-152
 PUTRDATA TSP-158, TSP-245
 QMAIL TSP-158
 QUERYRRES TSP-159, TSP-246
 READDICT TSP-160
 READSOCKET TSP-161
 RELEASERRES TSP-162, TSP-247
 REPLIST TSP-162
 REPTXT TSP-165
 RETURN TSP-167
 securing PLAN-194
 SETAPIDATA TSP-168
 SETFIELD TSP-169
 SETRRES TSP-174, TSP-248
 SETTSCA TSP-174
 TESTFIELD TSP-175
 TESTFLOW TSP-180
 TRACE TSP-185
 UNFLATTEN TSP-188
 USEREXIT TSP-193
 WORDFIX TSP-207
 WRITESOCKET TSP-238
Control Line Summary panel TSP-196
control line update PMF-44
control panel
 authorization codes PMF-74
 changing panel flow based on authorization PMF-315
 checklist
 adding data to a record PMF-307
 calling a TSP PMF-312

control panel (*continued*)

- checklist (*continued*)
 - creating panel PMF-307
 - modifying PMF-313
 - panel to test for data PMF-310
- control line defaults PMF-397
- controlling default values in PMF control line PMF-397
- creating PMF-160
- creating a multiple test group PMF-314
- deleting a control line PMF-313
- escalation rules record PMF-395
- identifying PMF panel PMF-396
- important PMF-398
- introduced PMF-14
- Panel Content report PMF-396
- record processing, including display PMF-394
- required control information PMF-55
- target panel settings on PMF-160
- test data and display a message PMF-319
- testing and adding data to a record PMF-317
- types of control lines PMF-162

control PDB API-152

control statement

- \$COPY OM-51
- \$DEL OM-51
- delete OM-53

control transfer considerations

- HLAPI API-145
- LLAPI API-15

controlling data entered in the database PMF-5

controlling report exit routines REP-232

convention

- data entry PAG-444
- data-entry USER-266
- panel USER-19

convention for naming panel PMF-389

conventions, notational REP-147

conversation management CLIENT-13, CLIENT-16

conversation sharing CLIENT-96, CLIENT-154, CLIENT-253, CLIENT-305

conversion routine

- date format PLAN-228
- time-of-day format PLAN-47, PLAN-245

convert external date to internal date TSP-281

convert internal date to external date TSP-280

converting C programs CLIENT-117, CLIENT-175

converting from - to

- key 7 format database to a different key 7 format database OM-105
- key 7 format database to a key 8 format database OM-105
- key 8 format database to a different key 8 format database OM-105
- key 8 format database to a key 7 format database OM-105
- multiple-SDDS cluster database to a different multiple-SDDS cluster OM-105
- multiple-SDDS cluster database to a one-SDDS cluster database OM-105
- one-SDDS cluster database to a different one-SDDS cluster database OM-105
- one-SDDS cluster database to a multiple-SDDS cluster database OM-105

converting HLAPI programs to HLAPI/UNIX CLIENT-282

converting the case of data OM-127

Coordinated Universal Time PLAN-251

copy authority, PMF panel PAG-22

COPY command USER-105, USER-111

COPY command, cannot access record, problem diagnostic process DIAG-71

copy function of Archiver PAG-337, PAG-340, PAG-350, PAG-351

COPY line command PMF-92

COPY program-generated test PMF-188

copying

- panels PMF-179, PMF-215
- record TSP-111
- SDDS OM-105
- SDIDS data OM-66

copying data DESK-25

copying information IF-12, IF-13

copying records

- adding data USER-65
- from the Primary Options Menu USER-62
- from the Search Results List USER-98
- use of C line command USER-153, USER-178

core ODBC support REP-19

coupling facility PLAN-89, PLAN-153

CPU PLAN-90

create authority PAG-20

Create Call icon DESK-44

Create icon, People Registration DESK-64

Create Problem icon DESK-51

Create R task DESK-123

create record

- date consideration API-69, API-81
- HLAPI (HL06) API-178
- LLAPI (T102) API-63

create record, HL08 CLIENT-114, CLIENT-172

Create Solution icon DESK-67

creating

- a user database OM-50
- activity record PCCM-69
- assisted-entry panel PMF-149
- change approver data PCCM-65
- change detail data PCCM-60
- change report IF-14
- change request record PCCM-51
- change requester data PCCM-51
- change reviewer data PCCM-68
- checklist for
 - assisted-entry panel PMF-275
 - control panel PMF-307, PMF-310, PMF-312
 - data-entry panel PMF-245
 - help panel PMF-176, PMF-345
 - message panel PMF-341
 - selection or options panel PMF-331
 - table panel PMF-293
- complex panel set PMF-210
- configuration diagram PCCM-225
- configuration record IF-124, PCCM-87
- connection record PCCM-199
- control panel PMF-160
- data center record PCCM-87

creating (*continued*)

- data model records PMF-539
- default profiles PAG-1
- EC level PCCM-115
- filing solutions for future problems PCCM-40
- financial record PCCM-96
- financial record for leased hardware PCCM-100
- FMID level PCCM-129
- freeform text PCCM-53
- hardware component record, directly PCCM-107
- hardware component record, from model PCCM-175
- hardware connection record PCCM-200
- hardware feature record PCCM-181
- hardware record PCCM-107
- hardware record, from model PCCM-175
- hardware subcomponent record, from model PCCM-178
- help panel PMF-176
- input data OM-54
- message panel PMF-172
- model hardware component record PCCM-144
- model hardware feature record PCCM-150
- model hardware record PCCM-143
- model hardware subcomponent record PCCM-158
- model software component record PCCM-163
- model software feature record PCCM-168
- model software record PCCM-163
- multiple test group, control panel PMF-314
- new dialog PMF-366
- options panel PMF-170
- panel flow sequence PMF-138
- panel from model PMF-137
- panel set PMF-209
- parent/child PMF-210
- planning PMF-137
- problem report IF-12, IF-50
- problem reporter data PCCM-15
- problem resolution data PCCM-33
- problem symptom data PCCM-19
- problem synopsis data PCCM-23
- report IF-147, IF-171
- RFTs REP-135, REP-289
- RULES records PAG-487
- selection panel PMF-168
- service record PCCM-94
- simple panel set PMF-210
- software component record, directly PCCM-125
- software connection record PCCM-205
- software feature record PCCM-193
- software financial record PCCM-103
- software record PCCM-125
- software record, from model PCCM-189
- solution records PAG-182
- subcomponent record PCCM-118
- supplemental problem data PCCM-22
- system record PCCM-91
- table panel PMF-152
- tailoring PMF-212
- terminal simulator panel PMF-167
- terminal simulator panel (TSP) flow TSP-9
- text indexes PAG-170
- TSP PMF-167

creating (*continued*)

- user entry OM-52

creating a record

- Initialization Table for a Remote NetView GITA-158
- NetView Bridge Adapter GITA-14, GITA-27
- Tivoli Enterprise Console GITA-389

creating a search argument

- description USER-164
- using quick search USER-172
- using structured search USER-164

creating people records PAG-63

creating records USER-77

creating records

- from the Primary Options Menu USER-77

creating selectable lists PMF-112

CRFM policy PLAN-153

cross-memory support PLAN-78

Cross-Reference report

- P-Word PMF-235
- Panel PMF-234
- S-Word PMF-235

cross-system coupling facility PLAN-153

Crystal Reports REP-4, REP-26, REP-37

cube file, definition REP-4

cumulative totals, code REP-297

current column pointer

- CALL command statement REP-170
- PUT command statement REP-200

current period date range, formula REP-369

cursor placement

- AT command PMF-87
- CONTROL command PMF-84
- FIELD command PMF-81
- MOVEA command PMF-87

customizing

- APPC/MVS CLIENT-191
- destination control table (DFHDCT) CLIENT-193
- resource definition online (RDO) CLIENT-196
- shut-down program load table (DFHPLT) CLIENT-194
- startup JCL CLIENT-195
- system definition data set JCL CLIENT-195
- system initialization table (DFHSIT) CLIENT-192
- systems definition data set online CLIENT-196

customizing the Desktop application DESK-132

customizing the Text Search Engine PAG-165

D

D line command PMF-92, USER-153, USER-178

DASD

- HLAPI space requirement PLAN-90
- SDDS space requirement PLAN-171

DASD, space OM-59

data

- center records REP-351
- collection
 - change management PCCM-47
 - configuration management PCCM-80
 - problem management PCCM-8

-
- data (*continued*)
 - collection (*continued*)
 - using NetView PCCM-13
 - configuration diagram IF-171
 - entering configuration IF-124, IF-171
 - entry panels IF-175
 - positioning chart
 - CALL command REP-170
 - PUT command REP-202
 - priming IF-12
 - records without IF-172
 - requirements
 - change management PCCM-44
 - configuration management PCCM-79
 - problem management PCCM-8
 - searches IF-12, IF-14
 - data attribute record, identifying use of USER-119
 - data attribute records DESK-85, PMF-539, REP-18, REP-33
 - data attribute records
 - associating DESK-92
 - creating DESK-88
 - data attribute records, freeform text search PAG-191
 - data center
 - description PCCM-84
 - entry panel PCCM-89
 - inquiry panel PCCM-307
 - record, creating PCCM-87
 - report, table by fields PCCM-341
 - summary panel PCCM-90
 - data collection panel
 - null reply PMF-35
 - use in modifying control information PMF-45
 - data collection panel, adding REP-142
 - data collection processing
 - by control panel PMF-166
 - considerations for data-entry panel PMF-246
 - defined PMF-44, PMF-45
 - processing sequence PMF-45, PMF-247
 - data component PLAN-79, PLAN-170
 - data component
 - control interval size OM-152
 - key length OM-152
 - physical record size, maximum OM-152
 - data conversion CLIENT-110, CLIENT-168
 - data conversion characteristics, HLAPI/UNIX transactions
CLIENT-269
 - data display control panel PMF-158
 - data display processing PMF-44
 - data-display processing PMF-148
 - data entries, comparing values REP-193
 - data-entry
 - assisted-entry panel example USER-21
 - automatic entry of fields USER-155
 - panel example USER-20
 - three methods USER-23
 - type directly into fields USER-23
 - typing on the command line USER-26, USER-70
 - using assisted-entry panel USER-81
 - using commas to separate fields USER-27, USER-71
 - using equal sign function USER-27, USER-71
 - using validation data panel USER-89
 - data entry, simplifying PAG-153
 - data-entry-field fill character PMF-95
 - data-entry panel
 - adding a display-only field PMF-268
 - adding a selection on PMF-270
 - adding an input field PMF-265
 - allowing a null reply PMF-272
 - changing the length of a field PMF-253
 - changing the name of a field PMF-252
 - changing the required-field symbol PMF-260
 - checklist
 - creating panels PMF-245
 - modifying panels PMF-252
 - cognizing user responses PMF-373
 - CONTROL command PMF-85
 - creating PMF-141
 - data-display panel PMF-148
 - defining a conditionally required field PMF-261
 - display DIAG-21
 - effect of authorization codes PMF-73
 - introduced PMF-12
 - justifying a field PMF-257
 - making a required field optional PMF-259
 - making an optional field required PMF-258
 - missing data DIAG-25
 - moving a field PMF-264
 - PMF modifications PMF-26
 - processing sequence PMF-45, PMF-247
 - required control information PMF-53
 - split-function panel PMF-146
 - suppressing a character PMF-257
 - data-entry panel, number display PLAN-105
 - Data Field Specification panel TSP-197
 - data flow, Desktop DESK-3
 - data formats for fields PMF-403
 - data integrity DIAG-47
 - data model database USER-125
 - data model records REP-25, REP-33
 - data model records
 - application program considerations API-276
 - associating data attribute, data view records DESK-92
 - BLGTDMBL TSX to build data model records PMF-607
 - building data model records with BLGTDMBL TSX
PMF-607
 - bypass panel processing API-29, API-158, API-178,
API-184, API-231
 - changing on host DESK-132
 - creating a data model PMF-541
 - data attribute records PMF-7, PMF-539
 - data view records PMF-7, PMF-540
 - Desktop application DESK-131
 - for ODBC driver PLAN-37
 - for Tivoli Decision Support PLAN-219
 - for Tivoli Inventory PLAN-31
 - freeform text search PAG-191
 - indicator API-137
 - installing on host DESK-10
 - interactive use of records PMF-604
 - list of, Desktop DESK-177
 - loading PAG-168
 - loading shipped records PLAN-219
-

data model records (*continued*)

- moving or flattening PLAN-224
- naming conventions for records PMF-540
- overview API-11, API-12, PMF-7
- PIDT API-7, API-44, API-88, API-94, API-115
- program exits API-12
- record file API-17
- replacing assisted-entry panels PMF-567
- role in Desktop DESK-2
- tool for building DESK-130
- TSX BLGTDARL to generate data attribute record reports PMF-615
- TSX BLGTDMBL to build data model records PMF-607
- types of DESK-85
- understanding DESK-86
- using data model records PMF-539
- validation records PMF-7, PMF-539

data model records and the Tivoli Service Desk Bridge GITA-321

data output exit

- communication control block REP-233
- description REP-233
- restrictions REP-235
- return codes REP-235

data output problems, example of overcoming REP-304, REP-306

data propagation PAG-231

data propagation

- choosing data PAG-234
- data integrity PAG-234
- enqueues PAG-243
- facilities PAG-236, PAG-238
- frequency PAG-234
- locks PAG-243
- mode PAG-233
- to DB2 PAG-233
- to Tivoli Information Management for z/OS PAG-232
- to Tivoli Information Management for z/OS and DB2 PAG-233, PAG-316

data properties, associating DESK-142

data records, truncated on data-entry panel DIAG-26

data resource, remote PLAN-30

data security PLAN-194

data security

- using FLATTEN TSP-111
- using UNFLATTEN TSP-188
- using WORDFIX TSP-209

data set OM-66

data set

- analyzing
 - panel OM-163
 - SDDS OM-151
 - SDIDS OM-155
- APIPRINT, HLAPI API-150
- APIPRINT, LLAPI API-24
- definition label for BLGPARDS PMF-11
- DICTDS, loading and maintaining OM-81
- dictionary PMF-4, PMF-11
- HLAPI API-150
- HLAPILOG API-150

data set (*continued*)

- illustration, for Tivoli Information Management for z/OS users and PMF user PMF-8
- LLAPI API-21
- maintaining OM-45
- panel, more about PMF-11
- panel search hierarchy for PMF PMF-3
- read panel PMF-3
- relationship to panels and database PMF-7
- report format table (RFT) data set PMF-8
- report format table data set, HLAPI API-150
- report format table data set, LLAPI API-23
- SDIDS, initializing OM-66
- SDLDS, restoring the database from OM-69
- SYSMDUMP, LLAPI API-24
- SYSPRINT, HLAPI API-150
- SYSPRINT, LLAPI API-23
- SYSUDUMP, HLAPI API-150
- text API-21
- text, HLAPI API-150
- truncated names, not supported OM-22
- write panel PMF-3

data set concatenation, problem diagnostic process DIAG-66

data set definition label

- BLGPARDS PMF-11
- with panel list function PMF-215

data set name field PAG-244

data set name field

- LOGSAVE record PAG-244, PAG-247

data sets

- APIPRINT, NetView Bridge Adapter GITA-17
- IBRPRINT, NetView Bridge Adapter GITA-53
- INFOBRDS data set, NetView Bridge Adapter GITA-11
- NetView Bridge Adapter GITA-17
- NetView Bridge Adapter
 - APIPRINT GITA-17
 - HLAPILOG GITA-17
 - IBRPRINT GITA-17
 - SYSPRINT GITA-17
 - SYSUDUMP GITA-17
- SYSPRINT, NetView Bridge Adapter GITA-17
- SYSUDUMP, NetView Bridge Adapter GITA-18

data sharing

- description PLAN-40, PLAN-158
- installation tasks PLAN-3
- performance considerations PLAN-68

data source, ODBC REP-17, REP-28, REP-40, REP-47

data-summary panel example USER-23

data type PMF-275

data type

- converting BLMVATAB for IF-9
- for assisted-entry panels PMF-275
- for NetView Hardware Monitor IF-5, IF-11

data type field PMF-57, PMF-66

Data type field PLAN-56

data type field

- changing the data type PMF-289

data types supported, SQL REP-20

data validation API-16

Data validation field PMF-200

data view records PMF-540, REP-18, REP-35

data view records

- associating with Toolkit icons DESK-142
- overview DESK-85
- PICATABN API-106
- PIDT name API-106

data view records, freeform text search PAG-191

data views

- Problem Service GITA-293
- Problem Service HLAPI data views GITA-268

database

- administrator PLAN-100
- AMS OM-46
- backup DIAG-44, OM-74
- backup
 - recommendations for SDIDS maximum record length PLAN-177
 - using Automatic Log Save PLAN-43
- changing SDIDS structure OM-66
- connection REP-37
- controlling data entered PMF-22
- data sets PLAN-23
- DB2 PLAN-44, PLAN-93
- default USER-163, USER-191
- deleting an entry OM-51
- description PLAN-23, PLAN-168
- expanding OM-46
- expanding, effect on performance OM-46
- ID REP-45
- loading PLAN-45
- logical file search USER-200
- migrate OM-74
- migration information
 - user-defined format database PLAN-139
- multiple PLAN-76
- NetView AutoBridge GITA-78
- NetView Bridge Adapter GITA-7
- numbering method USER-191
- offloading PLAN-44
- options, setting OM-123
- overview DIAG-6, PMF-5
- panel changes affecting PMF-21
- profile REP-44
- protecting PLAN-193
- record key resource name DIAG-13
- records, abnormal results DIAG-21
- recovery OM-73, OM-74
- recovery
 - standard DIAG-44
 - when no backup is present DIAG-50
- relationship to panels and data sets PMF-7
- representation of data DIAG-7, PMF-7
- retrieving information from USER-163, USER-191
- selecting USER-191
- serializing records DIAG-12
- sharing PLAN-113, PLAN-158
- sysplex data sharing PLAN-40
- Tivoli Information Management for z/OS format PLAN-23, PLAN-45
- user-defined format
 - creating PLAN-168
 - description PLAN-23, PLAN-45, PLAN-168

database (*continued*)

- user-defined format (*continued*)
 - support PLAN-139

database administration

- CHECK IN PAG-221
- checked out record list PAG-224
- DBCLEANUP PAG-221
- performing CHECK IN PAG-224
- performing DBCLEANUP PAG-222
- performing Tivoli Service Desk Bridge cleanup PAG-227

Database Administration Selection PAG-223

database format for dates, LLAPI API-20

database functions, Desktop DESK-3

Database Gateway Application

- modifying WIG-47
- overview WIG-6, WIG-41
- processing request from client browser WIG-68
- REXX forms processing routines
 - BLMWSWRT operation WIG-44
 - BLMWSWRT parameters WIG-43
 - how to invoke WIG-43
 - overview WIG-42
- sample WIG-48
- sample routines
 - interface WIG-45
 - operation WIG-45
- sample service routines
 - BLMWSFIN interface WIG-46
 - BLMWSFTE interface WIG-46
 - HTML documents WIG-47
 - return codes WIG-46
 - Web server service routines WIG-47

DATABASE_ID, NetView Bridge Adapter GITA-14

database managementconsiderations when modifying panel PMF-56

database managementconsiderations when modifying panel

- cognizing responses PMF-60
- data type field PMF-66
- dynamic panel flow sequencing PMF-65
- enhanced retrieval capability PMF-63
- journalizing information PMF-60, PMF-61
- replace previous reply PMF-57
- synonym entry PMF-64
- text type control PMF-65

database mapping

- NetView AutoBridge GITA-78
- TEC GITA-391

database partitioning PAG-203

database profile CLIENT-97, CLIENT-155, CLIENT-255, CLIENT-307

database profile

- definition CLIENT-251
- example CLIENT-100, CLIENT-158, CLIENT-310
- IDBCharCodePage keyword CLIENT-98
- IDBCharCodeSet keyword CLIENT-156, CLIENT-255
- IDBDataLogLevel keyword CLIENT-98, CLIENT-156
- IDBDataLogLevelkeyword CLIENT-256, CLIENT-307
- IDBIdleClientTimeout keyword CLIENT-256, CLIENT-308
- IDBLogFileNameActive keyword CLIENT-98, CLIENT-156, CLIENT-256, CLIENT-308

database profile (*continued*)

- IDBLogFileOld keyword CLIENT-98, CLIENT-156, CLIENT-257, CLIENT-308
- IDBLogFileSize keyword CLIENT-98, CLIENT-156, CLIENT-257, CLIENT-308
- IDBRequesterHost keyword CLIENT-257, CLIENT-309
- IDBRequesterService keyword CLIENT-257, CLIENT-309
- IDBServCharCodePage keyword CLIENT-99
- IDBServCharCodeSet keyword CLIENT-157, CLIENT-258
- IDBServerHost keyword CLIENT-99, CLIENT-157, CLIENT-258, CLIENT-309
- IDBServerService keyword CLIENT-99, CLIENT-157, CLIENT-258, CLIENT-310
- IDBSymDestName keyword CLIENT-99, CLIENT-157, CLIENT-259

database profile example CLIENT-100, CLIENT-158, CLIENT-259, CLIENT-310

database server

- NetView Bridge Adapter GITA-7

database type field PAG-244

database type field

- LOGSAVE record PAG-244

date, alternate format PLAN-47, PLAN-228

date and time user exit TSP-278

date considerations

- application-specified format API-20, API-149, API-241
- create record (T102) API-69, API-81
- database format API-20, API-149, API-241
- HLAPI API-149
- LLAPI API-20
- record inquiry (T107) API-85
- retrieve record (T100) API-61

DATE_CONVERSION, NetView Bridge Adapter GITA-16

date escape clause, ODBC REP-110

date fields REP-135

date format API-5

DATE_FORMAT

- create record (HL08) API-180
- HLAPI operating characteristics API-148
- initialize Tivoli Information Management for z/OS (HL01) API-158
- parameter data definition API-226
- record inquiry (HL11) API-196
- retrieve record (HL06) API-175
- update record (HL09) API-189

date format selection USER-46, USER-125

date formats

- ODBC driver searches REP-20
- overriding REP-135
- returning REP-198

date offset USER-29

date operations REP-217

date/time addition PMF-456

date/time subtraction PMF-486

date/time value formats PMF-267, PMF-269, PMF-272, PMF-295, PMF-300

DATETIME record PLAN-256, PLAN-262

day-of-the-week variables REP-364

Daylight Saving Time, specifying PLAN-268

DB2 Extract Facility PLAN-44, PLAN-93

DB2 Extract Facility

- BLGTDBX1 TSP PAG-318
- BLGTDBXM TSP PAG-310
- components PAG-240, PAG-242
- disabling automatic restart PAG-315
- error recovery PAG-318
- implementation planning PAG-287
- JCL members PAG-305
- performance PAG-242
- processing steps PAG-288, PAG-290
- starting PAG-312
- stopping PAG-314
- synchronization, establishing PAG-301
- synchronization, restoring PAG-318
- using PAG-290
- using with Automatic Log Save PAG-316
- using with Automatic Log Save Facility PAG-241

DBADMIN authority PAG-23

DBCLEANUP DIAG-45, DIAG-47

DBCLEANUP command PAG-221

DBCS PMF-200

DBCS

- 18- or 34-byte SDIDS key PLAN-42
- AT command PMF-87
- BLX-SP parameter PLAN-46
- component byte and CLEAR operand PMF-82
- component byte and FIELD command PMF-80
- left pad zeros PMF-201
- MOVEA command PMF-91
- printing and displaying a character PLAN-89
- search example REP-210
- SLEFT command PMF-92
- SRIGHT command PMF-92
- using the Data type field PLAN-56
- ward-42 characters PLAN-163

DBCS, BLX-SP parameter PLAN-46, PLAN-345

DBCS considerations, HLAPI/UNIX transaction data CLIENT-269

DBCS keyword OM-87

DD delete USER-153, USER-180

DD statement

- BLGBKUP OM-77
- BLGSL OM-57
- BLGUT1 utility program OM-62
- BLGUT1 utility program
 - SORTWKnn OM-62
 - SYSOUT OM-62
 - SYSPRINT OM-62
- BLGUT10 utility program
 - APIPRINT OM-133
 - BLGCASEP OM-133
 - BLGOUT OM-133
 - RFTDD OM-133
- BLGUT17 utility program
 - BLGELIST OM-144
 - BLGLIST OM-144
 - BLGSDDS OM-144
 - SYSPRINT OM-144
- BLGUT1M utility program
 - BLGIDSI OM-68
 - SYSPRINT OM-68

DD statement (*continued*)

- BLGUT20 utility program
 - ANALYZE OM-153
 - BLGSDDS OM-153
 - SYSPRINT OM-153
- BLGUT21 utility program
 - ANALYZE OM-158
 - BLGSDIDS OM-158
 - SYSPRINT OM-158
- BLGUT22 utility program
 - ANALYZE OM-164
 - BLGPANS OM-164
 - SYSPRINT OM-164
- BLGUT23B
 - BLGBLIST OM-174
 - BLGMASTR OM-174
 - BLGSDDS OM-174
 - SYSPRINT OM-174
- BLGUT23P
 - BLGBKTM OM-178
 - BLGLOGIN OM-178
 - BLGLOGUP OM-178
 - BLGPLIST OM-178
 - SYSPRINT OM-178
- BLGUT23R
 - BLGELIST OM-185
 - BLGLOGUP OM-185
 - BLGMASTR OM-185
 - BLGRLIST OM-185
 - BLGULIST OM-185
 - SYSPRINT OM-185
- BLGUT23U
 - BLGLOGUP OM-182
 - BLGMASTR OM-182
 - BLGMASUP OM-182
 - BLGULIST OM-182
 - SYSPRINT OM-182
- BLGUT3 utility program
 - BLGBKUP OM-72
 - SYSOUT OM-72
 - SYSPRINT OM-72
- BLGUT4
 - BLGBKIN OM-78
 - BLGBKTM OM-78
 - BLGBKUP OM-78
 - SYSPRINT OM-78
- BLGUT5 utility program
 - BLGDICT OM-82
 - BLGSWDS OM-82
 - SYSPRINT OM-82
- BLGUT5F utility program
 - BLGDICT OM-84
 - BLGSWDS OM-84
 - SYSPRINT OM-84
- BLGUT6 utility program
 - BLGPDS OM-88
 - BLGPNLS OM-88
 - SYSIN OM-88
 - SYSPRINT OM-88
- BLGUT6F
 - BLGPDS OM-92

DD statement (*continued*)

- BLGUT6F (*continued*)
 - BLGPNLS OM-92
 - SYSIN OM-92
 - SYSPRINT OM-92
- BLGUT6M utility program
 - BLGDICT OM-98
 - BLGPDS OM-98
 - BLGPNLS OM-98
 - SYSIN OM-98
 - SYSPRINT OM-98
- BLGUT7 utility program
 - NEWSDDS OM-107
 - OLDSDDS OM-107
 - SYSPRINT OM-107
- BLGUT9 utility program
 - SYSPRINT OM-125
- BLGUTR utility program
 - BLGSL OM-58
 - SYSPRINT OM-58
- BLXDSN OM-78
- ddname output destination specification USER-261
- deallocate a VSAM data set, FREE command OM-15
- Decision Support, introduction REP-3
- default hierarchy properties DESK-199
- DEFAULT_OPTION, NetView Bridge Adapter GITA-14
- default profiles
 - controlling PAG-2
 - controlling default profiles PAG-2
 - creating PAG-1
 - creating default profiles PAG-1
- DEFAULT_STORAGE, NetView Bridge Adapter GITA-14
- default values in PMF control line, control panel for PMF-397
- defaults, changing ODBC driver REP-43
- DEFINE CLUSTER command PLAN-278
- defining PLAN-176, PLAN-282
- defining
 - conditionally required field on a data-entry panel PMF-261
 - escalation criteria PAG-487
 - group privilege class PAG-44
 - journal field (assisted-entry panel) PMF-278
 - new dictionary
 - IDCAMS REPRO OM-81
 - profile defaults PAG-2
 - secondary extents OM-57
 - text indexes PAG-172
 - trace point OM-41
 - VSAM resource definition
 - BLDVRP macro OM-3
 - BLXDSN macro OM-3
 - BLXGEN macro OM-3
 - BLXNSR macro OM-3
- defining buttons DESK-145
- defining queries, SQL REP-40
- defining titles and headings in RFTs, example REP-289
- definition
 - adding OM-4
 - change IF-1
 - incident IF-13
 - new OM-4
 - privilege classes IF-14

definition (*continued*)

- problem IF-1
- VSAM data set OM-4
- VSAM LSR pool OM-4
- VSAM resource OM-4

definition statement

- definition REP-132
- EFORMAT REP-163
- EOD REP-153
- EOF REP-156
- ESECTION REP-161
- ETITLE REP-165
- FORMAT REP-157
- HEADING REP-160
- HFORMAT REP-161
- SECTION REP-161
- TITLE REP-165

DELETALL program-generated test PMF-188

delete authority

- for records PAG-20
- PMF panels PAG-22

DELETE command USER-105, USER-112

DELETE command, cannot access record, problem diagnostic process DIAG-71

delete data entry user exit TSP-271

delete dialog user exit TSP-271

delete function of Archiver PAG-351

DELETE line command PMF-92

DELETE program-generated test PMF-188

delete record

- HLAPI (HL12) API-205
- LLAPI (T110) API-96
- using root VSAM key API-97
- with logical database partitioning API-97

delete text data set, HLAPI (HL16) API-170

delete unusable record user exit API-293, TSP-263

deleting

- authorization codes from panel or field PMF-356
- column from a table panel PMF-304
- control line PMF-313
- data from a record, using WORDFIX TSP-217
- field, exercise PMF-100
- index records PAG-174
- local procedure PAG-445, USER-268
- members of a privilege class PAG-58
- panels PMF-181
- privilege class record PAG-61
- profile fields PAG-3
- records USER-73, USER-101
- records
 - verify or cancel USER-75
- selection from a help panel PMF-347
- solution records PAG-188
- SRCs PAG-155
- use of D line command USER-153, USER-178
- user entry OM-51
- validation pattern (assisted-entry panel) PMF-284

deleting a record

- Problem Service GITA-254, GITA-301
- Tivoli Enterprise Console GITA-390

deleting HLAPI/2

- from workstation CLIENT-92

deleting people records PAG-72

deleting record with the Archiver PAG-341

deleting SDDS records DIAG-47

deleting Toolkit icons DESK-138

DELLIST control line

- description TSP-81
- example TSP-82
- return code table TSP-82
- usage note TSP-82

DELSDATA control line

- description TSP-82
- example TSP-84
- return code table TSP-84
- securing PLAN-194
- usage note TSP-84

DELTEXT control line

- description TSP-85
- example TSP-86
- return code table TSP-86
- usage note TSP-86

DEQMAIL control line

- description TSP-86
- example TSP-87
- return code table TSP-87
- usage note TSP-87

description, service function exit routines REP-232

Description Text panel PAG-42

Description Text panel

- change record (BLG1TDDE) PCCM-252
- change record (BLG1TDES) PCCM-54
- problem record PCCM-247

descriptive data, adding PCCM-53

design procedure DESK-175

designing an application DESK-85

Desktop

- application design DESK-175
- description DESK-1
- Desktop field groups, defining DESK-96, DESK-101
- Desktop panel layouts, defining DESK-96, DESK-108
- Desktop tables, defining DESK-95, DESK-98
- exporting files DESK-80, DESK-81
- importing files DESK-80
- installing DESK-7
- prerequisites DESK-7
- program exits DESK-91
- using DESK-19

Desktop, Tivoli Information Management for z/OS PLAN-37

Detail Description icon DESK-48

Detail Display panel

- change record PCCM-253
- configuration record PCCM-260
- problem record PCCM-247

detail report REP-264

determining assigned changes IF-86

determining problems, example REP-302

Device Name Entry panel PCCM-62

devices connected to components IF-171

DFHDCT, customizing CLIENT-193

DFHPLT CLIENT-194

-
- DFHSIT, customizing CLIENT–192
 - DFSMS/MVS PLAN–277
 - DHEADS command statement REP–173
 - diagnosing HLAPI/UNIX common problems CLIENT–264
 - diagnosis of some common HLAPI/2 problems CLIENT–106
 - diagnosis of some common HLAPI/NT problems CLIENT–164
 - diagnostic aids DIAG–15
 - diagnostic process
 - abnormal rate, looping DIAG–65
 - abnormal rate, poor performance DIAG–80
 - access validation (authorization) DIAG–65
 - data missing from SDIDS or database record DIAG–68
 - data set concatenation DIAG–66
 - dialog-processing message DIAG–62
 - incorrect panel appears DIAG–76
 - overview DIAG–1
 - panel-flow-processing message DIAG–63
 - panel-validation problem DIAG–73
 - problem displaying data through table panels DIAG–76
 - problem with dictionary display DIAG–75
 - problem with PMF report output DIAG–74
 - program exit DIAG–70
 - record-access problem DIAG–71
 - s-words used by program exits DIAG–67
 - validation messages DIAG–61
 - diagram
 - configuration data IF–171
 - tracing a change IF–162
 - tracing a problem IF–161
 - diagrams with one component PCCM–227
 - dialog
 - diagnosing problems PMF–70
 - element of PMF PMF–2
 - ending PMF–33, PMF–53, PMF–69
 - ending a new one, checklist PMF–367
 - interface PMF–191, PMF–203
 - making replaceable PMF–58
 - overriding a dialog end PMF–70
 - overriding end target PMF–368
 - panels, incorrect display DIAG–32
 - processing, a sensitive area PMF–79
 - starting PMF–69
 - starting a new one, checklist PMF–366
 - Dialog begin field PMF–79
 - dialog control interface PMF–69
 - dialog control interface
 - diagnosing dialog problems PMF–70
 - overriding a dialog end PMF–70
 - starting and ending a dialog PMF–69
 - Dialog end field PMF–79
 - dialog interface
 - p-word PMF–203
 - s-word PMF–191
 - dialogs
 - Add Button Data DESK–145
 - Associated Data View Records DESK–142
 - Button List DESK–145
 - Export File DESK–162
 - Export Files DESK–164
 - Import File DESK–162
 - Import Files DESK–165
 - dialogs (*continued*)
 - Load DESK–142
 - Rename DESK–142
 - Smart Map DESK–154
 - dictionary
 - assigning prefix PMF–204
 - assigning s-word PMF–193
 - authority PMF–183
 - creating a new p-word PMF–351
 - creating a new s-word PMF–349
 - data set PMF–4, PMF–183
 - data set display DIAG–22
 - displaying and modifying, panel flow PMF–183
 - enqueue DIAG–12
 - function code index PMF–186
 - incorrect, problem diagnostic process DIAG–75
 - index, for an s-word PMF–183
 - modifying and displaying information PMF–183
 - p-word PMF–198
 - p-word validation character PMF–200
 - predefined validation pattern PMF–201
 - relationship to panels and database PMF–11
 - relationship to SDDS and SDIDS DIAG–6, PMF–6, PMF–7
 - resource name DIAG–13
 - s-word, displaying and modifying PMF–185
 - s-word character position assignments PMF–194
 - s-word length PMF–193
 - s-word versus p-word PMF–205
 - special p-word character consideration PMF–202
 - using PMF–183
 - using scroll command on display PMF–185, PMF–198
 - dictionary data set
 - administrator PLAN–99
 - defining PLAN–289
 - defining resource pools PLAN–76, PLAN–83
 - description PLAN–22, PLAN–24
 - DICTDS OM–81
 - loading OM–81, PLAN–199
 - maintaining OM–81
 - requirements for p-word and s-word entries OM–81
 - dictionary display authority PAG–22
 - dictionary entries
 - 7D06 - 7F94 IF–175
 - 7D2E - 7D8A IF–175
 - dictionary index key REP–150
 - dictionary update authority PAG–22
 - direct-add data API–12
 - direct-add data, description OM–115
 - direct add fields, creating PMF–591
 - direct entry
 - hardware component record PCCM–107
 - software component record PCCM–125
 - disable immediate notification PAG–482
 - disabled function API–350
 - disabled function
 - enabling API–18, API–350, API–352, API–356
 - LLAPI API–18, API–350, API–352, API–356
 - disconnecting from host, ODBC driver REP–40
 - Discovery Interface REP–5
 - disk space PLAN–90
-

disk space requirements
 Problem Service GITA-262

display
 activity list PCCM-253
 ARGUMENT command DIAG-30
 change approver PCCM-254
 change text panel PCCM-252
 data-entry panel DIAG-25
 detail (example)
 change record PCCM-253
 configuration record PCCM-260
 problem record PCCM-247
 dictionary data set
 description DIAG-22
 incorrect display, problem diagnostic process DIAG-75
 down connection list PCCM-264
 freeform text DIAG-27
 GLOSSARY command DIAG-21, DIAG-31
 history DIAG-31
 history (example)
 change record PCCM-251
 configuration record PCCM-257
 problem record PCCM-246
 interested class PCCM-248
 panel DIAG-22
 panel, change summary PCCM-250
 panel, component path PCCM-266
 panel, hardware component diagram map data PCCM-268
 panel, hardware component source PCCM-268
 panel, hardware financial summary PCCM-269
 panel, model hardware component PCCM-272
 panel, path specification PCCM-266
 panel, problem summary PCCM-245
 panel, software component support PCCM-259
 PMF dialog panel DIAG-32
 problem text panel PCCM-247
 Record Utilities panel, example for change records
 PCCM-255
 secondary description PCCM-274
 table panel missing data, problem diagnostic process
 DIAG-76
 terminal DIAG-21
 text, example for change records PCCM-252
 text, example for problem records PCCM-247
 up component list, description PCCM-264
 VIEW command DIAG-26

display authority PAG-20

DISPLAY command PCCM-243, USER-105, USER-112

display command
 APPC CLIENT-67
 TCP/IP CLIENT-67

DISPLAY command, cannot access record, problem diagnostic
 process DIAG-71

Display Problem Text panel PCCM-247

DISPLAY program-generated test PMF-188

Display R task DESK-120

display record number IF-171

display station, color graphics PLAN-89

display window USER-253

displaying a record
 change PCCM-250

displaying a record (*continued*)
 configuration PCCM-256
 problem PCCM-245

displaying field numbers USER-27, USER-45

displaying records
 from the Primary Options Menu USER-54
 from the search results list USER-96
 index records PAG-174
 privilege class record PAG-55
 solution records PAG-186
 use of S line command in USER-178

DO command statement REP-174

DOC keyword DIAG-57

documentation problems DIAG-57

double-byte character set PMF-200

double-byte character set
 AT command PMF-87
 component byte and CLEAR operand PMF-82
 component byte and FIELD command PMF-80
 left pad zeros PMF-201
 MOVEA command PMF-91
 SLEFT command PMF-92
 SRIGHT command PMF-92

DOWN command
 in scrolling USER-113
 use of USER-94

Down Component List panel PCCM-264

down components IF-171

down connection list display PCCM-264

DOWN LAST command TSP-66

DOWN PAGE command TSP-37

drag, drop DESK-25

DRAW command, modifying user profile PCCM-227

Draw Report Data Set Destination Entry panel PCCM-233

Draw Report DDNAME Destination Entry panel PCCM-233

Draw Report Destination panel PCCM-232

drawing configuration diagram PCCM-225

drilling down to data REP-8

driver functions, ODBC REP-17

driver manager, ODBC REP-17

DROP ALL command PAG-139

DROP_CACHE server command WIG-22

DROP command USER-105, USER-114

DSLO license display panel PCCM-272

dual-mode target panel PMF-69

dummy record IF-124

dump
 getting to resolve ABEND DIAG-18
 obtaining DIAG-38

DUP storage class PCCM-139

duplicate problems, recognizing PCCM-13

duplicate problems, searching for DIAG-37

duplicate records in search DIAG-22

duplicate row removal, restriction of REP-21

duration user exit TSP-278

dynamic HTML WIG-30

dynamic panel flow sequencing PMF-65

dynamic PIDT
 description API-116
 LLAPI create (T102) API-66
 LLAPI retrieve (T100) API-56

dynamic PIDT (*continued*)

- LLAPI update (T105) API-79
- requesting API-56

dynamic URLs

- mapping to a FPR WIG-30
- overview WIG-30

E

E line command USER-153

e-mail notification IF-31, PAG-97, PAG-447, PLAN-54

e-mail notification

- for service level agreements PAG-97
- TCP/IP SMTP with PAG-97
- TSXs PAG-97

early RNID PMF-455

EBCDIC MIX code pages CLIENT-115

EBCDIC Pure DBCS code pages CLIENT-115

EBCDIC SBCS code pages CLIENT-115

EC level

- entering PCCM-115
- entry panel PCCM-117

ECHO server command WIG-22

editor PLAN-6, PLAN-121

editor

- invocation macro PAG-13
- using PDF PAG-13

editor, workstation USER-17

EDO command statement REP-174

education, scheduling PLAN-101

EEOD definition statement REP-153

EEOF definition statement REP-156

EFORMAT definition statement REP-161, REP-163

EHEADING definition statement REP-160

EIF command statement REP-185

EJECT command statement REP-184

Electronic Technical Response (ETR) DIAG-53

elements of PMF PMF-2

ELSE command statement REP-185

emergency database recovery DIAG-50

enable functions shipped disabled API-18, API-350, API-352,
API-356

enabling immediate notification PAG-462

END command PMF-33

END command statement REP-153, REP-184

END GENERATE

- description USER-114
- using USER-244
- while creating an SRC USER-244

ending

- abnormally, FABEND command USER-116
- FABEND command USER-30
- QUIT command USER-133
- Tivoli Information Management for z/OS USER-30

ending a dialog PMF-367

Endweb WIG-80

Enhanced Panel Style USER-1

enhanced panel style

- accelerator keys PAG-93

enhanced panel style (*continued*)

- action, adding PAG-84

- action, using DTL to add PAG-90

- action, using DTL to change PAG-91

- additional windows, creating PAG-94

- administration window PAG-81

- automatic selection PAG-82

- BLGISPFA PAG-81

- BLGISPFE PAG-80

- BLGISPFI PAG-81

- description PAG-79, PLAN-50

- enhanced panel style PAG-79

- global default, changing PAG-94

- inquiry window PAG-81

- migrating PLAN-121, PLAN-134

- primary window PAG-80

- pull-down menu choice, adding PAG-86

- selecting PLAN-199

- separator bars PAG-93

- standard panel style PAG-79

- text in action bar, changing PAG-89

- text in pull-down menu, changing PAG-89

- using DTL to change PAG-90

- variables for selection PAG-82

Enhanced Panel Style

- action bar USER-1

- different displays USER-4

- processing USER-7

- pull-down menu USER-3

- selection USER-3

enhanced retrieval capability

- applying NOT logic PMF-63

- Force search on any PMF-64

- using logical OR PMF-63

enqueue, resource names PLAN-351

enqueueing resources DIAG-11

entering

- activity record PCCM-69

- change approver data PCCM-65

- change detail data PCCM-60

- change request

 - overview IF-13

 - primary options menu field IF-171

 - procedure for IF-55

- change request record PCCM-51

- change requester data PCCM-51

- change reviewer data PCCM-68

- configuration data IF-124, IF-171

- configuration diagram PCCM-225

- configuration record PCCM-87

- connection record PCCM-199

- data center record PCCM-87

- EC level PCCM-115

- filing solutions for future problems PCCM-40

- financial record PCCM-96

- financial record for leased hardware PCCM-100

- FMID level PCCM-129

- freeform text PCCM-53

- hardware component record, directly PCCM-107

- hardware component record, from model PCCM-175

- hardware connection record PCCM-200

entering (*continued*)

- hardware feature record PCCM-181
- hardware record PCCM-107
- hardware record, from model PCCM-175
- hardware subcomponent record, from model PCCM-178
- model hardware component record PCCM-144
- model hardware feature record PCCM-150
- model hardware record PCCM-143
- model hardware subcomponent record PCCM-158
- model software component record PCCM-163
- model software feature record PCCM-168
- model software record PCCM-163
- person records IF-171
- primary option menu information IF-169
- problem IF-11
- problem record IF-171
- problem reporter data PCCM-15
- problem resolution data PCCM-33
- problem symptom data PCCM-19
- problem synopsis data PCCM-23
- record IF-171
- service record PCCM-94
- software component record, directly PCCM-125
- software connection record PCCM-205
- software feature record PCCM-193
- software financial record PCCM-103
- software record PCCM-125
- software record, from model PCCM-189
- subcomponent record PCCM-118
- supplemental problem data PCCM-22
- system record PCCM-91

Enterprise Console, Tivoli PLAN-30

entry

- automatic entry of fields USER-155
- identifier OM-53
 - with no valid header line OM-53

entry authority PAG-20

entry of data

- assisted-entry panel example USER-21
- data-entry panel example USER-20
- three methods USER-23
- type directly into fields USER-23
- typing on the command line USER-26, USER-70
- using assisted-entry panel USER-81
- using commas to separate fields USER-27, USER-71
- using equal sign function USER-27, USER-71
- using validation data panel USER-89

environment

- control transaction, HLAPI API-153
- control transactions, LLAPI API-27
 - HLAPI API-147
 - LLAPI API-16, API-19
- user exit to test for API environment API-297

environment, typical Tivoli Information Management for z/OS
PMF-7

environment variables (HLAPI/UNIX) CLIENT-260,
CLIENT-261, CLIENT-312

environment variables (OS/2) CLIENT-101

environment variables (OS/2)

- IDBDataLogLevel CLIENT-101
- IDBDBPATH CLIENT-101

environment variables (OS/2) (*continued*)

- IDBSMPATH CLIENT-102
- profile override CLIENT-101
- profile search path CLIENT-101
- two uses CLIENT-101

environment variables (Windows NT) CLIENT-158

environment variables (Windows NT)

- IDBDataLogLevel CLIENT-159
- IDBDBPATH CLIENT-159
- IDBSMPATH CLIENT-160
- profile override CLIENT-159
- two uses CLIENT-158

EOD definition statement REP-153

EOF definition statement REP-156

EQQUX006, OPC exit PLAN-8

EQQUX007, OPC exit PLAN-8

equal sign function USER-27, USER-71

equal sign processing

- Add Record Relation (HL12) API-204
- Create Record (HL08) API-180
- EQUAL_SIGN_PROCESSING API-205
- LLAPI API-16
- parameter definition API-227
- PICAEQRP API-71, API-81, API-83, API-89, API-95
- PIDTDATP API-71, API-83
- Record Inquiry (HL11) API-196
- Update Record (HL09) API-188
- with univernal time enabled PLAN-266

error

- processing in batch mode PLAN-213
- resetting Installation Tailoring Facility profile values
PLAN-187

error, severe, FABEND command USER-30

error code chain PDB API-236

error code table

- ABEND reason codes API-337
- encoded validation error reason code API-304
- HLAPI API-150
- HLAPI validation error reason codes API-307
- LLAPI API-25
- LLAPI validation error reason codes API-307
- PIDT error codes API-123
- response field validation codes API-236
- validation error reason code API-304

error due to panel modification, solving PMF-383

error logging CLIENT-103, CLIENT-161

error logs DESK-36

error messages DESK-33

error messages, ODBC driver REP-40, REP-47

error probe logging, HLAPI/UNIX CLIENT-262, CLIENT-313

error recovery API-16

error routine loop counter user exit TSP-274

errors, communicating with support DESK-36

escalation

- alert messages PAG-119
- implementing PAG-111
- message address PAG-107
- processing PAG-111
- processing
 - starting PAG-120
- RULES records PAG-112

escalation (*continued*)
 search argument PAG-116
 escalation cleanup user exit TSP-278
 escalation criteria IF-8, PAG-121
 escalation criteria
 changing PAG-121
 escalation facility
 escalation command template PAG-495
 overview PAG-484
 tailoring PAG-120
 user exits PAG-123
 escalation management
 migration information PLAN-131
 escalation rules record control panel PMF-395
 ESEARCH command statement REP-205
 ESECTION definition statement REP-161
 establishing privilege classes IF-14
 ETITLE definition statement REP-165
 example
 ADDDATA control line TSP-63
 adding or updating freeform text TSP-49
 ADDLIST control line TSP-70
 ADDDATA control line TSP-73
 ADDTEXT control line TSP-75
 BRANCH control line TSP-76
 changing control data using WORDFIX TSP-225
 CLEAR control line TSP-78
 CLOSERRES control line TSP-242
 DELLIST control line TSP-82
 DELSDATA control line TSP-84
 DELTEXT control line TSP-86
 FINDSDATA control line TSP-88
 FLATTEN control line TSP-111
 GETRDATA control line TSP-243
 LABEL control line TSP-129
 LINK control line TSP-130
 MESSAGE control line TSP-135
 MRES with APPC configuration CLIENT-7
 MRES with TCP/IP configuration CLIENT-9
 OPENRRES control line TSP-245
 panel modification PMF-97, PMF-100
 panel naming scheme PMF-138
 planning consideration PMF-19
 PRINT control line TSP-148
 PROCESS control line TSP-152
 PUTRDATA control line TSP-246
 QUERYRRES control line TSP-247
 RELEASERRES control line TSP-248
 REPLIST control line TSP-164
 REPTTEXT control line TSP-166
 RES, MRES with APPC, and MRES with TCP/IP
 configuration CLIENT-10
 RES and MRES with APPC configuration CLIENT-8
 RES configuration CLIENT-6
 RETURN control line TSP-167
 searching for records in a TSP TSP-7
 SETFIELD control line TSP-170
 SETRRES control line TSP-249
 TESTFIELD control line TSP-175
 TESTFLOW control line TSP-181

example (*continued*)
 Tivoli Information Management for z/OS panel types
 PMF-12
 TRACE control line TSP-185
 UNFLATTEN control line TSP-188
 update options panels for PMF PMF-28
 updating records in a TSP TSP-8
 user exit routine TSP-303
 using and assigning s-word PMF-190
 validation pattern PMF-201
 WORDFIX control line TSP-216, TSP-221, TSP-235
 exclamation point as part of data, requirements REP-149
 EXEC statement, NetView Bridge Adapter GITA-9
 EXEC used to start Tivoli Information Management for z/OS
 PAG-443, USER-265
 EXECFLOW server command WIG-21
 EXECUTE command
 adding an IRC to command USER-250
 ending SRC processing with other commands USER-250
 syntax USER-115
 using to list SRCs available USER-250
 using to start SRC USER-248
 exit routine REP-167
 exiting
 terminal simulator panel (TSP) TSP-167
 expanding
 a database OM-46
 database, effect on performance OM-46
 instructions OM-46
 expanding date fields REP-135
 expanding hierarchy DESK-138
 exporting files DESK-81, DESK-162, DESK-164
 expressions, SQL REP-20
 extended field copy, exit routine BLG01439 PMF-497
 extended format data sets PLAN-277
 extensions for HLAPI API-263
 external date format PLAN-231, REP-135, REP-222
 external time format
 default REP-223
 externals
 category of modifications PMF-20
 consistency in PMF-21
 updating, profile options in effect PMF-95
 Externals update option PMF-31
 EXTEST program-generated test PMF-188
 extra data with ARGUMENT command DIAG-30
 extra record in search DIAG-22
 Extract Diagram Data Specification panel PCCM-237

F

F line command USER-153
 FABEND, definition DIAG-38
 FABEND command USER-106, USER-116
 false target panel, defined PMF-162
 family, description DESK-144
 FEATTEST program-generated test PMF-188
 feature
 DUP storage class PCCM-139

feature *(continued)*

- examples PCCM-143, PCCM-181, PCCM-193
- hardware
 - entry panel, model example PCCM-139
 - financial entry panel PCCM-154
 - hardware record, creating from model PCCM-181
 - model, report, table by field PCCM-335
 - model entry panel PCCM-134
 - model record, creating PCCM-150
 - model record concepts PCCM-134
 - model record list panel PCCM-155
 - rename verification panel PCCM-214
 - report, table by field PCCM-333
 - summary panel PCCM-184
 - support entry panel PCCM-184
- list display, description PCCM-273
- model software record, creating PCCM-168
- record list display, description PCCM-260
- REFER storage class PCCM-140
- software
 - entry panel PCCM-194
 - model, report, table by field PCCM-339
 - model financial entry panel PCCM-171
 - model record list PCCM-172
 - record, creating PCCM-193
 - report, table by field PCCM-337
 - summary panel PCCM-195
- using model to create PCCM-139
- features and options, overview PLAN-27, PLAN-37
- field
 - <R> field, description USER-155
 - automatic entry USER-155
 - equal sign for data-entry USER-27, USER-71
 - history USER-156
 - journal PCCM-5, USER-156
 - numbers, displaying USER-27, USER-45
 - processing order USER-24
 - protected PCCM-111
 - record IDs USER-156
 - required PCCM-5
 - required, description USER-155
 - searching for USER-214
 - text control data USER-156
 - typing directly into USER-23
- field attributes DESK-132
- field characteristic
 - length of REP-319
 - record panel REP-319
- field characteristics
 - procedure for determining PMF-403
- FIELD command
 - checklist for using PMF-241
 - display AT symbol PMF-87
 - introduction PMF-80
 - operands PMF-81
 - operands
 - ACTIVATE PMF-82
 - CLEAR PMF-82
 - HIGH PMF-82
 - LOW PMF-82
 - NOSKIP PMF-82

FIELD command *(continued)*

- operands *(continued)*
 - OFF PMF-83
 - PROTECT PMF-81
 - SHOW PMF-82
 - SKIP PMF-82
 - UNPROTECT PMF-81
- prompting sequence PMF-83
- syntax PMF-81
- field design DESK-3
- field design
 - combo box DESK-87
 - dates and calendars DESK-87
 - entry fields DESK-86
 - freeform text DESK-87
 - list data fields DESK-87
 - required fields DESK-87
- field help DESK-27
- field help
 - building DESK-158
- field labels DESK-132
- field level authorities
 - assignment authority PAG-21
 - close authority PAG-21
- field mapping, smart DESK-78, DESK-153
- field modifications affecting Tivoli Information Management for z/OS reports PMF-398
- field numbers PMF-266
- field numbers, displaying and hiding PLAN-105
- field types, data-entry PMF-53
- field usage values DESK-106, DESK-113
- field validation, changing profile fields PAG-3
- field validation module, BLGPPRVM
 - call syntax API-279
 - input API-280
 - return code API-280
 - use API-279
- field validation return code table API-280
- file processing PMF-11, PMF-57
- FILE selection
 - description USER-246
 - during generation of an SRC USER-246
- file update option, defined PMF-38
- files, installing DESK-13
- filing records DESK-39, USER-80
- filters, report REP-41
- financial
 - description PCCM-83
 - entry panel PCCM-97
 - hardware
 - component, entry panel PCCM-113
 - display panel, model component PCCM-275
 - feature entry panel PCCM-154
 - purchase display panel PCCM-269
 - purchase entry panel PCCM-99
 - rental/lease display panel PCCM-270
 - report, table by field PCCM-339
 - summary display panel PCCM-269
 - summary panel PCCM-99
 - VPA display panel PCCM-270
 - leased hardware, creating for PCCM-100

financial (*continued*)

- model subcomponent, entry panel PCCM-161
- record, creating PCCM-96
- rental/lease entry panel PCCM-102
- rented hardware, creating for PCCM-100
- software
 - basic license display panel PCCM-271
 - basic license entry panel PCCM-105
 - DSLO license display panel PCCM-272
 - entry panel PCCM-104
 - model feature, entry panel PCCM-171
 - record, creating PCCM-103
 - report, table by field PCCM-340
 - VLA display panel PCCM-271
- summary panel PCCM-105

FIND command USER-106, USER-116

finding duplicate problems PCCM-13

finding information

- freeform search USER-193
- overview USER-164
- record types USER-193
- structured search USER-192

FINDSATA, date and time processing PLAN-254

FINDSDATA control line

- description TSP-87
- example TSP-88
- general rule TSP-89
- panel TSP-88
- processing TSP-96
- return code table TSP-99
- specification panel description TSP-89
- TSCA field usage TSP-101
- usage note TSP-94

FINDSJRNL control line

- description TSP-102
- general rule TSP-102
- processing TSP-107
- return code table TSP-108
- specification panel description TSP-102
- TSCA field usage TSP-109
- usage note TSP-105

FINDTEXT control line

- description TSP-110, TSP-123
- example TSP-124
- return code table TSP-110, TSP-125
- usage note TSP-124

fixed disk space PLAN-90

Flag Field Specification panel TSP-201

FLATTEN control line PLAN-194

FLATTEN control line

- buffer format TSP-114
- description TSP-111
- example TSP-111
- processing TSP-114
- return code table TSP-116
- specification panel description TSP-112
- TSCA field usage TSP-117
- usage note TSP-114
- warning TSP-5, TSP-111

FLOW command USER-106, USER-119

FLOW control line PMF-166

FMID, HOY6108 CLIENT-191

FMID Entry panel PCCM-129

FMID level, entering PCCM-129

folding effect on table display USER-255

force command

- APPC CLIENT-68
- TCP/IP CLIENT-68

Force search on any field, general discussion PMF-64

form line PMF-150

format a recovery log data set, SDLDS OM-57

FORMAT definition statement REP-157

format of a table display USER-253

format records for printing, RFT names to REP-266

formats, saving ODBC report REP-41

formatting, recovery log data set OM-57

formatting, SDLDS PLAN-199

formatting error, GLOSSARY command display DIAG-32

forms processing routine service router – BLMWSWRT

- operation WIG-44
- parameters WIG-43

forms processing routines, DGA REXX

- characteristics WIG-42
- invoking WIG-43
- sample routines
 - BLMWFCRT, create record routine WIG-44
 - BLMWFRVW, view record routine WIG-44
 - BLMWFSCH, search record routine WIG-44
 - interface WIG-45
 - operation WIG-45

forms service routines, DGA REXX

- BLMSFTE interface WIG-46
- BLMWSFIN interface WIG-46
- HTML documents WIG-47
- return codes WIG-46
- Web server WIG-47

framed display PMF-174

free alias table, LLAPI (T012) API-42

FREE command USER-121

FREE command

- deallocate a VSAM data set OM-15
- issuing for dump (MVS) DIAG-39
- non-sysplex example OM-17
- syntax OM-16
- sysplex example OM-18

free control block user exit TSP-278

free data table, LLAPI (T006) API-35

free migration environment user exit TSP-273

free pattern table, LLAPI (T005) API-34

free result table, LLAPI (T007) API-36

free text data set, HLAPI (HL15) API-169

freeform search DESK-68, DESK-74, PLAN-125

freeform search

- definition USER-193
- exercise USER-198
- in a combined search USER-193
- parenthetical searching USER-200
- performing USER-194
- universal time USER-223
- with mixed case data USER-216

freeform text PAG-13, PAG-14

freeform text
 adding or updating TSP-49
 and the audit trail USER-158
 area REP-46
 control lines used TSP-49
 line length REP-46
 maximum lines limit REP-45
 processing REP-23
 searching USER-229
 terminal simulator panel (TSP) example TSP-50
 user exit routine for adding TSP-50
 freeform text, adding PCCM-53
 freeform text, data, list of s-words PMF-404
 freeform text copy, exit routine BLG01439 PMF-497
 freeform text data types REP-319
 freeform text display
 incorrect, truncated data DIAG-28
 incorrect data displayed DIAG-27
 freeform text s-word PMF-404
 freeform text searches PAG-157
 freeform words USER-195
 function authority for rules PAG-19
 function calls, ODBC interface REP-16
 function code
 aids to panel modification PMF-66
 indexes for PMF-186
 panel types that can use PMF-189
 using, by panel type PMF-189
 function-dependent table panel PMF-158
 function level authority
 delete PAG-20
 display PAG-20
 entry PAG-20
 update PAG-20
 Function Line Summary control panel, BLG1AA01 PAG-138,
 PAG-139
 Function Line Summary panel TSP-15
 Function Name panel TSP-16
 functional components of HLAPI/CICS CLIENT-188
 functions IF-11
 functions, defining panel DESK-143
 functions, HLAPI/UNIX CLIENT-275, CLIENT-280
 functions, ODBC REP-53
 functions shipped disabled API-18, API-350, API-352,
 API-356

G

general control information PMF-33
 General Information icon DESK-47
 general reports
 detail REP-264
 line summary REP-263
 page summary REP-264
 search results list REP-263
 General update option PMF-33
 GENERATE command
 END GENERATE to end USER-244
 in generate mode USER-247
 GENERATE command (*continued*)
 syntax USER-121
 using to create an SRC USER-239
 generate mode, using the
 END command USER-247
 EXECUTE command USER-247
 GENERATE command USER-247
 generating
 bit count OM-155
 generating report PCCM-315
 generic message text record PAG-103
 GENTEST program-generated test PMF-188
 get control block field user exit TSP-278
 get control block storage user exit TSP-278
 get escalation criteria user exit TSP-279
 GETAPIDATA control line DESK-167
 GETAPIDATA control line
 description TSP-118
 example TSP-119
 return code table TSP-119
 usage note TSP-119
 GETLIST control line
 description TSP-119
 example TSP-120
 return code table TSP-121
 usage note TSP-120
 warning TSP-120
 GETRDATA control line
 description TSP-242
 example TSP-243
 return code table TSP-243
 usage note TSP-243
 gets not requiring I/O operations OM-24
 gets requiring I/O operations OM-24
 GETSCREEN control line
 description TSP-122
 example TSP-122
 return codes TSP-123
 usage note TSP-122
 GETTEXT control line
 GETTEXT TSP-123
 getting started
 change controller IF-101
 configuration controller IF-119
 help desk operator IF-43
 initial PMF panel flow PMF-95
 operations manager IF-135
 problem controller IF-67
 profile considerations for PMF PMF-95
 support personnel IF-81
 system administrator IF-21
 with PMF PMF-95
 getting started with PMF PMF-19
 GINFOMAN Class Descriptor Table entry PLAN-191,
 PLAN-193
 global database partition PAG-213
 global variables
 REXX Web connector for MVS and OS/390 UNIX System
 Services
 example using RGV services WIG-39
 functions WIG-38

global variables (*continued*)
 REXX Web connector for MVS and OS/390 UNIX System Services (*continued*)
 RGV service invocation WIG-37
 REXX Web connector for OS/2
 migration notes WIG-90
 using SysIni WIG-89

glossary
 keyword USER-227

GLOSSARY command REP-20, USER-106, USER-121, USER-227

GLOSSARY command
 display, description DIAG-21
 incorrect display
 formatting error DIAG-32
 missing/skipped record DIAG-31

graphic character substitutions PLAN-46, REP-135, TSP-55

graphical components, Toolkit DESK-134

graphical user interface (GUI)
 assisted-entry panel PMF-150, PMF-152, PMF-276, PMF-281, USER-11
 data-entry panel PMF-24, PMF-80, PMF-141
 description PLAN-53
 installing PLAN-200
 line commands PMF-23
 parameter, batch mode with PLAN-214
 software requirements PLAN-93
 starting PLAN-206
 Tivoli Information Management for z/OS Desktop PLAN-37
 using USER-9

graphics
 software requirements PLAN-93
 Tivoli Decision Support REP-8
 workstation alternatives REP-8, REP-41

graphics, displaying and printing a report
 DBCS support PLAN-140
 software requirements PLAN-93

Greenwich mean time PLAN-256

group prefix processing
 LLAPI create (T102) API-69
 LLAPI retrieve (T102) API-56
 LLAPI update (T105) API-80

group privilege class
 assuming record ownership PAG-17
 group contact PAG-17

groups, RACF PLAN-192

GRS (global resource serialization) PLAN-159

GRS (global resource serialization)
 sysplex performance PLAN-73

GSR (global shared resources) PLAN-76, PLAN-306

GUI (graphical user interface) USER-9

guidelines for panel modifications
 changes affecting reports PMF-21
 changes affecting the database PMF-21
 changing data collection PMF-22
 identifying changes that affect other panels PMF-20
 identifying panels that require change PMF-20
 minimizing the impact to SRCs PMF-21
 understanding interrelationships of panel information PMF-22
 updating Tivoli-supplied panel PMF-23

guidelines for planning
 change management PCCM-47
 configuration management PCCM-84
 problem management PCCM-11
 GWAPI REXX EXEC WIG-67, WIG-69

H

hardware
 add panel PCCM-62
 change panel PCCM-61
 component
 diagram map data display panel PCCM-268
 diagram map data entry panel PCCM-114
 entry panel PCCM-108
 entry panel, model example PCCM-136, PCCM-137
 examples PCCM-81
 financial display panel PCCM-267
 financial entry panel PCCM-113
 line display panel PCCM-261
 loop display panel PCCM-261
 model record concepts PCCM-133
 primary support entry panel PCCM-112
 record, creating directly PCCM-107
 record, creating from model PCCM-175
 rename verification panel PCCM-214
 report, table by field PCCM-332
 source display panel PCCM-268
 summary display panel PCCM-257
 summary panel PCCM-111, PCCM-182
 swap verification panel PCCM-220

component records REP-334

configuration map report PCCM-324

connection
 entry panel PCCM-199
 record, creating PCCM-200
 record list panel PCCM-203
 report, table by field PCCM-333
 summary panel PCCM-203

connection record REP-336

creating a record PCCM-107

creating a record, from model PCCM-175

diagram map data entry panel PCCM-225

DUP storage class PCCM-139

EC level, entering PCCM-115

EC level entry panel PCCM-117

feature
 entry panel, model example PCCM-139
 model entry panel PCCM-134
 model record concepts PCCM-134
 record, creating from model PCCM-181
 report, table by field PCCM-333
 summary panel PCCM-184
 support entry panel PCCM-184

feature records REP-337

financial
 display panel, component PCCM-267
 entry panel PCCM-98
 purchase entry panel PCCM-99

hardware (*continued*)

financial (*continued*)

- rename verification panel PCCM-214
- report, table by field PCCM-339
- subcomponent, entry panel PCCM-121
- summary display panel PCCM-269
- summary panel PCCM-99

financial records REP-348

leased, creating financial record PCCM-100

line information entry PCCM-110

loop information entry PCCM-110

map processing REP-373

model

- component record, creating PCCM-144
- component report, table by field PCCM-334
- component summary panel PCCM-151
- copy panel PCCM-137
- feature record, creating PCCM-150
- feature record list panel PCCM-155
- feature report, table by field PCCM-335
- financial entry panel PCCM-161
- model component display panel PCCM-272
- model entry panel PCCM-134
- subcomponent entry panel PCCM-159
- subcomponent record, creating PCCM-158
- subcomponent summary panel PCCM-159

model financial entry panel PCCM-161

purchase display panel PCCM-269

rental/lease display panel PCCM-270

rental/lease entry panel PCCM-102

rented, creating financial record PCCM-100

subcomponent

- entry panel PCCM-119
- entry panel, model example PCCM-138
- examples PCCM-82
- financial entry panel PCCM-121
- model, report, table by field PCCM-336
- model entry panel PCCM-136
- model primary support entry panel PCCM-160
- model record, creating PCCM-158
- model record concepts PCCM-136
- record, creating PCCM-118
- record, creating from model PCCM-178
- rename verification panel PCCM-215
- report, table by field PCCM-334
- subcomponent, model list panel PCCM-138
- summary panel PCCM-120, PCCM-179
- support entry panel PCCM-120
- verification panel PCCM-222

subcomponent records REP-338

VPA display panel PCCM-270

hardware problems IF-11

hardware requirement

- base product PLAN-89
- Desktop PLAN-90
- HLAPI/2 client workstation PLAN-90
- HLAPI/AIX client workstation PLAN-91
- HLAPI/CICS client workstation PLAN-92
- HLAPI/HP client workstation PLAN-91
- HLAPI/NT client workstation PLAN-90
- HLAPI/Solaris client workstation PLAN-91

hardware requirement (*continued*)

- HLAPI/USS client PLAN-92
- Multisystem Database Access PLAN-89
- printing reports with DBCS characters PLAN-89
- Problem Service PLAN-92
- sysplex PLAN-89

hardware requirements

- Desktop DESK-7
- HLAPI/2 CLIENT-74, CLIENT-142
- NetView AutoBridge GITA-137
- Problem Service GITA-262
- Tivoli Service Desk Bridge GITA-319

header file CLIENT-121, CLIENT-179

header files, HLAPI/UNIX CLIENT-271

header record OM-53

HEADING definition statement REP-160

headings

- defining REP-289
- identifying columnar data with REP-160
- report subtitles REP-160

help

- about Desktop DESK-27
- Desktop DESK-27
- Desktop messages DESK-27
- field help DESK-27
- Toolkit DESK-138

HELP command

- description USER-106
- extended help USER-92
- summary USER-123
- uses USER-32

HELP command for analyzing messages DIAG-16

help desk operator tasks

- accessing the Integration Facility IF-46
- additional primary options IF-65
- and privilege classes IF-17
- entering a change request IF-55
- getting started IF-43
- initializing profile data definition defaults IF-47
- reporting problems IF-50
- searching for a problem IF-48
- selecting your privilege class IF-43
- summary list IF-43

help facilities

- assisted-entry panels USER-32
- HELP command USER-32
- online overview USER-31

help facility

- enabling for messages TSP-138

help hierarchy, building DESK-172

help hierarchy, previewing DESK-174

help panel

- adding a selection PMF-346
- authorization codes PMF-73
- checklist
 - creating panel PMF-345
 - modifying PMF-346
- control line update PMF-52
- creating PMF-176
- deleting a selection PMF-347
- description PMF-177

help panel (*continued*)
 displaying PMF-177
 intrapanel characteristics PMF-177
 introduced PMF-16
 message naming PMF-175
 required control information PMF-54
 help panel example USER-22
 HELP STATUS output PLAN-266
 HFORMAT definition statement REP-161
 HICA CLIENT-121, CLIENT-179
 HICA
 allocating CLIENT-122, CLIENT-180
 allocating example CLIENT-122, CLIENT-180
 HICA (high-level program interface communications area)
 field explanation API-217
 field list API-216
 in flow of HLAPI application API-10
 introduction API-10
 use API-216
 HICA data structure
 allocating CLIENT-273
 initializing CLIENT-273
 overview CLIENT-188, CLIENT-272
 HICAINPP (INPUT)
 HLAPI create (HL08) API-180
 HLAPI retrieve (HL06) API-175
 HICAOUTP (OUTPUT)
 HLAPI create (HL08) API-182
 HLAPI retrieve (HL06) API-175
 hierarchical
 format of configuration diagram
 description PCCM-226
 illustration PCCM-240
 order
 configuration records PCCM-78
 records PCCM-84
 hierarchy, processes and tasks DESK-132
 high allocated RBA OM-23
 high-level API API-2
 high-level program interface communications area API-10
 high memory addressing API-29
 high memory support API-147
 HIGH operand of FIELD command PMF-82
 high used relative byte address (RBA) OM-23, PLAN-72,
 PLAN-81
 highlighting a field, checklist for PMF-241
 Hiperspace buffer PLAN-83
 history, incorrect display
 input DIAG-31
 missing data DIAG-31
 records not changed, problem diagnostic process DIAG-68
 history data USER-156
 history data
 LLAPI create (T102) API-69
 LLAPI update (T105) API-80
 history data, format of REP-157, REP-161
 History Display panel TSP-105
 History Display panel
 change record PCCM-251
 configuration record PCCM-257
 problem record PCCM-246
 history entries, comparing values REP-193
 history function
 value FIRST PMF-61
 value ORDER PMF-61
 history of a record DESK-79
 HL01, initialize Tivoli Information Management for z/OS
 CLIENT-111, CLIENT-170
 HL01 transaction CLIENT-210, CLIENT-278
 HL02, terminate Tivoli Information Management for z/OS
 CLIENT-113, CLIENT-172
 HL02 transaction CLIENT-279, CLIENT-326
 HL06, retrieve record CLIENT-113, CLIENT-172
 HL06 transaction CLIENT-279, CLIENT-326
 HL08, create record CLIENT-114, CLIENT-172
 HL08 transaction CLIENT-280, CLIENT-327
 HL09, update record CLIENT-114, CLIENT-172
 HL09 transaction CLIENT-280, CLIENT-327
 HLAPI PLAN-33, PLAN-124
 HLAPI
 add record relation (HL12) API-202
 addressing API-147, API-158
 AIX client interface, Problem Service GITA-263
 alias name API-147
 APIPRINT data set API-150
 application-specified format for dates API-149
 call syntax API-149
 change record approval (HL10) API-191
 check in record (HL05) API-164
 check out/check in API-147
 check out record (HL04) API-162
 client interface for AIX, Problem Service GITA-263
 client interface for Problem Service GITA-261
 client interface for Windows NT, Problem Service
 GITA-263
 collecting data in mixed case API-146
 components API-8
 components and data flow diagram API-9
 control transfer considerations API-145
 create record (HL08) API-178
 data set API-150
 database access transaction API-171
 database format for dates API-149
 date considerations API-149
 default data API-147
 delete record (HL13) API-205
 delete text data set (HL16) API-170
 environment API-147
 environment control transaction API-153
 error codes chain API-236
 errors API-150
 free text data set (HL15) API-169
 get data model (HL31) API-207
 graphic example API-209
 HLAPI/REXX interface API-240
 HLAPILOG data set API-150
 initialize Tivoli Information Management for z/OS (HL01)
 API-153
 input parameter list structure API-149
 inquiries API-147
 interface service transaction API-161
 introduction API-2

HLAPI (continued)

- loading API-146
- memory residence API-147
- message option REP-44
- NetView considerations API-147
- obtain external record ID (HL03) API-161
- operating characteristics API-145
- operating mode API-146
- Problem Service GITA-267, GITA-271, GITA-293
- Problem Service client interface GITA-261
- reason codes API-314, API-342
- record file processing API-148
- record inquiry (HL11) API-194
- report format table data set API-150
- requester startup REP-26
- retrieve record (HL06) API-171
- return code table API-301
- start user TSP or TSX (HL14) API-166
- storage area API-147
- structure and processing API-146
- structures list API-216
- SYSPRINT data set API-150
- SYSUDUMP data set API-150
- table count REP-45
- tasks API-145
- terminate Tivoli Information Management for z/OS (HL02) API-160
- termination API-146
- text data set API-150
- transaction
 - add record relation (HL12) API-202
 - change record approval (HL10) API-191
 - check in record (HL05) API-164
 - check out record (HL04) API-162
 - create record (HL08) API-178
 - delete record (HL13) API-205
 - delete text data set (HL16) API-170
 - free text data set (HL15) API-169
 - get data model (HL31) API-207
 - initialize Tivoli Information Management for z/OS (HL01) API-153
 - obtain external record ID (HL03) API-161
 - record inquiry (HL11) API-194
 - retrieve record (HL06) API-171
 - start user TSP or TSX (HL14) API-166
 - terminate Tivoli Information Management for z/OS (HL02) API-160
 - update record (HL09) API-183
- transaction list API-151
- transactions
 - HL01, initialization REP-40
 - HL02, termination REP-40
 - HL06, retrieve record REP-19
 - HL11, record inquiry REP-19
- use API-145
- using the sample program (C370 language) API-367
- using the sample program (PL/I language) API-368
- validating data API-146
- validation error reason codes API-307
- Windows NT client interface, Problem Service GITA-263

HLAPI/2

- deleting from workstation CLIENT-92
- description PLAN-33
- hardware requirements PLAN-90
- installing from CD-ROM CLIENT-83
- language bindings CLIENT-69
- parts CLIENT-69
- requester CLIENT-71
- server for HLAPI/2 CLIENT-70
- software requirements PLAN-94
- transactions CLIENT-3, CLIENT-72, CLIENT-139
- typical use CLIENT-69, CLIENT-137

HLAPI/CICS

- call sequencing CLIENT-188
- customizing for APPC/MVS CLIENT-191
- description CLIENT-187, PLAN-33
- functional components CLIENT-188
- hardware requirements PLAN-92
- installing CLIENT-191
- software requirements PLAN-95
- synchronous processing mode CLIENT-187
- transactions CLIENT-3

HLAPI error codes chain API-236

HLAPI extension TSX PLAN-47

HLAPI extensions API-263

HLAPI extensions

- control data API-265
- HLAPI REXX example API-269
- input data API-265
- input data
 - SEARCH_ARGUMENT API-265
 - TABLE_PANEL API-265
 - TSP_NAME API-265
- output data API-266
- return codes
 - TSCAREAS API-266
 - TSCARETC API-266
- usage notes API-267, API-271
- writing API-268

HLAPI for Java PLAN-34

HLAPI for Java

- class Blmyjwc CLIENT-363
- class Hicao CLIENT-354
- class Pdbo CLIENT-361
- overview CLIENT-353

HLAPI for Windows NT REP-26

HLAPI/HP

- hardware requirements PLAN-91
- software requirements PLAN-95

HLAPI/NT

- allocating HICAs and PDBs CLIENT-179
- basic transaction flow CLIENT-139
- binding prototypes CLIENT-181
- C language binding CLIENT-139
- client workstation requirements CLIENT-141
- configuring a communication link to a server CLIENT-143
- data conversion characteristics CLIENT-168
- database profile keywords CLIENT-155
- deleting from a workstation CLIENT-151
- description PLAN-33
- diagnosing common problems CLIENT-164

HLAPI/NT *(continued)*

- environment variables CLIENT-158
- hardware requirements PLAN-90
- installation and setup summary (sample applications) CLIENT-176
- installing on a network drive CLIENT-146
- installing on a workstation from CD-ROM CLIENT-145
- linking CLIENT-184
- logging
 - error CLIENT-161
 - server CLIENT-160
 - transaction CLIENT-160
- overview CLIENT-137
- profile override CLIENT-159
- profile search path CLIENT-159
- profile syntax CLIENT-153
- requester
 - starting CLIENT-163
 - stopping CLIENT-163
- software requirements PLAN-94
- system profile keywords CLIENT-154
- tips for writing applications CLIENT-175
- transaction differences CLIENT-170
- transaction operating modes CLIENT-167

HLAPI return codes for HLAPI/REXX interface API-253

HLAPI/REXX interface

- and HLAPI return code API-253
- application-specified format for dates API-241
- call syntax API-241
- calls API-241
- control data API-243
- database format for dates API-241
- date considerations API-241
- description API-240
- differences from HLAPI API-241
- error code API-260
- error flags for input items API-254
- examples of input API-240
- examples of output API-257
- examples of specifying inputs API-249
- HLAPI timeout API-254
- information output types API-255
- input data, two steps in defining API-244
- introduction API-240
- load module BLGYRXM API-242
- maximum input lengths API-248
- output data API-253
- output data
 - HLAPI return and reason codes API-253
 - return code API-253
 - variable data or access errors API-253
- output message API-260
- parameters API-242
- putting data into variable
 - defining text items API-247
 - elements of input item API-245
 - freeform search argument inputs API-245
- required inputs API-240
- reserved variables API-260
- return code API-343
- sample program API-369

HLAPI/REXX interface *(continued)*

- setting up input array API-248
- transaction list API-242
- valid transaction list API-242

HLAPI/REXX interface sample program API-369

HLAPI/UNIX

- configuration considerations CLIENT-231
- configuration planning CLIENT-237
- configuring CLIENT-241
- description PLAN-33
- distributing CLIENT-238, CLIENT-239, CLIENT-240
- functions CLIENT-275, CLIENT-280
- hardware requirements PLAN-91
- installing CLIENT-239, CLIENT-240, CLIENT-241
- introduction CLIENT-225
- removing options CLIENT-248
- setting up HLAPI/AIX CLIENT-238
- software requirements PLAN-92, PLAN-94, PLAN-95
- transactions CLIENT-267

HLAPI/USS CLIENT-291

HLAPI/USS

- configuration considerations CLIENT-295
- environment variables CLIENT-310
- functions CLIENT-324
- HICA structures CLIENT-322
- PDB structures CLIENT-322
- requester overview CLIENT-292
- sample program CLIENT-333
- server overview CLIENT-291
- system profile CLIENT-304
- transaction names CLIENT-331
- transactions CLIENT-319
- using the HLAPI/USS interface CLIENT-329

HLAPILOG, NetView Bridge Adapter GITA-17

HLAPILOG data set API-150

HLI_MSG, NetView Bridge Adapter GITA-13

homepage, loading from a client browser WIG-14

horizontal

- iteration REP-168

host, setting up Desktop DESK-8

host API timeout interval REP-45

host components overview WIG-4, WIG-5

host log spool interval REP-45

host processor requirement PLAN-89

HTML documents

- BLMWHADM, link to ADSM Web Client WIG-47
- BLMWHCRT, create HTML document WIG-47
- BLMWHDBM, menu HTML document WIG-43, WIG-47
- BLMWHELG, epilogue HTML document WIG-47
- BLMWHPLG, prolog HTML document WIG-47
- BLMWHSAM, sample HTML for validation WIG-47
- BLMWHSCH, search HTML document WIG-43, WIG-47

HTTP messages WIG-5

HTTP Server DESK-5, DESK-8

I

- I line command PMF-92, USER-153

I/O requests
 physical OM-23

I validation character PMF-200

i2i program GITA-369, PLAN-31

IBCREATE function, NetView AutoBridge GITA-89

IBCREATE transaction, NetView Bridge Adapter GITA-27

IBCREATE transaction, NetView Bridge Adapter
 TEXTLIST parameter GITA-37

IBMLink DIAG-53

IBRPRINT, NetView Bridge Adapter GITA-17

IBRPRINT, NetView Bridge Adapter
 contents GITA-53

IBRPRINT_OPTION, NetView Bridge Adapter GITA-14

IBSEARCH transaction, NetView Bridge Adapter GITA-34

IBSEARCH transaction, NetView Bridge Adapter
 SEARCHLIST parameter GITA-38

IBUPDATE transaction, NetView Bridge Adapter GITA-31

IBUPDATE transaction, NetView Bridge Adapter
 TEXTLIST parameter GITA-37
 VERIFIER parameter GITA-43

ICAPI REXX exec
 overview WIG-67

ICLUI environment variables REP-48

icon tree DESK-23

icons
 navigating DESK-39
 process DESK-23, DESK-135
 task DESK-23, DESK-135
 toolbar DESK-138

IDBCHARCODEPAGE database profile keyword CLIENT-98,
 CLIENT-156

IDBCHARCODESET database profile keyword CLIENT-255

IDBDATALOGLEVEL database profile keyword CLIENT-98,
 CLIENT-156, CLIENT-256, CLIENT-307

IDBDATALOGLEVEL environment variable CLIENT-260,
 CLIENT-310

IDBDBPATH environment variable CLIENT-260

idbech.h header file CLIENT-272

IDBH.H file
 header file code CLIENT-127
 including in your program CLIENT-121, CLIENT-179

idbh.h header file CLIENT-271

IDBHLAPI.LIB, linking to CLIENT-126, CLIENT-184

IDBIDLECLIENTTIMEOUT database profile keyword
 CLIENT-256, CLIENT-308

IDBINBOUNDBUFSIZE system profile keyword CLIENT-96,
 CLIENT-154, CLIENT-252, CLIENT-304

IDBLOGFILENAMEACTIVE database profile keyword
 CLIENT-98, CLIENT-156, CLIENT-256, CLIENT-308

IDBLOGFILENAMEOLD database profile keyword
 CLIENT-98, CLIENT-156, CLIENT-257, CLIENT-308

IDBLOGFILESIZE database profile keyword CLIENT-98,
 CLIENT-156, CLIENT-257, CLIENT-308

IDBMAXCMS system profile keyword CLIENT-253,
 CLIENT-305

IDBOUTBOUNDBUFSIZE system profile keyword
 CLIENT-96, CLIENT-154, CLIENT-253, CLIENT-305

IDBREQUERSTERHOST database profile keyword
 CLIENT-257, CLIENT-309

IDBREQUERSTERHOST environment variable CLIENT-260,
 CLIENT-311

IDBREQUERSTERSERVICE database profile keyword
 CLIENT-257, CLIENT-309

IDBREQUERSTERSERVICE environment variable
 CLIENT-260, CLIENT-311

IDBSERVCHARCODEPAGE database profile keyword
 CLIENT-99, CLIENT-157

IDBSERVCHARCODESET database profile keyword
 CLIENT-258

IDBSERVERHOST database profile keyword CLIENT-99,
 CLIENT-157, CLIENT-258, CLIENT-309

IDBSERVERSERVICE database profile keyword CLIENT-99,
 CLIENT-157, CLIENT-258, CLIENT-310

IDBSERVICENAME system profile keyword CLIENT-253,
 CLIENT-305

IDBSHARECMS CLIENT-96, CLIENT-154, CLIENT-253,
 CLIENT-305

IDBSMPATH environment variable CLIENT-261

IDBSYMDESTNAME database profile keyword CLIENT-99,
 CLIENT-157, CLIENT-259

IDBTIMEOUT system profile keyword CLIENT-254,
 CLIENT-306

IDBTransactionStatus() function CLIENT-124, CLIENT-182,
 CLIENT-276

IDBTransactionSubmit() function CLIENT-124, CLIENT-182,
 CLIENT-275, CLIENT-324

IDCAMS, using to resolve problem DIAG-39

IDCAMS REPRO DIAG-46, OM-151

IDCAMS REPRO
 using for database backup DIAG-44

identification of PMF panel PMF-396

identifying changes that affect other panels PMF-20

identifying panels that require change PMF-20

identifying records PAG-443, USER-266

IF command statement
 definition REP-185
 level-initial-processing variables REP-372
 test variables REP-372

immediate notification PCCM-5

immediate notification
 changing the message PAG-454
 changing the message with TSPs PAG-469
 description PAG-96, PAG-447
 disabling PAG-482
 e-mail with PAG-96, PAG-447
 enabling PAG-462
 example of changing the message with TSPs PAG-469
 queued processing with PAG-452
 TCP/IP SMTP with PAG-96, PAG-447
 TSO send PAG-447
 TSPs PAG-461
 TSPs and TSXs PAG-447

implementing change management PCCM-46

implementing problem escalation PAG-484

implementing problem management PCCM-11

important control panels PMF-398

importing files DESK-80, DESK-162, DESK-165

IMWX00, REXX DLL DESK-9

incident
 definition IF-13
 linking IF-13

incorrect display, truncated data DIAG-26

- incorrect field in output DIAG-21
- incorrect panel appears, problem diagnostic process DIAG-76
- INCORROUT keyword DIAG-57
- increasing number of users in a privilege class PMF-357
- increment counter user exit TSP-278
- independent field PLAN-256
- independent fields
 - definition PLAN-256
 - searching PLAN-257
- index
 - dictionary PMF-7
 - function code PMF-186
 - p-word, defined PMF-183
 - s-word, defined PMF-183
- index component PLAN-78, PLAN-81
- index in the dictionary DIAG-8
- index of s-words for different record types PMF-237
- index records
 - deleting PAG-174
 - displaying PAG-174
 - entering PAG-171
 - searching PAG-173
- indexes, text search PAG-159, PAG-171
- indexing records, freeform text PAG-175
- individual privilege class, assuming record ownership PAG-17
- INFOBRDS data set for NetView Bridge Adapter GITA-10
- INFOMAN Class Descriptor Table entry PLAN-191, PLAN-193
- INFOMAN RACF resource class API-287
- Information/Access PLAN-139
- Information/MVS format database PLAN-139
- information record, creating PCCM-87
- Information/System
 - date entry format PLAN-230
 - migrating PLAN-113
 - time-of-day entry format PLAN-245
- information types for SQLGetInfo REP-119
- informational message
 - terminal simulator EXEC (TSX) TSP-262
 - terminal simulator panel (TSP) TSP-262
- InfoWeb directive support WIG-33
- INFOWEB.SAMPLE.DATA WIG-8
- INIT command IF-19
- INITCLAS, NetView Bridge Adapter GITA-12
- initial PMF panel flow PMF-95
- initialize
 - for receive user exit TSP-278
 - for send user exit TSP-278
 - user exit TSP-278
- INITIALIZE command PMF-38, USER-106, USER-126, USER-246
- initialize Tivoli Information Management for z/OS
 - HLAPI (HL01) API-153
 - LLAPI (T001) API-27
- initialize Tivoli Information Management for z/OS, HL01
 - CLIENT-111, CLIENT-170
- initializing
 - HLAPI API-146
 - LLAPI API-16
- input chain PDB API-234
- input/output (I/O)
 - panel PLAN-79
 - performance impact PLAN-57
 - reducing PLAN-78
 - storage required for buffers PLAN-86, PLAN-87
- input parameters for Archiver PAG-340
- input PDB API-152
- Inquiry panel PCCM-280
- inquiry result table API-141
- inquiry window, illustration PAG-81
- INSERT line command PMF-92
- inserting icons, Toolkit DESK-137
- installation checklist PLAN-1
- installation procedure, ODBC driver REP-27
- Installation Tailoring Facility
 - description PLAN-28
 - using PLAN-185
- installing
 - Desktop DESK-7
 - HLAPI/2 component from a LAN to the workstation CLIENT-85
 - HLAPI/2 on the workstation from HLAPI/2 installation CD-ROM CLIENT-82
 - HLAPI/CICS CLIENT-191
 - HLAPI/UNIX CLIENT-239, CLIENT-240, CLIENT-241
 - in a new environment PLAN-10
 - Installation and Maintenance Utility CLIENT-82
 - installation samples, NetView AutoBridge GITA-237
 - interface for Tivoli Information Management for z/OS to Tivoli Software Distribution GITA-395
 - interface for Tivoli Information Management for z/OS to Tivoli Software Distribution
 - host components GITA-396
 - TEC components GITA-398
 - interface to Tivoli Inventory GITA-372
 - NetView AutoBridge installation samples GITA-237
 - NetView AutoBridge installation verification programs GITA-239
 - NetView AutoBridge PostProcessor GITA-167
 - NetView Bridge Adapter GITA-7
 - Problem Service GITA-261, GITA-262, GITA-263
 - TEC Integration Facility GITA-387
 - Tivoli Inventory host components GITA-373
 - Tivoli Inventory workstation components GITA-374
 - Toolkit DESK-12
- installing, verifying success PLAN-6
- installing and planning Tivoli Information Management for z/OS PLAN-1
- installing REXX Web connector
 - for MVS
 - BLMWWEB parameter WIG-10
 - loading for MVS home page WIG-14
 - prerequisites WIG-7
 - running as MVS batch job WIG-7
 - running as MVS started task WIG-15
 - testing from a client WIG-15
 - for OS/2
 - migration notes for MVS DGA to OS/2 WIG-85
 - overview WIG-75
 - prerequisites WIG-76

- installing REXX Web connector (*continued*)
 - for z/OS UNIX System Services
 - installing DGA WIG-69
 - migrating from REXX Web connector for MVS WIG-72
 - overview WIG-69
- installing Version 7.1 PLAN-1
- INTEGRAT program-generated test PMF-188
- integrated products
 - NetView Hardware Monitor IF-5
 - Operations Planning and Control IF-5
- integrating, Tivoli components PLAN-31
- integrating with Tivoli Inventory
 - Consolidate Service Desk function GITA-382
 - customizing GITA-376
 - host components GITA-371
 - host components, installation GITA-373
 - how to access GITA-382
 - installation GITA-372
 - messages GITA-384
 - overview GITA-369
 - using from a workstation GITA-377
 - using from the host GITA-381
 - using the interface GITA-377
 - workstation components GITA-372
 - workstation components
 - Install Queries in Query Library GITA-374
 - Installation Considerations GITA-375
 - Scan Target Machines GITA-375
 - Verify Installation GITA-375
 - workstation components, installation GITA-374
- Integration Facility PAG-450
- Integration Facility
 - alternate date format PLAN-236
 - alternate time-of-day format PLAN-250
 - description PLAN-38
 - installing interface PLAN-8
 - software requirements PLAN-93
- integrity, data DIAG-47
- Interested Class Display panel PCCM-248
- interface, system DIAG-11
- internal date format PLAN-116, PLAN-228
- internal date formats REP-20
- internals, category of modifications PMF-20
- Internet considerations for the Web connector WIG-19
- interpanel characteristics
 - describing PMF-141
 - help panel PMF-177
 - table panel PMF-155
- Interpanel field relationships PMF-144
- interrelationship of panel information PMF-10
- intranet, report data access REP-4
- intrapanel characteristics
 - assisted-entry panel PMF-150
 - data-display panel PMF-148
 - data-entry panel PMF-143
 - describing PMF-141
 - help panel PMF-177
 - options panel PMF-171
 - selection panel PMF-169
 - split-function data-entry panel PMF-147
 - table panel PMF-154
- Inventory PLAN-31
- inventory-by-location report PCCM-324
- inventory records REP-354
- inventory reports REP-265
- invoke a TSP or TSX user exit TSP-269
- invoking TSPs or TSXs DESK-2
- IPCS DIAG-39
- IPL, scheduling PLAN-140
- IRC PLAN-39, PLAN-206
- ISPEXEC control line
 - description TSP-125
 - general rule TSP-126
 - processing TSP-125
 - return code table TSP-127
 - specification panel description TSP-126
 - TSCA field usage TSP-128
 - usage note TSP-127
- ISPF (Interactive System Productivity Facility)
 - calling in TSP TSP-125
 - interface DIAG-11
 - making an ISPF menu selection PLAN-210
 - profile PLAN-187, PLAN-210
 - SPLIT command, problems using DIAG-32
 - starting Tivoli Information Management for z/OS
 - PLAN-203
 - user exit BLGSPFGT TSP-282
 - user exit BLGSPFPT TSP-283
 - user exit BLMXSPRM TSP-284
 - VCOPY service TSP-283
 - VPUT service TSP-284
- ISPF command USER-106, USER-127
- ISPF GUI USER-9
- ISPF keys IF-19
- ISPF KEYS command, to set up screen commands PMF-80
- ISPF panel
 - action, adding PAG-84
 - action, using DTL to add PAG-90
 - action, using DTL to change PAG-91
 - action bar, changing PAG-89
 - BLGISPFA PAG-81
 - BLGISPFA
 - migration information PLAN-121, PLAN-134
 - selecting PLAN-199
 - BLGISPFD PLAN-199
 - BLGISPFE PAG-80
 - BLGISPFE
 - migration information PLAN-121, PLAN-134
 - selecting PLAN-199
 - BLGISPFI PAG-81
 - BLGISPFI
 - migration information PLAN-121, PLAN-134
 - selecting PLAN-199
 - BLGISPFM PLAN-199
 - BLGPVARS PLAN-121
 - code, changing PAG-83
 - creating PAG-94
 - default, changing PAG-83
 - enhanced panel style PAG-80
 - global default, changing PAG-94
 - individual default, changing PAG-94

ISPF panel (*continued*)

- individual default, changing
 - permanent PAG-94
 - temporary PAG-94
- keylists, changing PAG-91
- pull-down menu choice, adding PAG-86
- pull-down menu choice, changing PAG-89
- using DTL to change PAG-90
- where reside PAG-82

ISPF/PDF OM-52, PLAN-121

ISPF/PDF editor, use of REP-136

ISPF/PDF panel DIAG-27

ISPF PFSHOW command

- use USER-31
- with PF key settings USER-31

ISPF PRINT command PCCM-315

ISPF tables

- BLG0CMDS PAG-82
- BLG0KEYS PAG-82
- used by enhanced panel style windows PAG-82
- where reside PAG-82

ISPPROF ddname PLAN-210

ISPSTART command PLAN-203

ISPSTART keyword TSP-258

ISPTCM table, modifying PLAN-22

iteration

- horizontal REP-197
- vertical REP-197

J

Java and JavaScript, using to validate data fields

- data validation on the client using Java applets WIG-53
- data validation on the server WIG-53
- prerequisites WIG-58
- supplied Java applets WIG-60
- supplied programs WIG-62

Java applications CLIENT-10

Java-based desktop PLAN-37

Java wrappers (HLAPI for Java)

- class Bmyjwc CLIENT-363
- class Hicao CLIENT-354
- class Pdbo CLIENT-361
- overview CLIENT-353

JCL (Job Control Language)

- example of typical startup procedure GITA-8
- EXEC statement for RES CLIENT-28
- NetView AutoBridge procedure GITA-149
- NetView AutoBridge supplied GITA-150
- NetView Bridge Adapter GITA-8
- startup for CICS CLIENT-195
- system definition data set for CICS CLIENT-195

JCL statements

- special meanings REP-256
- using to run reports in batch mode REP-256

joining tables REP-21

journal field PCCM-5

journal fields, list of REP-319

journal information PMF-61

journalizing data

- checklist PMF-278
- general discussion PMF-61

K

key, dictionary index REP-150

key 7 format database

- BLGUT7 utility program OM-105

key 8 format database, BLGUT7 utility program OM-105

key length OM-151

key length

- SDDS
 - determining average SDDS record size PLAN-171
 - determining maximum SDDS record size PLAN-170
 - performance PLAN-170
 - selecting PLAN-170
- SDIDS
 - description PLAN-42
 - migrating PLAN-117

key length of SDIDS OM-66

key phrase

- checklist for changing PMF-333
- general discussion PMF-168

key-sequenced VSAM

- cluster OM-62
- data set OM-152, OM-157

keylist, ISPF PAG-91

keylist, ISPF

- installing PLAN-200

keys

- program function (PF) USER-31
- tab keys USER-23, USER-70
- terminal USER-31

KEYS command (ISPF) PMF-80

keyword

- abnormal rate PMF-190
- abnormal results PMF-191
- configuration diagram RFT REP-315
- description API-221, REP-148, USER-194
- dictionary index key REP-150
- freeform words USER-195
- glossary USER-227
- notational convention REP-147
- p-words USER-195
- prefix REP-149
- s-words USER-195
- special characters REP-149
- variable REP-149

keyword line OM-54

keyword symptom string DIAG-53

keywords, not valid OM-53

keywords with mixed data REP-149

knowledge base PAG-157, PAG-182, PCCM-40

L

- L line command USER-153
- L validation character PMF-200
- LABEL control line
 - description TSP-129
 - example TSP-129
 - processing TSP-130
 - return code table TSP-130
 - specification panel example TSP-130
 - usage note TSP-130
- languages supported in user exit routine TSP-194
- last database record, processing REP-153
- LAST_SDLDS_KEY PAG-281
- last section of RFT, processing REP-156
- Latin translate table
 - alphabet table PLAN-353
 - blank substitution table PLAN-354
 - description PLAN-45
 - using PLAN-163
- leading blanks as part of data, requirements REP-149
- leading zeros, suppressing REP-215
- leaf-level icon DESK-108
- LEAVE command statement REP-174
- leaving panels USER-30
- leaving Tivoli Information Management for z/OS USER-30
- LEFT command USER-106, USER-128
- left zero padded PMF-201
- length-of-field characteristics PMF-403
- Level 1 and 2 compliance, ODBC REP-20
- level increment user exit TSP-279
- LIBDEF PLAN-22
- limiting the search USER-205
- limiting the size of a list processor list PMF-297
- line
 - length REP-169, REP-200
 - summary report REP-263
- line command
 - ADD (A) PMF-92, USER-153
 - AFTER (A) PMF-92, USER-153
 - BEFORE (B) USER-153
 - block line commands USER-153, USER-180
 - COPY (C) PMF-92, USER-153, USER-178
 - DELETE (D) PMF-92, USER-153, USER-178
 - EXECUTE (E) USER-153
 - FIELD ENTRY (F) USER-153
 - insert TSP-15
 - INSERT (I) PMF-92, USER-153
 - LENGTHEN (L) USER-153
 - LINE ENTRY (L) USER-153
 - MOVE (M) PMF-92, USER-153
 - PRINT (P) PMF-92, USER-153, USER-178
 - PURGE (Delete) USER-153
 - REPEAT (R) PMF-92, USER-153
 - SELECT (S) for display USER-153, USER-178
 - UPDATE (U) PMF-92, USER-153, USER-178
 - use on Function Line Summary panel TSP-15
 - using USER-153
 - using in response chains USER-129
 - where to issue them USER-179
- line command summary PCCM-3
- line information
 - display PCCM-261
 - entry PCCM-110
- line repetition factors and block line commands PMF-92
- LINECMD command TSP-66, USER-106, USER-129
- LINK control line
 - description TSP-130
 - example TSP-130
 - processing TSP-132
 - return code table TSP-133
 - specification panel description TSP-131
 - TSCA field usage TSP-134
 - usage note TSP-132
- link-editing
 - BLXSSINM load module PLAN-145
 - date format conversion user exit PLAN-245
 - HLAPI PLAN-124
 - LLAPI PLAN-125
 - Report Format Facility user exits PLAN-128
 - session-parameters member PLAN-318
 - time-of-day format conversion user exit PLAN-249
 - VSAM resource definition member PLAN-302, PLAN-307
- link pack area, running from PLAN-22, PLAN-114
- linkage convention, user exit routine TSP-195
- linking
 - HLAPI API-146
 - LLAPI API-16
- linking incidents to source problems IF-13
- linking records USER-155
- list, adding groups CLIENT-205
- list, data model records DESK-177
- list data fields DESK-87
- list field data DESK-209
- list of shipped records PLAN-223
- list processor
 - adding lists of data PMF-296
 - coding TSP for processing data PMF-521
 - creating new list panel with user line commands, advanced
 - example PMF-526
 - examples PMF-521
 - exit routine parameters REP-241
 - formatting data REP-241
 - limiting size of list PMF-297
 - line command changes PLAN-124
 - program exit PMF-446
 - restriction on WORDFIX control line TSP-209
 - RFTs REP-242
 - usage in TSP TSP-154
- LISTCAT DIAG-46, DIAG-47
- LISTCAT, value table OM-5
- listing SRCs available USER-250
- literal data definition DIAG-20
- literal string field, searching for USER-141
- literal value push button USER-12
- LLAPI
 - addressing API-19, API-29
 - alias name API-20
 - APIPRINT data set API-24
 - application-specified format for dates API-20
 - audit data API-22
 - bypass panel processing TSP, BLGAPIPX API-358

LLAPI (continued)

- call syntax API-20
- check out/check in API-19
- collecting data in mixed case API-16
- components API-5
- components and data flow diagram API-6
- control flow API-5
- control transfer considerations API-15
- create record TSP, BLGAPI02 API-350
- data flow API-5
- data flow example API-7
- data sets API-21
- database access transaction API-55
- database format for dates API-20
- date consideration API-20
- delete record TSP, BLGAPI10 API-356
- disabled function API-18, API-350, API-352, API-356
- disabled Tivoli Information Management for z/OS
 - commands API-24
- enabling disabled function API-18, API-350, API-352, API-356
- environment API-16
- environment control transaction API-27
- error recovery API-16
- errors API-25
- initializing API-16
- input parameter list API-21
- interface service transaction API-31
- introduction API-1
- limitations API-17
- linking to BLGYSRVR API-16
- loading API-16
- logic API-17
- memory residence API-19
- NetView considerations API-19
- notification considerations API-19
- operating characteristics API-15
- operating modes API-15
- reason code API-314
- record file processing API-20, API-283
- report format table data set API-23
- restrictions API-24
- retry and wait considerations API-18
- return code table API-301
- router for bypass panel processing TSP, BLGAPIDI API-357
- router TSP, BLGAPI00 API-349
- sample program (C language) API-363
- security API-5
- stopping API-16
- storage area API-19
- structures list API-100
- SYSDUMP data set API-24
- SYSPRINT data set API-23
- tasks API-15
- text data set API-21
- transaction list API-26
- transactions
 - add record relation (T109) API-93
 - change record approval (T112) API-98
 - check in record (T008) API-37
 - check out record (T104) API-47

LLAPI (continued)

- transactions (continued)
 - check transaction completion (T010) API-40
 - create record (T102) API-63
 - delete record (T110) API-96
 - free alias table (T012) API-42
 - free data table (T006) API-35
 - free pattern table (T005) API-34
 - free result table (T007) API-36
 - initialize Tivoli Information Management for z/OS (T001) API-27
 - load PIDT (T013) API-43
 - obtain add record relation resource (T108) API-50
 - obtain alias table (T011) API-41
 - obtain external record ID (T003) API-31
 - obtain inquiry resource (T106) API-49
 - obtain pattern table (T004) API-33
 - obtain record create resource (T101) API-44
 - obtain record update resource (T103) API-45
 - record inquiry (T107) API-84
 - retrieve record (T100) API-55
 - start user TSP or TSX (T111) API-52
 - sync and wait on completion (T009) API-39
 - terminate Tivoli Information Management for z/OS (T002) API-30
 - update record (T105) API-73
 - update record TSP, BLGAPI02 API-352
 - update record TSP, BLGAPI09 API-355
 - use API-15
 - user exit API-293
 - using the sample program (C language) API-365
 - validating data API-16
 - validation error reason codes API-307
- LLAPI job to convert case of data OM-127
- LLAPI message option REP-44
- LLAPI migration PLAN-125
- load mode, placeholders for accessing data sets PLAN-303
- load mode, using LSR PLAN-80
- load module name, BLGUTR OM-57
- load module name, seven characters OM-50
- load modules
 - BLMYKCOM CLIENT-191
 - BLMYKINF CLIENT-191
 - BLMYKTRM CLIENT-191
- load PIDT, LLAPI (T013) API-43
- loading
 - data model records PLAN-219
 - database PLAN-45
 - DICTDS OM-81
 - dictionary PLAN-199
 - HLAPI API-146
 - LLAPI API-16
 - panels PLAN-135, PLAN-197
 - panels with DBCS data
 - using the DBCS and NODBCS keywords PLAN-140
 - using the UPPERCASE keyword PLAN-164, PLAN-198
- loading data model records DESK-10, PAG-168
- local date and time
 - original PLAN-256
 - user's PLAN-256
- locate control flags REP-244

- locate service function–X'D3'
 - description REP–243
 - locate control flags REP–244
 - problem record example REP–244
 - return codes REP–246
 - service-function router REP–244
 - single-occurrence indicator flags REP–245
- Location Code Entry panel PCCM–64
- locked argument USER–203
- Locked Records List PAG–229
- locking a record
 - Problem Service GITA–253
- locking and unlocking
 - with Associate Problem to Call DESK–52
 - with People Records DESK–65
 - with Update Call Registration DESK–45
 - with Update Change Registration DESK–60
 - with Update Problem Registration DESK–53
- locking records DESK–34
- locking records for approval IF–109
- LOG, BLX-SP parameter PLAN–345
- log file, tracing functions REP–48
- log only code, NetView Bridge Adapter GITA–62
- logging WIG–23, WIG–93
- logging
 - Problem Service GITA–297
- logging, error CLIENT–103, CLIENT–161
- logging, server CLIENT–102, CLIENT–160
- logging, transaction CLIENT–102, CLIENT–160, CLIENT–261, CLIENT–312
- logging on
 - CLIST USER–35
 - Desktop DESK–20
 - procedure USER–35
 - Toolkit DESK–132
- logical database partitioning PLAN–43, PLAN–116
- logical database partitioning
 - API multipartition search restriction API–84, API–195
 - HLAPI operating characteristics API–148
 - restriction with API API–38, API–84, API–195
- logical database partitions PAG–203
- logical file OM–52
- logical files USER–45, USER–163
- logical lines, scrolling USER–254
- logical name
 - truncated OM–22, OM–23
- logical OR, using PMF–63
- logical record OM–152
- logical record
 - average size OM–152
 - default OM–151
 - default size OM–152
 - largest OM–152
 - number processed between SDDS release OM–153
 - smallest OM–152
- logical record length field PAG–245
- logical record length field
 - LOGSAVE record PAG–245, PAG–248
- logical unit (LU)
 - considerations for server CLIENT–16
 - defining an MRES to APPC/MVS CLIENT–48
- logical unit (LU) (*continued*)
 - defining to VTAM CLIENT–30
 - link definition for Communications Manager/2 CLIENT–79
 - local definition for Communications Manager/2 CLIENT–78
 - LUADD statement CLIENT–48
 - nonscheduled CLIENT–48
 - partner definition for Communications Manager/2 CLIENT–79
- LOGLINES, BLX-SP parameter PLAN–345
- logon, ODBC driver REP–25, REP–28
- logs, error DESK–36
- logs, trace DESK–36
- LOGSAVE record PAG–244
- LOGSAVE record
 - ABEND disposition field PAG–245, PAG–248
 - authority PAG–244
 - authorization ID PAG–248
 - block size field PAG–245, PAG–248
 - data set name field PAG–244, PAG–247
 - database type field PAG–244
 - disabling PAG–276, PAG–314
 - for send function PAG–259, PAG–298
 - logic PAG–244
 - logical record length field PAG–245, PAG–248
 - primary allocation field PAG–245, PAG–248
 - receive, deleting PAG–278
 - receive filter data field PAG–246
 - receive filter prefix field PAG–246
 - secondary allocation field PAG–245, PAG–248
 - send, deleting PAG–278
 - status field PAG–247
 - synchronize field PAG–246
 - time interval field PAG–245
 - unit type field PAG–245, PAG–248
- LOGSYSOUT, BLX-SP parameter PLAN–345
- LOGTOD, BLX-SP parameter PLAN–345
- Loop Information Display panel PCCM–261
- loop information entry PCCM–110
- LOOP keyword DIAG–56
- looping
 - problem diagnostic process DIAG–65
- Lotus 1-2-3 REP–26, REP–38
- Lotus Approach REP–26, REP–38
- low-level API API–1
- Low-Level Application Program Interface (LLAPI) PLAN–35
- LOW operand of FIELD command PMF–82
- lowercase character PLAN–45, PLAN–163
- lowercase translate table PLAN–46
- LPA, running from PLAN–22
- LRECL (logical record length)
 - CALL command REP–169
 - PUT command REP–200
- LRECL parameter TSP–150
- LSR (local shared resource)
 - new pool OM–3
 - placeholder PLAN–77
 - storage required for buffer pools PLAN–86
 - usage PLAN–76, PLAN–151
 - using 16-byte SDIDS key PLAN–42
 - using with mutiple-cluster SDDS PLAN–303

M

- M line command PMF-93, USER-153
- macro
 - BLDVPR PLAN-306
 - BLGCLDSN PLAN-338
 - BLGCLUST PLAN-333
 - BLGGEN PLAN-340
 - BLGISMAL PLAN-121
 - BLGPARMS PLAN-318, REP-145
 - BLM@EDIT PLAN-121
 - BLXDSN PLAN-303
 - BLXGEN PLAN-306
 - BLXNSR PLAN-303
 - Programming Interface PLAN-357
- macro where panel data sets are defined (BLGPARMS) PMF-3
- MAILQ, BLX-SP parameter PLAN-345
- MAILQ command
 - change the mail queue limits OM-19
 - example OM-20
 - syntax OM-19
- MAILQWAITTM, BLX-SP parameter PLAN-346
- maintaining
 - DICTDS OM-81
- maintaining text search indexes PAG-179
- major resource names PLAN-351
- making
 - data-entry field conditionally required PMF-261
 - dialog replaceable PMF-58
 - optional field required PMF-258
 - required field optional PMF-259
- manage data sets, TL command OM-37
- managing changes
 - calculating durations IF-14
 - copying information IF-13
 - creating reports IF-14
 - entering change requests IF-13
 - notification at different stages IF-14
 - searching IF-14
 - summary IF-14
 - tasks IF-13
 - tracking IF-14
- managing problems
 - automatic escalation IF-12
 - calculating durations IF-12
 - changes of status IF-13
 - contact with reporter IF-13
 - copying information IF-12
 - creating reports IF-12
 - data priming IF-12
 - entering problems IF-11
 - notification at different stages IF-12
 - quick path IF-12
 - searching for IF-12
 - task table IF-11
 - tracking IF-12
- many-to-one record relationship PCCM-139
- map-processing
 - hardware and software components REP-373
 - variables REP-373
- mapping of TSCA TSP-300, TSP-303
- mapping records to DB2 PAG-291
- mapping smart fields DESK-78, DESK-153
- marker, subdiagram PCCM-225
- master privilege class PAG-16
- math
 - date/time addition PMF-456
 - date/time subtraction PMF-486
- maximum search hits, ODBC REP-45
- media types table WIG-33
- member names of standard reports REP-265
- memory, requirements for performance PLAN-65
- memory requirements REP-143
- menu bar
 - Desktop DESK-26
 - sample application DESK-19
 - Toolkit DESK-136
- menu panel, adding REP-143
- merge REP-207
- merge, with BLGOXCNT exit REP-238
- merging data, ODBC driver REP-41
- message
 - analyzing DIAG-16
 - and the + sign USER-33
 - building a search argument DIAG-37
 - class
 - informational TSP-262
 - severe TSP-262
 - warning TSP-262
 - clearing from the screen USER-32
 - dialog-processing DIAG-16
 - dialog-processing message diagnostic process DIAG-62
 - enabling help TSP-138
 - from TSO or ISPF USER-32
 - issuing TSP-134
 - not authorized privilege class USER-53, USER-93
 - panel-flow DIAG-16
 - panel-flow diagnostic process DIAG-63
 - printing DIAG-16, TSP-148
 - privilege class selected USER-49, USER-52
 - processing of batch and interactive modes TSP-261
 - record saved USER-80
 - updates stored USER-73, USER-88
 - validation DIAG-16
 - validation message diagnostic process DIAG-61
- message, immediate notification PAG-469
- message and error PDB API-152
- message block API-143
- message chain block API-143
- MESSAGE control line
 - description TSP-134
 - example TSP-135
 - processing TSP-138
 - return code table TSP-141
 - specification panel description TSP-135
 - TSCA field usage TSP-142
 - usage note TSP-137
- message data set
 - summary and error messages in OM-152
- message identity entry panel PCCM-21
- message notification PAG-95
- message panel
 - authorization codes PMF-73

message panel (*continued*)

- checklist
 - creating panel PMF-341
 - modifying PMF-342
- creating PMF-172
- help panel for PMF-175
- introduced PMF-16
- modifying PMF-342
- naming convention for PMF-174

message text records PAG-102

messages

- about change records IF-166
- about problem records IF-165
- Interface to Tivoli Inventory GITA-384
- NetView AutoBridge GITA-191
- NetView Bridge Adapter GITA-59
- trace, for debugging DESK-36
- transaction DESK-36
- validation errors DESK-33

messages, broadcasting OM-11

messages, MS/xxxxxxx keyword DIAG-55

messages, ODBC driver REP-47

messages chain PDB API-235

Microsoft Access REP-26, REP-39

Microsoft Excel REP-26

migrating

- assisted-entry panels PLAN-56
- changed BLG0P100 panel PLAN-138
- field lengths or validation patterns PLAN-138
- from previous versions PLAN-103
- Information/Management Version 4.2 and 4.2.2 PLAN-139
- Information/Management Version 5.1 PLAN-140
- Information/Management Version 6.1 PLAN-141
- notes for global variables WIG-90
- notes for logging WIG-93
- notes for MVS DGA to OS/2 WIG-85
- notes for security (OS/2) WIG-82
- notes for security (OS/390) WIG-74
- REXX Web connector for MVS to OS/390 UNIX System Services WIG-72
- SDIDS OM-66
- Versions 3 and 4 PLAN-103, PLAN-140

migration

- for NetView Hardware Monitor IF-5
- from Tivoli Information Management for z/OS IF-7

minimizing the impact to SRCs PMF-21

minimum control information, by panel type PMF-52

minor resource names PLAN-351

missing data

- ARGUMENT command DIAG-30
- from record DIAG-68
- in database record DIAG-21
- in history display DIAG-31
- literal data DIAG-20
- on data-entry panel DIAG-25
- on freeform text display DIAG-28
- problem diagnostic process DIAG-68
- with ARGUMENT command DIAG-30

missing records

- GLOSSARY command display DIAG-31
- in search DIAG-22

mixed case, converting data to OM-127

mixed case comparisons REP-190

mixed case data REP-209, REP-262

mixed case data

- HLAPI API-146
- LLAPI API-16

mixed case data searches USER-216

mixed case support PLAN-126

mixed data PLAN-56

mixed data in keywords REP-149

MM move USER-153

mnemonic choice selection

- using USER-15

model

- component, description PCCM-84
- component record, concepts PCCM-133
- concepts PCCM-131
- create options panel PCCM-145
- creating hardware component record PCCM-175
- creating software record PCCM-189
- example PCCM-131
- hardware
 - component, entry panel PCCM-134
 - component display panel PCCM-272
 - component financial display panel PCCM-275
 - component record, creating PCCM-144
 - component report, table by field PCCM-334
 - component summary panel PCCM-151
 - entry panel PCCM-98
 - feature, entry panel PCCM-134
 - feature, record concepts PCCM-134
 - feature, report, table by field PCCM-335
 - feature financial entry panel PCCM-154
 - feature record, creating PCCM-150
 - feature record list panel PCCM-155
 - record, creating PCCM-143
 - subcomponent, entry panel PCCM-136
 - subcomponent, model list panel PCCM-138
 - subcomponent, report, table by field PCCM-336
 - subcomponent entry panel PCCM-159
 - subcomponent primary support entry panel PCCM-160
 - subcomponent summary panel PCCM-159
- record link relationship PCCM-136
- software
 - component, report, table by field PCCM-338
 - component entry panel PCCM-164
 - component summary panel PCCM-165, PCCM-169
 - feature financial entry panel PCCM-171
 - feature record, creating PCCM-168
 - feature record list PCCM-172
 - feature report, table by field PCCM-339
 - model copy panel PCCM-190
 - record, creating PCCM-163
- subcomponent
 - creating PCCM-158
 - financial entry panel PCCM-161
 - record concepts PCCM-136

model hardware

- component records REP-339
- feature records REP-341
- subcomponent records REP-342

model link, creating subcomponent record PCCM-178

model panel

- assisted-entry PMF-149
- control PMF-161
- data-entry PMF-142
- help PMF-176
- message PMF-173
- selection PMF-168
- table PMF-152
- TSP PMF-167
- updating PMF-139

model PIDT API-116

model software

- component records REP-346
- feature records REP-347

modes of operation API-15

modes of panel usage PMF-20

modifications, preparing for PMF-19

modifying

- control panel for conditionally required field PMF-321, PMF-326
- panel
 - assisted-entry panels, checklists PMF-277
 - checklists PMF-313
 - data-entry panels, checklists PMF-252
 - existing panels, general procedures PMF-25
 - help panels, checklist PMF-346
 - panel control information PMF-39
 - report processing PMF-369
 - selection and options panels, checklists PMF-333
 - special considerations PMF-56
 - table panels, checklists PMF-294
- panel control information
 - using the CONTROL command PMF-39
 - using the Summary option PMF-41
- panel set
 - options PMF-171
 - TSP PMF-167
 - using current Primary Options Menu PMF-212
 - using new Primary Options Menu PMF-211
- panels REP-136
- RFT REP-135
- SRC PAG-154
- standard RFT, example REP-295

modname, VSAM resource definition OM-4

monthly date-range variables

- alphanumeric format REP-367
- external format REP-367
- internal format REP-367

MOVE line command PMF-92

move service function-X'D4'

- description REP-247
- return codes REP-247
- service function router REP-247

move variable data user exit TSP-275

MOVEA command

- syntax PMF-87
- with AT, example PMF-88

MOVEVAR control line

- description TSP-143
- processing TSP-145

MOVEVAR control line (*continued*)

- return code table TSP-145
- specification panel description TSP-144
- TSCA field usage TSP-146
- usage note TSP-145

moving

- data from one record to another
 - using a control panel PMF-307
 - using a program exit PMF-374
- data from one record to another, using a program exit PMF-374
- field on a data-entry panel PMF-264
- fields, example PMF-100
- selection on a panel PMF-334

moving data model records PLAN-224

MRES with APPC/APPN

- accounting considerations CLIENT-17
- cataloged procedure considerations CLIENT-18, CLIENT-19
- conversation management CLIENT-14
- LU considerations CLIENT-16
- overview CLIENT-6
- parameters CLIENT-39
- performance considerations CLIENT-17
- pre-started API sessions considerations CLIENT-18, CLIENT-21
- security considerations CLIENT-23

MRES with TCP/IP

- cataloged procedure considerations CLIENT-18, CLIENT-19
- conversation management CLIENT-15
- LU considerations CLIENT-16
- overview CLIENT-8
- parameters CLIENT-58
- performance considerations CLIENT-17
- pre-started API sessions considerations CLIENT-18, CLIENT-21
- security considerations CLIENT-24
- socket considerations CLIENT-16

MS/xxxxxxx keyword DIAG-55

MULTDEL program-generated test PMF-189

Multiclient Remote Environment Server (MRES)

- types of PLAN-33

Multiclient Remote Environment Server (MRES), reporting with REP-6, REP-25

multiple

- applications, changes affecting PMF-21
- panels, changes affecting PMF-20
- processing considerations PMF-162
- test group
 - changing panel flow based on authorization PMF-315
 - checklist for creating PMF-314
- use of p-word PMF-205
- use of s-word PMF-195

multiple-cluster SDDS PLAN-172

multiple-cluster SDIDS PLAN-177

multiple databases

- nesting search levels REP-207

multiple-level searches REP-206

Multiple or List Data Item Processing Considerations

- HLAPI update (HL09) API-185

Multiple or List Data Item Processing Considerations
(*continued*)
LLAPI create (T102) API-59, API-66
LLAPI update (T105) API-76
multiple-SDDS cluster database
BLGUT7 utility program OM-107
multiple-SDDS cluster database, BLGUT7 utility program
OM-105
multiple sections, creating REP-161
multiple-tier driver, ODBC REP-17
Multisystem Database Access PLAN-103, PLAN-113
multithreaded transactions WIG-87
multiple response fields, ODBC driver REP-23
MVS DUMP command DIAG-39
MVS/ESA components overview WIG-5
MVS/ESA report output destinations PCCM-316
MVS master console OM-12, OM-13, OM-24, OM-42
MVS operator command CLIENT-67
MVS Web server WIG-5

N

n-gram index PAG-191, USER-233
N validation character PMF-200
name
panel name USER-38
program name USER-38
name-of-the-month variables REP-368
names, member, of standard reports REP-265
naming
terminal simulator panel (TSP) TSP-10
naming convention, panels IF-175
naming conventions for data model records PMF-540
naming records PAG-443, USER-266
national language support
character translation PLAN-164
DBCS graphics support PLAN-140
DBCS operating parameter PLAN-46, PLAN-345
display station for graphics PLAN-89
graphic character substitution PLAN-46
Latin translate table
alphabet table PLAN-353
blank substitution table PLAN-354
description PLAN-45
using PLAN-163
non-Latin translate table
alphabet table PLAN-353
blank substitution table PLAN-354
description PLAN-45
using PLAN-163, PLAN-197
printing report with DBCS characters PLAN-89
SDIDS keys PLAN-42
uppercase translate table PLAN-46, PLAN-163
nested conditional statements REP-193
nested search REP-206
nesting search levels with multiple databases REP-207
NetView, starting Tivoli Information Management for z/OS
PLAN-217
NetView AutoBridge PLAN-9, PLAN-36

NetView AutoBridge
ADD_DATA function GITA-86
AIX NetView Service Point GITA-244
ASSOCDATA function GITA-87
automating network management GITA-70
checkpoint transactions, NetView AutoBridge GITA-121
coding tables GITA-81
coding the process table GITA-83
command model statements GITA-148, GITA-156
commands GITA-113
commands
ABAPI, invoking AutoBridge GITA-114
ABCHECKP, managing checkpoint transactions
GITA-121
ABMENU, the AutoBridge Main Menu GITA-120
ABRIDGE, starting, stopping, recycling NetView
AutoBridge GITA-119
ABSRS, starting, recycling, stopping NetView Bridge
Dispatchers or Adapters GITA-121
ABSUB, handling checkpoint manager transactions
GITA-116
ABTABLES, managing AutoBridge Tables GITA-125
ABTRACE, setting tracing on or off GITA-126
connectivity test GITA-160
database mapping GITA-78
functional description GITA-73
hardware requirements GITA-137
IBCREATE function GITA-89
IBSEARCH function GITA-90
IBUPDATE function GITA-89
implementation benefits GITA-71
installation samples GITA-237
installation verification programs GITA-239
invoking GITA-114
main menu GITA-120
messages GITA-191
NetView Connection GITA-243
network management GITA-69
overview GITA-67
PARSE function GITA-85
planning GITA-137
planning worksheets GITA-231
PostProcessor facility GITA-163
PostProcessor installation GITA-167
PostProcessor user exits GITA-184
process table coding GITA-83
record filtering GITA-79
remote NetViews GITA-153
REMOTEBR command GITA-147
resident NetView GITA-144
RMTCMD command GITA-160
RTRINIT command GITA-147
sample members GITA-237
software requirements GITA-137
software setup GITA-143
starting GITA-114
starting and stopping GITA-119
table examples GITA-98
Tivoli NetView for AIX GITA-244
TRACE function GITA-84
user exit EYMSP010 GITA-184

-
- NetView AutoBridge (*continued*)
 - user exit EYMSP020 GITA-185
 - user exit EYMSP030 GITA-185
 - user exit EYMSP040 GITA-186
 - user exit EYMSP041 GITA-187
 - user exit EYMSP042 GITA-187
 - user exit EYMSP043 GITA-188
 - user exit EYMSP044 GITA-188
 - user exit EYMSP045 GITA-189
 - user exit EYMSP050 GITA-189
 - user exit EYMSP055 GITA-190
 - VERIFIER function GITA-87
 - VTAM list GITA-159
 - NetView Bridge Adapter
 - description PLAN-35
 - diagram GITA-5
 - IBCREATE transaction GITA-27
 - IBSEARCH transaction GITA-34
 - IBUPDATE transaction GITA-31
 - initialization GITA-4
 - installing GITA-7
 - JCL supplied GITA-150
 - messages GITA-59
 - overview GITA-3
 - preparing to use GITA-7
 - reason codes GITA-59
 - return codes GITA-59
 - searching for records GITA-34
 - setting up GITA-7
 - software requirements GITA-4, PLAN-93
 - transactions GITA-21
 - transactions
 - control parameters GITA-22
 - header parameters GITA-22
 - input parameters GITA-22
 - user-defined modules GITA-46
 - user-defined transactions GITA-44
 - warning codes GITA-62
 - NetView Connection and Tivoli Information Management for z/OS GITA-243
 - NetView considerations
 - HLAPI API-147
 - LLAPI API-19
 - NetView data interface PCCM-13
 - NetView Hardware Monitor
 - converting BLMVATAB for IF-9
 - data type for the IF-11
 - entering problems IF-11
 - identifying problems IF-5
 - list of problems IF-172
 - migration for IF-5
 - privilege classes, and IF-18
 - problems by resource name IF-173
 - resource problems IF-170
 - sending problems IF-5
 - NetView Hardware Monitor Interface
 - date format PLAN-230
 - description PLAN-36
 - starting Tivoli Information Management for z/OS PLAN-218
 - time-of-day PLAN-245
 - NetView Hardware Monitor Interface (*continued*)
 - using LSR PLAN-80
 - using the Integration Facility PLAN-39
 - network management and NetView AutoBridge GITA-69
 - network management and NetView AutoBridge automating GITA-70
 - NEXT command USER-106, USER-129
 - NODBCS keyword OM-87
 - NODBCS keyword
 - DBCS panel OM-87
 - NODBCS panel OM-87
 - NOEXECFLOW server command WIG-21
 - non-Latin translate table OM-87
 - non-Latin translate table
 - alphabet table PLAN-353
 - blank substitution table PLAN-354
 - description PLAN-45
 - using PLAN-163, PLAN-197
 - non-modifiable panel PMF-393
 - nonpermanent columns USER-257
 - NOREUSE option PLAN-278
 - NOSKIP operand of FIELD command PMF-82
 - not symbol in an SRC USER-246
 - notification
 - e-mail notification PAG-447
 - for service level agreements PAG-97
 - message PAG-95
 - of users IF-31
 - problem IF-77
 - sending through the HLAPI PAG-111
 - TCP/IP SMTP with PAG-97, PAG-447
 - TSO Send PAG-447
 - TSPs PAG-447
 - TSXs PAG-97, PAG-447
 - notification considerations, LLAPI API-19
 - notification management
 - description PLAN-54
 - e-mail with PLAN-54
 - enabling PLAN-7
 - migration information PLAN-114, PLAN-122, PLAN-131
 - notification messages
 - about change records IF-166
 - about change status IF-14
 - about problem records IF-165
 - about problem status IF-12
 - notification server in Tivoli Service Desk Bridge GITA-321
 - notify user exit TSP-279
 - notifying users
 - primary options menu field IF-174
 - problem with IF-77
 - procedure for IF-31
 - NOTRACE server command WIG-21
 - NPDA
 - date format PLAN-243
 - time-of-day format PLAN-247
 - NSR (nonshared resource)
 - connecting to OM-3
 - placeholder PLAN-77, PLAN-303
 - placeholders OM-4
 - storage required for buffers PLAN-86, PLAN-88
 - usage PLAN-76
-

- null reply PMF-33
- null reply simulation TSP-152
- Null reply update option
 - allowing, on a data-entry panel PMF-272
 - allowing, on a selection or options panel PMF-339
 - allowing, on an assisted-entry panel PMF-290
 - control information for
 - data-collection processing PMF-35
 - panel flow processing PMF-33
 - update option PMF-33
- null response in an IRC USER-238
- null statements REP-162
- number of extents OM-23, OM-24
- number of records processed
 - changing OM-155
 - default OM-155
- number of strings OM-23, OM-24
- numbering databases USER-191
- numbering records
 - example of copied record USER-64
 - example of created record USER-78
 - local procedure PAG-444, USER-266
 - rule USER-67
- numbers, entry field PLAN-105, PMF-266
- numbers, field USER-27, USER-45

O

- obtain add record relation resource, LLAPI (T108) API-50
- obtain alias table, LLAPI (T011) API-41
- obtain external record ID
 - HLAPI (HL03) API-161
 - LLAPI (T003) API-31
- obtain information about data sets
 - QUERY command OM-21
- obtain inquiry resource, LLAPI (T106) API-49
- obtain pattern table, LLAPI (T004) API-33
- obtain record create resource, LLAPI (T101) API-44
- obtain record update resource, LLAPI (T103) API-45
- obtaining a dump DIAG-38
- ODBC
 - access flag REP-23
 - applications supporting REP-26
 - compliance REP-20
 - concepts REP-16
 - conformance REP-19
 - data source REP-17
 - diagram, components REP-16
 - diagram, with Tivoli Decision Support REP-4
 - driver description REP-15
 - driver functions REP-17
 - driver manager REP-17
 - driver manager tracing REP-48
 - driver tracing REP-48
 - functions supported REP-107
 - return and reason codes, function REP-53
 - role with Tivoli Decision Support REP-4
- ODBC.INI file REP-17
- off-load a recovery data set user exit TSP-278

- OFF operand of FIELD command PMF-83
- offload a PDS, BLGUT6F utility program OM-91
- offload recovery log data set, BLGUT4 utility program OM-73
- offloading
 - data in the SDLDS OM-71
 - DICTDS OM-83
 - PDS OM-91
- OMVS segments PAG-169
- OPC/ESA PLAN-8, PLAN-30, PLAN-39, PLAN-93
- Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) REP-15
- Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) driver PLAN-8, PLAN-37, PLAN-93, USER-189
- OPENRRRES control line
 - description TSP-244
 - example TSP-245
 - return code table TSP-245
 - usage note TSP-245
- OPENSOCKET control line
 - description TSP-146
 - example TSP-147
 - return code table TSP-147
 - usage note TSP-147
- operating characteristics
 - HLAPI API-145
 - LLAPI API-15
- operating mode
 - HLAPI API-146
 - LLAPI API-15
- operating modes
 - asynchronous processing CLIENT-110, CLIENT-168
 - synchronous processing CLIENT-109, CLIENT-167
- operating parameter
 - BLX-SP parameter
 - description PLAN-343, PLAN-350
 - session parameter
 - description PLAN-317
 - sort routine considerations PLAN-167
 - SORTIN, SORTOUT, and SORTWK01 data set considerations PLAN-165
- operations manager tasks
 - accessing the Integration Facility IF-138
 - additional primary options IF-145
 - and privilege classes IF-19
 - getting started IF-135
 - initializing profile data definition defaults IF-139
 - responsibility summary IF-135
 - reviewing changes IF-140
 - selecting your privilege class IF-135
- Operations Planning and Control
 - identifying problems IF-5
 - processing IF-5
 - selecting IF-5
 - sending problems IF-5
- operator command, MVS CLIENT-67
- operator commands OM-1
- option
 - FREE command
 - FORCE OM-15
 - NORMAL OM-15
 - QUIESCE OM-15
- options, entering on command line USER-37

options and features, overview PLAN-27, PLAN-37

options panel

- adding a new selection PMF-335
- allowing a null reply PMF-339
- changing the key phrase PMF-333
- checklist
 - creating panel PMF-331
 - modifying PMF-333
- creating PMF-170
- effect of authorization codes PMF-73
- introduced PMF-16
- moving a selection PMF-334
- removing a selection and adding it to another panel PMF-337
- required control information PMF-53

ORDER command USER-106, USER-130

original local date and time PLAN-256, USER-220

OS/2 PLAN-90, PLAN-94

OS/390 Text Search PCCM-40, PLAN-33

OS/390 Text Search

- setup tasks PAG-162
- URL PAG-161
- using PAG-157

OS/390 Text Search support REP-360

outage standards, identifying problems that exceed REP-307

output

- DDNAME USER-261
- print USER-259
- report USER-260
- SYSOUT USER-131
- three types USER-259

output, incorrect DIAG-57

output chain PDB API-235

output data, writing REP-170

output data sets

- APIPRINT GITA-17
- HLAPILOG GITA-17
- IBRPRINT GITA-17
- NetView Bridge Adapter
 - APIPRINT GITA-17
 - HLAPILOG GITA-17
 - IBRPRINT GITA-17
 - SYSPRINT GITA-17
 - SYSUDUMP GITA-17
- SYSPRINT GITA-17
- SYSUDUMP GITA-18

output destination for report PCCM-315

output destination for reports

- DDNAME REP-253
- defining REP-251
- DSNAME REP-252
- SYSOUT REP-252

output file, BLGFLOW PLAN-204

output line, placing data on REP-194, REP-291

output of data, three types USER-259

output PDB API-152

overcoming data output problems, example REP-304, REP-306

overnight, problems entered REP-302

overrides, startup for DFHSIT CLIENT-192

overriding dialog end targets, checklist PMF-368

overview

- base product PLAN-19, PLAN-26
- features and options PLAN-27
- HLAPI/2 requester CLIENT-69
- PMF PMF-1
- Tivoli Information Management for z/OS database PMF-5

ownership of records PCCM-2

P

P line command PMF-93, USER-153, USER-178

p-word

- add, delete, modify PMF-199
- assigning PMF-204
- character position assignments PMF-204
- characters you should not change PMF-79, PMF-204
- cognizing only PMF-60
- content validation PMF-49
- creating PMF-351
- data validation character PMF-200
- definition DIAG-6
- dialog interface PMF-203
- displaying and modifying PMF-198
- displaying and modifying, panel flow PMF-183
- glossary entry DIAG-21
- in a search argument USER-195
- incorrect DIAG-21
- index in RFT statement DIAG-21
- internal representation DIAG-7
- length PMF-204
- location PLAN-24
- mapping with DB2 Extract Facility PLAN-44
- multiple use of PMF-205
- predefined validation pattern PMF-201
- record PMF-183
- reserved PMF-183
- scope of meaning PMF-203
- special character consideration PMF-202
- subject categories PMF-204
- understanding PMF-202
- user-defined OM-81
- using with non-Latin translate table PLAN-164
- versus s-word PMF-205

p-word, use in PIDT API-115

p-word index, Problem Service GITA-268

p-words, prefix list USER-269

p-words, Problem Service GITA-268

padding fields PMF-200

page

- eject REP-184
- length REP-169, REP-200
- summary report REP-264

PALT (program interface alias table)

- field explanation API-113
- field list API-112
- in flow of LLAPI application API-7
- introduction API-7
- LLAPI transaction T011 API-41
- LLAPI transaction T012 API-42

PALT (program interface alias table) *(continued)*
use API-112
panel
Activity Record List, BLG1TCAC IF-61, IF-64
Activity Requester Entry, BLG0C600 IF-59
Activity Summary, BLG0CU21 IF-60
and SRCs USER-246
Application Selection, BLG00030
change controller IF-104
configuration controller IF-122
help desk operator IF-46
operations manager IF-138
problem controller IF-70
support personnel IF-84
system administrator IF-23
Assignee Name, BTN600PA IF-73
Assignee Name Or Class, BTN600PA IF-89
assisted-entry help USER-32
assisted-entry panel USER-81
assisted-entry panel example USER-21
Authority Entry, BTN0XAUT IF-27
BLG00000, Entry PAG-182
BLG00000, Tivoli Information Management for z/OS Entry
USER-78
BLG00001, Inquiry PAG-186, PCCM-280
BLG00002, proprietary USER-36
BLG00002, proprietary
change controller IF-101
configuration controller IF-119
help desk operator IF-44
operations manager IF-135
problem controller IF-67
support personnel IF-82
system administrator IF-22
BLG00010 PAG-141
BLG00010, System Record Entry PAG-149, PAG-171,
PAG-260
BLG00011, System Record Inquiry PAG-173
BLG00030, Application Selection USER-39
BLG00030, Application Selection
change controller IF-104
configuration controller IF-122
help desk operator IF-46
operations manager IF-138
problem controller IF-70
support personnel IF-84
system administrator IF-23
BLG00100, Response Type TSP-30
BLG00100, Response Type assisted-entry USER-85
BLG0AAE0, Assisted-Entry Panel Format and Use help
USER-86
BLG0B100, Problem Reporter Entry PCCM-16, USER-65
BLG0B200, Problem Status Entry PCCM-19
BLG0B300, Problem Close Entry PCCM-38
BLG0B400, Problem Supplemental Entry PCCM-23
BLG0B402, Problem Symptom Data PCCM-20
BLG0B500, Problem Synopsis Entry PCCM-24
BLG0B502, Problem Resolution Data PCCM-34
BLG0B901, Users To Notify IF-32
BLG0BU00, Problem Summary PAG-185, PCCM-18,
USER-66

panel *(continued)*
BLG0BU10, Problem Delete Verification USER-76
BLG0C010, Change Text Entry PCCM-53
BLG0C015, Change Approver Data PCCM-66
BLG0C060, Hardware Change PCCM-61
BLG0C061, Hardware Add PCCM-62
BLG0C100, Change Requester Entry PCCM-52
BLG0C300, Change Close Entry PCCM-75
BLG0C500, Change Approver Entry IF-108, PCCM-67
BLG0C600, Activity Requester Entry IF-59
BLG0C700, Change Reviewer Entry PCCM-68
BLG0CU01, Change Request Summary PCCM-53
BLG0CU21, Activity Summary IF-60
BLG0D000, Configuration Entry PCCM-89
BLG0D104, Hardware Component Entry PCCM-108
BLG0D107, Specification For Hardware Model Copy
PCCM-137
BLG0D113, Hardware Component Diagram Map Data Entry
PCCM-114, PCCM-225
BLG0D130, Hardware Connection Entry IF-130,
PCCM-199
BLG0D140, Hardware Subcomponent Entry PCCM-119
BLG0D150, Hardware Component Primary Support Entry
PCCM-112
BLG0D152, Hardware Component Financial Entry
PCCM-113
BLG0D157, Hardware Feature Support Entry PCCM-184
BLG0D160, Hardware Subcomponent Support Entry
PCCM-120
BLG0D164, Hardware Subcomponent Financial Entry
PCCM-121
BLG0D202, Software Component Entry PCCM-126,
PCCM-189
BLG0D204, Specification For Software Model Copy
PCCM-190
BLG0D220, Software Feature Entry PCCM-194
BLG0D230, Software Component Connection Entry
PCCM-207
BLG0D250, Software Component Support Entry PCCM-128
BLG0D300, Hardware Financial Entry PCCM-98
BLG0D305, Hardware Financial Purchase Entry PCCM-99
BLG0D306, Hardware Financial Rental/Lease Entry
PCCM-102
BLG0D320, Financial Entry PCCM-97
BLG0D350, Software Financial Entry PCCM-104
BLG0D353, Software Financial Basic License Entry
PCCM-105
BLG0D400, Service Entry PCCM-95
BLG0D500, Data Center Entry PCCM-89
BLG0D600, system entry PCCM-92
BLG0D700, Model Hardware Component Entry PCCM-134
BLG0D701, Model Create Options PCCM-145
BLG0D720, Model Hardware Feature Entry PCCM-134
BLG0D740, Model Hardware Subcomponent Entry
PCCM-136, PCCM-159
BLG0D754, Model Hardware Feature Financial Entry
PCCM-154
BLG0D760, Model Hardware Subcomponent Primary
Support Entry PCCM-160
BLG0D764, Model Hardware Subcomponent Financial
Entry PCCM-161

panel (*continued*)

BLG0D780, Model Software Component Entry PCCM-164
BLG0D784, Model Software Feature Financial Entry
PCCM-171
BLG0DU01, Hardware Component Summary PCCM-182
BLG0DU02, Hardware Feature Summary PCCM-184
BLG0DU03, Software Component Summary PCCM-194
BLG0DU04, Software Feature Summary PCCM-195
BLG0DU05, Hardware Financial Summary PCCM-99
BLG0DU06, Software Financial Summary PCCM-105
BLG0DU07, Service Summary PCCM-95
BLG0DU08, Data Center Summary PCCM-90
BLG0DU09, System Summary PCCM-93
BLG0DU30, Hardware Component Summary PCCM-111
BLG0DU31, Software Component Summary PCCM-128,
PCCM-192
BLG0DU32, Hardware Connection Summary IF-130,
PCCM-203
BLG0DU33, Hardware Subcomponent Summary
PCCM-120, PCCM-179
BLG0DU36, Model Hardware Component Summary
PCCM-151
BLG0DU39, Model Hardware Subcomponent Summary
PCCM-159
BLG0DU40, Software Connection Summary PCCM-207
BLG0DU44, Model Software Component Summary
PCCM-165
BLG0DU45, Model Software Component Summary
PCCM-169
BLG0DU57, Hardware Component Rename Verification
PCCM-214
BLG0DU60, Hardware Subcomponent Rename Verification
PCCM-215
BLG0DU61, Hardware Financial Rename Verification
PCCM-214
BLG0DU62, Software Component Rename Verification
PCCM-215
BLG0DU72, System Rename Verification PCCM-213
BLG0DU74, Hardware Component Swap Verification
PCCM-220
BLG0DU75, Hardware Subcomponent Swap Verification
PCCM-222
BLG0DU76, Software Component Swap Verification
PCCM-223
BLG0E000, Problem Inquiry panel USER-166
BLG0E090, Problem Inquiry Summary PCCM-281
BLG0E190, Problem Report Data Inquiry PCCM-280
BLG0E590, Problem Resolution Data Inquiry PCCM-281
BLG0EN10 PAG-141
BLG0EN10, Primary Options Menu (System) USER-38
BLG0EN20, Primary Options Menu PAG-116, PAG-182,
PAG-488
BLG0EN20, Primary Options Menu
change controller IF-102, IF-104
configuration controller IF-120, IF-122
help desk operator IF-44, IF-46
operations manager IF-136, IF-138
problem controller IF-68, IF-70
support personnel IF-82, IF-84
system administrator IF-22

panel (*continued*)

BLG0EN20, Primary Options Menu (Management)
PCCM-16, USER-37
BLG0F000, Change/Activity Inquiry PCCM-294
BLG0F100, Change Inquiry PCCM-299
BLG0F110, Change Requester PCCM-300
BLG0F190, Change Requester Inquiry PCCM-295
BLG0G000, Configuration Inquiry PCCM-307
BLG0G590, Data Center Inquiry PCCM-307
BLG0L010, Display Problem Text PCCM-247
BLG0L100, Problem Reporter Display USER-57
BLG0L600, Interested Class Display PCCM-248
BLG0L700, TSD Bridge Display PCCM-250
BLG0M010, Display Change Text PCCM-252
BLG0M500, Change Approver Display PCCM-254
BLG0M500, Change Approver Display
change controller IF-112, IF-113
operations manager IF-144
BLG0N100, Hardware Component Summary Display
PCCM-257
BLG0N105, Hardware Component Source Display
PCCM-268
BLG0N113, Hardware Component Diagram Map Data
Display PCCM-268
BLG0N131, Connectivity Display Options PCCM-262
BLG0N134, Path Display Specification PCCM-266
BLG0N153, Hardware Component Financial Display
PCCM-267
BLG0N170, Hardware Component Line Display PCCM-261
BLG0N172, Hardware Component Loop Display
PCCM-261
BLG0N250, Software Component Support Display
PCCM-259
BLG0N300, Hardware Financial Summary Display
PCCM-269
BLG0N305, Hardware Financial Purchase Display
PCCM-269
BLG0N306, Hardware Financial Rental/Lease Display
PCCM-270
BLG0N307, Hardware Financial VPA Display PCCM-270
BLG0N353, Software Financial Basic License Display
PCCM-271
BLG0N355, Software Financial DSLO License Display
PCCM-272
BLG0N357, Software Financial VLA Display PCCM-271
BLG0N701, Model Hardware Component Display
PCCM-272
BLG0N753, Model Hardware Component Financial Display
PCCM-275
BLG0P100, Session Defaults PCCM-228, PLAN-132
BLG0P300, Report Control Defaults PCCM-229
BLG0P401, Print Output Destination USER-60
BLG0P420, Print Data Set Destination Entry USER-61
BLG0P500, Standard Report Destination PCCM-230
BLG0P501, Standard Report Output Destination IF-149,
IF-154
BLG0P520, Standard Report Data Set Destination Entry
IF-150, IF-155, PCCM-231, USER-187
BLG0P530, Standard Report DDNAME Destination Entry
PCCM-231

panel (*continued*)

BLG0P700, Data Definition Defaults
 change controller IF-105
 configuration controller IF-123
 help desk operator IF-47
 operations manager IF-140
 problem controller IF-71
 support personnel IF-85
 system administrator IF-24
BLG0P800, Draw Report Destination PCCM-232
BLG0P820, Draw Report Data Set Destination Entry
 PCCM-233
BLG0P830, Draw Report DDNAME Destination Entry
 PCCM-233
BLG0PU00, Profile Summary PCCM-228
BLG0S010, Problem Summary Display PCCM-245,
 USER-56
BLG0S011, Record Utilities PCCM-249
BLG0S020, Change Summary Display PCCM-250
BLG0S021, Record Utilities PCCM-255
BLG0S060, Activity Summary Display PCCM-254
BLG0U000, SRC Summary USER-241
BLG0U001, SRC Summary USER-245
BLG0U100, SRC Description Entry USER-240
BLG0UT01, Utility Entry Dialog USER-55
BLG0W020, Problem Reports PCCM-318
BLG0W030, Change Reports PCCM-320
BLG0W040, Configuration Reports PCCM-236, PCCM-323
BLG0W250, Extract Diagram Data Specification
 PCCM-237
BLG0W500, Report Entry IF-148, PCCM-236, PCCM-317
BLG0W510, Browse/Print IF-157
BLG0Z100, Escalation Rules Entry PAG-488
BLG0Z500, Automatic Log Save Data Set Information Entry
 PAG-244, PAG-261, PAG-273
BLG0Z530, DB2 Extract Information Entry PAG-299
BLG1TADO, Down Component List PCCM-264
BLG1TAUP, Up Component List PCCM-264
BLG1TCAC, Activity Record List IF-61, IF-64, PCCM-72
BLG1TCMF, Model Hardware Feature Record List
 PCCM-155
BLG1TCOL, Connection Record List PCCM-267
BLG1TCON, Hardware Connection Record List IF-131,
 PCCM-203
BLG1TCOS, Software Connection Record List PCCM-208
BLG1TDDE, Description Text
 change record PCCM-252
 problem record PCCM-247
BLG1TDES, Description Text PAG-160, PCCM-54,
 USER-230
BLG1TDHD, History Display
 change record PCCM-251
 configuration record PCCM-257
 problem record PCCM-246
BLG1TDSD, Detail Display
 change record PCCM-253
 configuration record PCCM-260
 problem record PCCM-247
BLG1TFEL, Related Record List PCCM-140, PCCM-260
BLG1TPCL, Privilege Class List USER-52

panel (*continued*)

BLG1TPCL, Privilege Class List
 change controller IF-103
 configuration controller IF-121
 help desk operator IF-45
 operations manager IF-137
 problem controller IF-69
 support personnel IF-83
BLG1TPTH, Component Path Display IF-132, PCCM-266
BLG1TREL, Related Record List PCCM-253
BLG1TRES, Resolution Text PAG-183
BLG1TSMF, Model Software Feature Record List
 PCCM-172
BLG1TSRL, Search Results List IF-37, PCCM-282,
 USER-94
BLG1TSUB, Model Hardware Subcomponent List
 PCCM-138
BLG1TSYH, Component Up/Down Connectivity Synopsis
 PCCM-265
BLG1TTSA, Text Search Arguments PAG-188, USER-230
BLG1TVCD, View Collected Data USER-170
BLG1TVID PAG-494
BLG1TVID, View Internal Data TSP-94
BLG1UT00, Utility USER-54, USER-68, USER-82
BLG1UT01, Utility Entry USER-69, USER-82
BLG1UT01, Utility Entry Dialog PCCM-244
BLG1UT02, Rename Component Dialog PCCM-212
BLG1UT07, Configuration Diagram Parameter Entry
 PCCM-238
BLG1UT20, Swap Components PCCM-219
BLG1UT32, Configuration Diagram Input Data Set Entry
 PCCM-239
BLG6APLT, Outage USER-84
BLG6REQN, Reporter Name PCCM-301, USER-167
BLG6UPRN, User Form Number assisted-entry USER-84
BLGLALIS PAG-142
BLGLAPST, Change Approver Display PCCM-254
BLGLAPVR, Change Approver Entry PCCM-67
BLGLDMSN, Serial Number Entry PCCM-63
BLGLDVNA, Device Name Entry PCCM-62
BLGLECLV, Hardware EC Level Entry PCCM-117
BLGLGMIE, FMID Entry PCCM-129
BLGLLOCO, Location Code Entry PCCM-64
BLGLMSGC, Message Identity Entry PCCM-21
BLGLPCSF, Software Statement Entry PCCM-35
BLGLPRID, Program Identity Entry PCCM-20
BLGLREVR, Change Reviewer Entry PCCM-68
BLGLUSER, Mail Information IF-34
BLGOC040, Change Detail PCCM-61
BLGOCU21, Activity Summary PCCM-71
BLGPVARS, User Defined Profile Variables PAG-4
BLH0N000, Index Entry PAG-171
BLH0N001, Index Record Entry PAG-173
BLH0N095, Index Delete Verification PAG-174
BLH0N200, Index Record Inquiry PAG-174
BLH0S001, Solution Record Entry PAG-183
BLH0S010, Solution Summary PAG-183
BLH0S110, Solution Summary Display PAG-186
BLH0S200, Solution Record Inquiry PAG-187
BLH1TTXT, Text Search Results List PAG-189, USER-231
BLM1TUCU, Function Line Summary TSP-15

panel (*continued*)

BLM6FUNC, Function Name TSP-16
BLM8CU00, Panel Name Entry TSP-11
BLM8CU91, Terminal Simulator Panel Update TSP-14
BLM8CU97, Common Update TSP-49
BLM8CU9L, Control Line Summary TSP-196
BLM8CU9N, TRACE Specification TSP-186
BLM8CU9P, Data Field Specification TSP-197
BLM8CU9Q, Flag Field Specification TSP-201
BLM8CU9U, WORDFIX Add Specification TSP-210
BLM8CU9V, WORDFIX Delete Specification TSP-217
BLM8CU9W, WORDFIX S-Word Specification TSP-222
BLM8CU9X, UNFLATTEN Specification TSP-189
BLM8CU9Y, WORDFIX P-Word Specification TSP-226
BLM8CUA0, Panel Type TSP-13
body PMF-171
Browse/Print, BLG0W510 IF-157
BTN0B010, Problem Text Entry IF-74, IF-76
BTN0B101, Initial Problem Data IF-51, IF-53
BTN0B102, Initial Problem Data IF-54
BTN0B200, Problem Status Entry
 problem controller IF-73
 support personnel IF-89, IF-93
BTN0B300, Problem Close Entry IF-78, IF-92
BTN0BU00, Problem Summary
 problem controller IF-74, IF-76
 support personnel IF-93, IF-94
BTN0C100, Change Requester Entry IF-56
BTN0C101, Initial Change Data IF-55
BTN0CETX, Change Text Entry IF-57
BTN0CU00, Change Request Summary IF-107, IF-108
BTN0CU01, Change Request Summary IF-58
BTN0D000, Configuration Entry IF-125
BTN0D100, Hardware Component Entry IF-126
BTN0D104, Hardware Component Entry IF-125
BTN0D500, Person Record IF-52
BTN0DU01, Hardware Component Summary IF-128
BTN0DU08, Person Record IF-52
BTN0DU30, Hardware Component Summary IF-127
BTN0E000, Quick Problem Search IF-95, IF-98
BTN0ENCC, Change Controller Primary Options IF-105, IF-106
BTN0ENCF, Configuration Controller Primary Options IF-123, IF-131
BTN0ENHD, Help Desk Primary Options IF-47, IF-48
BTN0ENOM, Operations Manager Primary Options IF-139, IF-140
BTN0ENPC, Problem Controller Primary Options IF-71, IF-72
BTN0ENSU, Support Primary Options IF-85, IF-95
BTN0ENSY, System Administrator Primary Options
 change report procedure IF-152, IF-155
 problem report procedure IF-147
 system administrator IF-24, IF-25
BTN0J300, Class User Entry IF-39
BTN0JU00, Class Summary IF-38, IF-39
BTN0M010, Change Text Display IF-142
BTN0S020, Change Summary Display
 change controller IF-111
 operations manager IF-142, IF-144
 support personnel IF-88

panel (*continued*)

BTN0W020, Problem Report Entry IF-149
BTN0W030, Change Report Entry IF-154
BTN0XAUT, Authority Entry IF-27
BTN0XDES, Class Description Entry IF-26
BTN0XLPC, Load Privilege Class Records IF-25, IF-29
BTN0XSUM, Class Summary IF-28
BTN0XUSR, Class User Entry IF-27
BTN1TSC3, Changes: Type/Status/Assignee Data/Description IF-141
BTN1TSC4, Changes: Category/Status/Component Data/Description IF-87
BTN1TSRN, Problems: Comp/Rnid/Date Entered & Updated/Desc IF-96, IF-97
BTN1TSST, Problems: Status/Date Entered/Comp/Description IF-50
BTN600PA, Assignee Name IF-73
BTN600PA, Assignee Name Or Class IF-89
BTN6DEVN, Component/Application Name IF-49
buffering PLAN-79, PLAN-165
cannot be located, problem diagnostic process DIAG-66
Change Approver Display, BLG0M500 IF-112, IF-113
Change Approver Entry, BLG0C500 IF-108
Change Controller Primary Options, BTN0ENCC IF-105, IF-106
Change Report Entry, BTN0W030 IF-154
Change Request Summary, BTN0CU00 IF-107, IF-108
Change Request Summary, BTN0CU01 IF-58
Change Requester Entry, BTN0C100 IF-56
Change Summary Display, BTN0S020
 change controller IF-111
 operations manager IF-142, IF-144
 support personnel IF-88
Change Text Display, BTN0M010 IF-142
Change Text Entry, BTN0CETX IF-57
Changes: Category/Status/Component Data/Description, BTN1TSC4 IF-87
Changes: Type/Status/Assignee Data/Description, BTN1TSC3 IF-141
characteristics PMF-141
Class Description Entry, BTN0XDES IF-26
Class Summary, BTN0JU00 IF-38
Class Summary, BTN0XSUM IF-28
Class User Entry, BTN0J300 IF-39
Class User Entry, BTN0XUSR IF-27
commands used to leave a panel USER-30
Component/Application Name, BTN6DEVN IF-49
Component Path Display, BLG1TPTH IF-132
Configuration Controller Primary Options, BTN0ENCF IF-123, IF-131
Configuration Entry, BTN0D000 IF-125
Content report PMF-230
controlling Panel Content report PMF-396
convention USER-19
copying PLAN-198, PMF-179
Cross-Reference report PMF-234
Data Definition Defaults, BLG0P700
 change controller IF-105
 configuration controller IF-123
 help desk operator IF-47
 operations manager IF-140

panel (*continued*)

- Data Definition Defaults, BLG0P700 (*continued*)
 - problem controller IF-71
 - support personnel IF-85
 - system administrator IF-24
- data-entry panel example USER-20
- data set
 - administrator PLAN-99
 - analyzing OM-163
 - installing and maintaining OM-85
 - offloading OM-91
 - performance PLAN-62
 - protecting PLAN-199
- data-summary panel example USER-23
- defining resource pools PLAN-79, PLAN-80, PLAN-83
- deleting a PMF-181
- diagnosing processing sequence of USER-119
- displays incorrect problem diagnostic process DIAG-68
- effect of search operator substitutions PLAN-47
- field migration OM-95
- flow, identifying or diagnosing USER-119
- Hardware Component Entry, BTN0D100 IF-126
- Hardware Component Entry, BTN0D104 IF-125
- Hardware Component Summary, BTN0DU01 IF-127, IF-128
- Hardware Connection Entry, BLG0D130 IF-130
- Hardware Connection Record List, BLG1TCON IF-131
- Hardware Connection Summary, BLG0DU32 IF-130
- Help Desk Primary Options, BTN0ENHD IF-47, IF-48
- help panel example USER-22
- identification of PMF's PMF-396
- incorrect panel appears, problem diagnostic process DIAG-76
- Initial Change Data, BTN0C101 IF-55
- Initial Problem Data, BTN0B101 IF-51, IF-53
- Initial Problem Data, BTN0B102 IF-54
- Load Privilege Class Records, BTN0XLPC IF-25, IF-29
- Mail Information, BLGLUSER IF-34
- migrating
 - ISPF PLAN-121, PLAN-134
 - panel style PLAN-121, PLAN-134
 - update PLAN-127
 - using PMF PLAN-56
- model PMF-141
- model for creating
 - assisted-entry panel PMF-149
 - control panel PMF-161
 - data-entry panel PMF-142
 - message panel PMF-173
 - options panel PMF-171
 - selection panel PMF-168
 - table panel PMF-152
 - TSP PMF-167
- modes of usage PMF-20
- modifications IF-15
- modifying date formats PLAN-236
- modifying time-of-day formats PLAN-249
- naming convention
 - indexed by panel function PMF-391
 - indexed by panel prefix PMF-389
- naming scheme, example PMF-138, PMF-393

panel (*continued*)

- new, changed, removed PLAN-369
- Operations Manager Primary Options, BTN0ENOM IF-139, IF-140
- option panel example USER-20
- organization IF-15
- panel update options PMF-27
- Person Record, BTN0D500 IF-52
- Person Record, BTN0DU08 IF-52
- PMF panel print PMF-159
- Primary Options Menu, BLG0EN20
 - change controller IF-102, IF-104
 - configuration controller IF-120, IF-122
 - help desk operator IF-44, IF-46
 - operations manager IF-136, IF-138
 - problem controller IF-68, IF-70
 - support personnel IF-82, IF-84
 - system administrator IF-22
- print PMF-230
- Privilege Class List, BLG1TPCL
 - change controller IF-103
 - configuration controller IF-121
 - help desk operator IF-45
 - operations manager IF-137
 - problem controller IF-69
 - support personnel IF-83
- Problem Close Entry, BTN0B300 IF-78, IF-92
- Problem Controller Primary Options, BTN0ENPC IF-71, IF-72
- problem diagnostic processes
 - application select panel (BLG00030) DIAG-72
 - validation problems DIAG-73
- Problem Report Entry, BTN0W020 IF-149
- Problem Status Entry, BTN0B200
 - problem controller IF-73
 - support personnel IF-89, IF-93
- Problem Summary, BTN0BU00
 - problem controller IF-74, IF-76
 - support personnel IF-93, IF-94
- Problem Text Entry, BTN0B010 IF-74, IF-76
- Problems: Comp/Rnid/Date Entered & Updated/Desc, BTN1TSRN IF-96, IF-97
- Problems: Status/Date Entered/Comp/Description, BTN1TSST IF-50
- proprietary, BLG00002
 - change controller IF-101
 - configuration controller IF-119
 - help desk operator IF-44
 - operations manager IF-135
 - problem controller IF-67
 - support personnel IF-82
 - system administrator IF-22
- Quick Problem Search, BTN0E000 IF-95, IF-98
- relationship to data sets and database PMF-7
- Report Entry, BLG0W500 IF-148
- Search Results List, BLG1TSRL IF-37
- selection panel example USER-20
- skipping a panel in an IRC USER-238
- Standard Report Data Set Destination Entry, BLG0P520 IF-150, IF-155

-
- panel (*continued*)
 - Standard Report Output Destination, BLG0P501 IF-149, IF-154
 - style
 - description PLAN-50
 - migrating PLAN-121, PLAN-134
 - selecting PLAN-199
 - Support Primary Options, BTN0ENSU IF-85, IF-95
 - System Administrator Primary Options, BTN0ENSY IF-24, IF-25
 - table display example USER-21
 - table display format USER-253
 - tailoring IF-15
 - task-oriented IF-15
 - Tivoli Information Management for z/OS types PMF-12
 - training records displayed PAG-435
 - translating PLAN-164, PLAN-197
 - Users To Notify, BLG0B901 IF-32
 - using function code PMF-189
 - validation data panel USER-89
 - validation pattern PLAN-163, PLAN-164
 - wrong version found, problem diagnostic process DIAG-66
 - panel, responding to USER-19
 - panel content report, incorrect, problem diagnostic process DIAG-74
 - Panel Content report controls PMF-396
 - panel copy authority, PMF PAG-22
 - panel data set
 - definition labels, where to find PMF-11
 - filing panel PMF-38
 - obtaining a current list of PMF-213
 - read PMF-2
 - relationship to database PMF-10
 - used for PMF panel test PMF-36
 - write PMF-2
 - panel delete authority, PMF PAG-22
 - panel flow, changing based on authorization PMF-315
 - panel-flow, processing message, problem diagnostic process DIAG-63
 - panel flow considerations for data-entry panels PMF-246
 - panel flow processing
 - defined PMF-44, PMF-45
 - null reply PMF-34
 - use in modifying control information PMF-45
 - panel function DESK-143
 - panel list, definition PMF-97
 - panel list authority, PMF PAG-22
 - panel list for BLGUT6F PMF-217
 - panel management aid
 - Branch and link field PMF-67
 - Collect from caller field PMF-68
 - Dual-mode target panel PMF-69
 - Return to caller field PMF-67
 - panel modification DIAG-13
 - panel modification
 - affecting data collection PMF-22
 - affecting reports PMF-21
 - affecting SRCs PMF-21
 - affecting the database PMF-21
 - example of choosing from lists PMF-112
 - example of complex PMF-100
 - panel modification (*continued*)
 - example of simple PMF-97
 - existing panel PMF-25
 - guidelines PMF-20
 - planning PMF-19
 - preparing PMF-19
 - recommendations for using PMF PMF-23
 - panel name USER-38
 - Panel Name Entry panel TSP-11
 - Panel name field PMF-153
 - Panel name prefixes
 - assisted-entry panel IF-175
 - control panel IF-175
 - Integration Facility panel IF-175
 - option panels IF-175
 - selection panels IF-175
 - Tivoli Information Management for z/OS panel IF-175
 - TSP panel IF-175
 - TSX IF-175
 - panel naming convention IF-175
 - panel naming conventions PMF-389
 - panel processing API-17
 - panel set
 - creating PMF-209
 - modifying PMF-211
 - panel size considerations PMF-22
 - panel style USER-1
 - panel style, enhanced
 - accelerator keys PAG-93
 - action, adding PAG-84
 - action, using DTL to add PAG-90
 - action, using DTL to change PAG-91
 - additional windows, creating PAG-94
 - administration window PAG-81
 - automatic selection PAG-82
 - BLGISPFA PAG-81
 - BLGISPFE PAG-80
 - BLGISPFI PAG-81
 - description PAG-79
 - enhanced panel style PAG-79
 - global default, changing PAG-94
 - inquiry window PAG-81
 - primary window PAG-80
 - pull-down menu choice, adding PAG-86
 - separator bars PAG-93
 - standard panel style PAG-79
 - text in action bar, changing PAG-89
 - text in pull-down menu, changing PAG-89
 - using DTL to change PAG-90
 - variables for selection PAG-82
 - Panel Summary PMF-237
 - Panel title field, on a table panel PMF-153
 - panel type definition, Toolkit DESK-143
 - Panel Type panel TSP-13
 - panel types DESK-138, DESK-143
 - Panel XREF report PMF-234
 - panels
 - record process API-361
 - terminal simulator API-349
 - panels, modification of REP-136
-

panes

- application hierarchy DESK-135
- Preview DESK-135
- Properties DESK-135
- required field processing DESK-144
- sizing DESK-135

parallel sysplex PLAN-39, PLAN-151, PLAN-347

parameter

- BLKSIZE TSP-150
- LRECL TSP-150, TSP-187
- RECFM TSP-150, TSP-187

parameter data block API-10

parameter data blocks (PDBs) REP-44

parameter data definition for PDB API-225

parent and child records DESK-211, USER-155

parent/child function, enabling DESK-152

parent/child panel set, creating PMF-210

parent/child record relationship

- change request and activity records PCCM-69
- component and connection records PCCM-199
- component and feature records PCCM-181
- model component and model feature records PCCM-135

parent record API-94

parenthesis as part of data, requirements REP-149

parenthetical searches API-85, API-194, DESK-76

parenthetical searching USER-200

PARM field keyword

- BLGOZUD utility program
 - NAME OM-50
 - SESS OM-50
- BLGUT1 utility program
 - CLUST OM-61
 - NAME OM-61
 - REUSE OM-61
 - SESS OM-61
 - UNIQUE OM-61
- BLGUT17 utility program
 - LIST OM-143
 - NAME OM-143
 - RECS OM-143
 - SESS OM-143
- BLGUT18 utility program
 - APPLID OM-147
 - CLASS OM-147
 - NAME OM-147
 - SESS OM-147
- BLGUT1M utility program
 - ITRIG OM-67
 - NAME OM-67
 - SESS OM-67
- BLGUT20 utility program
 - RECS OM-152
- BLGUT21
 - COUNT OM-156
 - FROMKEY OM-156
 - NOCNT OM-156
 - OTRG OM-156
 - RECS OM-156
 - TOKEY OM-156
- BLGUT21 utility program OM-156

PARM field keyword (*continued*)

- BLGUT22 utility program
 - RECS OM-163
- BLGUT23B utility program
 - RECS OM-173
- BLGUT23R utility program
 - CLUST OM-184
 - NAME OM-184
 - RESEQ OM-184
 - SESS OM-184
- BLGUT3 utility program
 - NAME OM-69
 - SESS OM-69
 - TYPE OM-69
- BLGUT4 utility program
 - %FULL OM-76
 - NAME OM-76
 - RECS OM-76
 - SESS OM-76
- BLGUT7 utility program
 - NTRG OM-106
 - OTRG OM-106
- BLGUT9 utility program
 - NAME OM-124
 - PIDPWORD OM-124
 - REUSE OM-123, OM-125
 - SESS OM-124
 - UNIQUE OM-124
- BLGUTR utility program
 - NAME OM-57
 - SESS OM-57

partitioned data set (PDS) PLAN-24, PLAN-200

partitioned data set, used with RFTs REP-136

partitioned data sets, allocating for use with REXX Web connector for MVS WIG-32

partitioning databases PAG-203

partitions, specifying ID of database PLAN-222

passed/failed record count user exit TSP-272

password, data source information REP-28, REP-40

Path Display Specification panel PCCM-266

Pattern type field PMF-151

pattern validation PMF-200

PDB (parameter data block)

- control chain API-225
- control PDB API-152
- description API-218
- error code chain API-236
- example API-223
- field explanation API-219
- field list API-218
- in flow of HLAPI application API-10
- input chain API-234
- input PDB API-152
- introduction API-10
- message and error PDB API-152
- messages chain API-235
- output chain API-235
- output PDB API-152
- parameter data definition API-225
- purpose API-218
- reserved symbolic names API-224

PDB data structure
 allocating CLIENT-274
 control CLIENT-210
 initializing CLIENT-274
 overview CLIENT-188, CLIENT-272

PDF
 invocation macro PAG-13
 LRECL PAG-14
 using as editor PAG-13

PDF editor PLAN-6

PDS, member OM-82

PDS, partitioned data set OM-91

pending change status PCCM-65

People icon, Search DESK-72

people records PAG-63, REP-357

people records
 creating PAG-63
 deleting PAG-72
 searching PAG-68

people registration DESK-64

PERFM keyword DIAG-57

performance consideration
 client transactions PLAN-69
 COGENQ parameter PLAN-66
 COGNIZE parameter PLAN-66
 DASD PLAN-59
 data sharing PLAN-68
 DBCS, BLX-SP parameter PLAN-46
 I/O time PLAN-57
 LSR PLAN-77, PLAN-78
 memory requirements PLAN-65
 multiple BLX-SPs PLAN-67
 multiple clusters PLAN-67, PLAN-73
 NSR PLAN-77, PLAN-79, PLAN-80
 panel data sets PLAN-62, PLAN-198
 PMF PLAN-55
 processor PLAN-63
 recommendations PLAN-70
 RLS PLAN-60
 SDIDS and SDDS I/O PLAN-57
 sharing DASD
 shared databases PLAN-68
 sorting PLAN-61
 SRCHENQ and SRCHLIMIT parameters PLAN-68
 sysplex PLAN-73
 user's address space PLAN-78
 VSAM buffers PLAN-72

performance considerations CLIENT-17

performance considerations of RFTs REP-143

performance problem
 definition DIAG-33
 diagnostic process DIAG-80
 PERFM keyword DIAG-57

performing a quick problem search IF-95

performing a quick search USER-172, USER-194

performing CHECK IN PAG-224

performing DBCLEANUP PAG-222

performing TSD Cleanup PAG-227

periodic change status report PCCM-321

periodic problem status report PCCM-318

permanent columns USER-257

permanent profile changes USER-48

PF keys PLAN-189, PLAN-210, USER-31

PF keys, setting PMF-80

phone number, program administrator's PAG-443, USER-265

physical database expansion OM-46

physical lines
 scrolling USER-254

PIAT (program interface argument table)
 example API-140
 field explanation API-140
 field list API-139
 in flow of LLAPI application API-7
 use API-139

PICA (program interface communications area)
 field explanation API-104
 field list API-101
 in flow of LLAPI application API-6
 introduction API-6
 use API-101

PICACLSN
 add record relation (T109) API-95
 change record approval (T112) API-99
 check in record (T008) API-38
 check out record (T104) API-48
 delete record (T110) API-97
 obtain external record ID (T003) API-32
 PICA field API-104
 record inquiry (T107) API-89
 retrieve record (T100) API-62
 start user TSP (T111) API-54
 update record (T105) API-83

PICADFMT
 create record (T102) API-70, API-71, API-81
 PICA field API-111
 record inquiry (T107) API-85, API-90
 retrieve record (T100) API-62
 update record (T105) API-83

PICADSEP
 create record (T102) API-70, API-71, API-81
 PICA field API-111
 record inquiry (T107) API-85, API-90
 retrieve record (T100) API-62
 update record (T105) API-83

PICAUSRN
 add record relation (T109) API-95
 change record approval (T112) API-99
 check in record (T008) API-38
 check out record (T104) API-48
 create record (T102) API-70, API-71
 delete record (T110) API-97
 obtain external record ID (T003) API-32
 PICA field API-104
 record inquiry (T107) API-89
 retrieve record (T100) API-61
 start user TSP (T111) API-53
 update record (T105) API-83

PIDT
 NetView AutoBridge GITA-82, GITA-139, GITA-152,
 GITA-179
 Problem Service GITA-293, GITA-294

PIDT (program interface data table)

- and table build utility API-115
- dynamic API-116
- error codes API-123
- example API-131
- field explanation API-120
- field list API-114
- in flow of LLAPI application API-7
- introduction API-7
- LLAPI transaction T006 API-35
- model API-116
- reasons for defining your own API-115
- record type and function tables API-299
- use API-114

PIDT error codes, PIDTCODE API-123

PIDTCDCA API-130

PIDTCGMX API-130

PIDTCODE API-123

PIDTCSVL API-130

PIHT (program interface history table)

- example API-135
- field explanation API-133
- field list API-132
- in flow of LLAPI application API-7
- introduction API-7
- use API-132

PIMB (program interface message block)

- definition API-143
- example (LLAPI) API-144
- field explanation (LLAPI) API-144
- field list (LLAPI) API-143
- use (LLAPI) API-143

PIPT

- NetView AutoBridge GITA-139, GITA-152
- Problem Service GITA-293, GITA-294

PIPT (program interface pattern table)

- example API-138
- field explanation API-137
- field list API-136
- in flow of LLAPI application API-7
- introduction API-7
- LLAPI transaction T004 API-33
- LLAPI transaction T005 API-34
- response data validation API-136
- use API-136

PIRT (program interface results table)

- example API-143
- field explanation API-142
- field list API-141
- in flow of LLAPI application API-7
- inquiry result table API-141
- introduction API-7
- LLAPI transaction T007 API-36
- use API-141

PL/I, writing user exit routine TSP-194

PL/I language, using HLAPI sample program in API-368

place compiled information

- in log data set OM-37
- in trace data set
 - TL command OM-37

placeholder OM-23

placeholder

- defining PLAN-303
- guidelines for using PLAN-77, PLAN-82
- monitoring PLAN-83
- storage required PLAN-86, PLAN-87

planning

- change management PCCM-47
- configuration management PCCM-78
- NetView AutoBridge GITA-137, GITA-139, GITA-231
- NetView AutoBridge filter table worksheet GITA-235
- NetView AutoBridge initialization table worksheet GITA-231
- NetView AutoBridge mapping table worksheet GITA-234
- NetView AutoBridge process table worksheet GITA-233
- problem management PCCM-11
- problem record fields PCCM-11
- Problem Service GITA-261, GITA-267

planning and installing Tivoli Information Management for z/OS PLAN-1

planning changes to RFT REP-135

planning consideration examples PMF-19

planning questions PMF-19

planning Version 7.1 PLAN-1

platforms supported, ODBC driver REP-25

plus sign (+)

- on messages PMF-174
- on model panel PMF-169

PMF DIAG-61, DIAG-64, DIAG-66

PMF

- administrator PLAN-99
- block line commands PMF-92
- copying panels PLAN-198
- database interface DIAG-68
- description PLAN-55
- effect on performance PLAN-55
- incorrect dialog panel DIAG-32
- migrating panel
 - automatic PLAN-56
- modifying BLG00030 DIAG-72
- modifying date format on panel PLAN-236
- modifying time-of-day format on panel PLAN-249
- modifying write panel data set (WPANLDS) PLAN-24
- overview PMF-1
- panel cross-reference report DIAG-71
- panel display DIAG-22
- panel flow, initial PMF-95
- panel functions, with panel list PMF-215
- panel list DIAG-67
- PMF panel list DIAG-66
- removing control line PLAN-196
- report DIAG-66
- report
 - authority for PMF-227
 - Cross-Reference report PMF-233
 - destination PMF-227
 - identifying panels that require change PMF-20
 - introduction PMF-2
 - p-word list PMF-232
 - P-Word XREF PMF-235
 - Panel Content (Panel Print) PMF-230
 - Panel Summary PMF-237

-
- PMF (*continued*)
 - report (*continued*)
 - Panel XREF report PMF-234
 - printing PMF-227
 - S-Word List PMF-231
 - S-word XREF PMF-235
 - String Find PMF-236
 - report output DIAG-19
 - report output, problem diagnostic process DIAG-74
 - report problems DIAG-19
 - resource name DIAG-13
 - sensitive areas
 - BLGLVSEL PMF-78
 - control panel PMF-77
 - dialog processing PMF-79
 - fields used by programs PMF-78
 - panel-to-panel flow PMF-79
 - PMF panel PMF-77
 - profile panel PMF-77
 - program exit PMF-78
 - SRC panel PMF-77
 - validation data panel PMF-78
 - storage requirements PLAN-85
 - table panels, list PMF-159
 - validation DIAG-73
 - PMF authority
 - dictionary update PAG-22
 - PMF panel copy PAG-22
 - PMF panel delete PAG-22
 - PMF panel list PAG-22
 - PMF reports PAG-22
 - PMF update PAG-22
 - pnlname operand, TABLE command USER-145
 - policy, CRFM, PLAN-153
 - pop-up menu, Toolkit DESK-138
 - position ignore in a range search USER-211
 - positioning of data on output line
 - CALL command REP-170
 - PUT command REP-200
 - PostProcessor, NetView AutoBridge GITA-163
 - PostProcessor, NetView AutoBridge
 - example GITA-164
 - function GITA-164
 - installation GITA-167
 - overview GITA-163
 - setting up GITA-173
 - PowerPlay format REP-4
 - PP print USER-153, USER-180
 - pre-started API sessions CLIENT-18
 - pre-started MRES sessions API-153
 - predefined CALL command exits
 - BLGOXCNT, search and count REP-237
 - BLGOXFSO, format detail data REP-239
 - BLGOXFSR, format response chains REP-240
 - BLGOXLST, format list processor data REP-241
 - BLGOXPSA, format search argument REP-239
 - BLMOXDCK, check from and to dates REP-240
 - predefined validation pattern PMF-201
 - predefined validation patterns PAG-220
 - predefined variable
 - read-only variables REP-363
 - predefined variable (*continued*)
 - read/write variables REP-374
 - preferences, setting DESK-28
 - preferences, specifying date and time zone PLAN-230
 - prefix
 - keywords REP-149
 - prefix argument table API-139
 - prefix word
 - list report PMF-232
 - XREF report PMF-235
 - prefix word, structured search DIAG-54
 - prefix word, use in PIDT API-115
 - prefixes
 - indexes, list of REP-319
 - prefixes, panel name IF-175
 - PRELOAD_TRAN_PROC, NetView Bridge Adapter GITA-16
 - preparing to start USER-35
 - prerequisites PCCM-6
 - prerequisites, ODBC driver REP-25
 - prerequisites for REXX Web connector
 - MVS WIG-7
 - OS/2 WIG-76
 - OS/390 UNIX System Services WIG-68
 - preserving the audit trail for freeform text USER-158
 - previewing application hierarchies DESK-152
 - PREVIOUS command USER-131, USER-227
 - previous-period processing
 - code REP-296
 - example REP-292
 - PUT statements REP-291
 - previous-period totals, code for REP-297
 - primary allocation field PAG-245
 - primary allocation field
 - LOGSAVE record PAG-245, PAG-248
 - primary control panel for Tivoli Information Management for z/OS functions PMF-394
 - Primary Options Menu PCCM-16
 - primary options menu
 - current, with a new panel set PMF-212
 - new, for a new panel set PMF-211
 - Primary Options Menu
 - choose an option USER-37
 - for Management Application USER-37
 - for System Application USER-38
 - Management application TSP-9
 - record types you get USER-193
 - return to USER-30
 - Primary Options Menu, System Application PAG-222
 - primary options menu selections
 - descriptions IF-169
 - entering information IF-169
 - fields
 - a path starting at IF-169
 - approve/reject change number IF-169
 - assigning record numbers IF-170
 - by NetView resource name IF-170
 - bypass proprietary statement IF-170
 - change applications IF-170
 - change my privilege class IF-170
 - changes for my approval IF-170
 - changes for my review IF-170

primary options menu selections (*continued*)

fields (*continued*)

- changes for today IF-170
- changes to be implemented by me IF-171
- close record number IF-171
- completed changes (by date) IF-171
- components by generic type IF-170
- components by location IF-170
- components by status IF-170
- configuration diagram data IF-171
- create a report IF-171
- devices connected to a component IF-171
- display record numbers IF-171
- down components IF-171
- enter a configuration data IF-171
- enter a problem record IF-171
- enter a record IF-171
- enter change requests IF-171
- enter person records IF-171
- initialize my profile IF-172
- list my available privilege classes IF-172
- load privilege class records IF-172
- lock record for approval IF-172
- open/approved changes IF-172
- open problems (any severity) IF-172
- open problems (severity 1 or 2) IF-172
- open problems tracked by me IF-172
- print record number IF-173
- problem by NetView resource type IF-172
- problem history by component/application name IF-172
- problem records with no configuration data IF-172
- problems assigned to me IF-172
- problems assigned to my department IF-172
- problems by assignee department IF-173
- problems by assignee name IF-173
- problems by circuit number IF-173
- problems by location IF-173
- problems by NetView resource name IF-173
- problems by status IF-173
- problems by type IF-173
- quick change search IF-173
- quick configuration search IF-173
- quick problem search IF-174
- reassign record number IF-174
- recent changes IF-174
- resolve record number IF-174
- scheduled changes IF-174
- search IF-174
- status and available commands IF-174
- update privilege class IF-174
- update record number IF-174
- update users to notify IF-174

panel selections IF-169

privilege classes IF-169

primary window, illustration PAG-80

PRINT command USER-106, USER-131

PRINT command

- defining destination REP-251
- record output REP-266

PRINT command, cannot access record, problem diagnostic process DIAG-71

PRINT control line

- description TSP-148
- example TSP-148
- processing TSP-150
- return code table TSP-151
- specification panel description TSP-149
- TSCA field usage TSP-152
- usage in testing TSP-251
- usage note TSP-150

print data set, defining TSP-150

Print Data Set Destination Entry panel, BLG0P420 USER-61

PRINT line command PMF-92

Print Output Destination panel, BLG0P401 USER-60

print output destination specification USER-259

PRINT program-generated test PMF-189

printer PLAN-89, PLAN-201

printing

- changing defaults USER-60
- current panel TSP-148
- defining destination REP-251
- defining print data set TSP-150
- from Search Results List USER-96
- graphics reports
 - software requirements PLAN-93
- message TSP-148
- Messages DIAG-16
- output destination PLAN-201, USER-60
- panel information PMF-227
- PMF reports PMF-227
- PRINT command USER-131
- record contents DIAG-23
- records USER-58

records

- from the Primary Options Menu USER-58
- from the Search Results List USER-96

reports from search results USER-185

reports with DBCS characters PLAN-89

search argument DIAG-23

TSCA field TSP-148

use of P line command USER-153, USER-178

using a VTAM-attached printer PLAN-201

using remote printers PLAN-201

VIEW INTERNALS results DIAG-23

priority of problem PCCM-9

priority update user exit TSP-279

privilege class PCCM-2, REP-44

privilege class

- assigning authorities PAG-24
- assigning authorities by task PAG-24
- assigning records IF-170
- assignment authority PAG-21
- available authorities IF-17
- available to you IF-172
- building IF-25
- change controller IF-18
- changing USER-49
- changing to another IF-170
- choosing USER-49
- class descriptions IF-17
- close authority PAG-21
- configuration controller IF-19

privilege class (*continued*)

- creation PAG-44
- defining PAG-15
- defining an individual class PAG-27
- defining group PAG-44
- definition IF-14
- delete authority PAG-20
- deleting PAG-61
- deleting a member PAG-58
- determining all PAG-51
- dictionary update authority PAG-22
- display authority PAG-20
- displaying PAG-55
- entry authority PAG-20
- establishing IF-14
- examples of creating privilege class PAG-27
- field level authorities PAG-21
- function level authority PAG-20
- group class PAG-17
- group privilege class contact PAG-17
- help desk IF-17
- individual class PAG-16
- loading records IF-172
- master class PAG-16
- NetView IF-18
- not authorized message USER-53, USER-93
- operations manager IF-19
- PMF authorities PAG-22
- prerequisites IF-25
- primary options menus IF-169
- Privilege Class List panel, BLG1TPCL USER-52
- problem controller IF-18
- record ownership PAG-26
- responsibilities IF-17
- selected message USER-49, USER-52
- selecting
 - change controller IF-101
 - configuration controller IF-119
 - operations manager IF-135
 - problem controller IF-67
 - support personnel IF-82
- structure PAG-16
- structure example PAG-18
- support personnel IF-18
- system administrator IF-17
- transfer-to field PAG-17
- types of authority PAG-19
- update authority PAG-20
- updating IF-174

PRIVILEGE_CLASS

- add record relation (HL12) API-204
- change record approval (HL10) API-193
- check in record (HL05) API-165
- check out record (HL04) API-163
- create record (HL08) API-179
- delete record (HL13) API-206
- get data model (HL31) API-208
- parameter data definition API-228
- record inquiry (HL11) API-196
- retrieve record (HL06) API-173
- start user TSP or TSX (HL14) API-167

PRIVILEGE_CLASS (*continued*)

- update record (HL09) API-188

privilege class, increasing number of users PMF-357

privilege class, specifying PLAN-205

privilege-class authorization, s-word PMF-196

privilege class record

- identifier
 - prefix RNID OM-70
 - parent-child relationship OM-71

privilege class records REP-320

privilege class records

- migrating PLAN-111

privilege class report, table by field PCCM-328

Privilege Class Text Entry panel PAG-42

problem

- analysis PCCM-12
- assigned to department IF-172
- assigned to me IF-172
- automatic notification at different stages IF-12
- calculating durations IF-12
- changes of status IF-13
- close data, adding PCCM-37
- close entry panel PCCM-38
- contact with reporter IF-13
- control process PCCM-8
- creating reports IF-12
- definition IF-1
- entering automatically IF-11
- entering manually IF-11
- entering records IF-171
- hardware IF-11
- identity entry panel PCCM-20
- inquiry summary panel PCCM-281
- listed by
 - assignee department IF-173
 - assignee name IF-173
 - circuit number IF-173
 - location IF-173
 - NetView resource name IF-173
 - status IF-173
 - type IF-173
- logging PCCM-13
- management IF-11
- NetView resource IF-170
- notification messages IF-165
- priority codes PCCM-10
- problem tracking PCCM-12
- quick search IF-95, IF-174
- record field planning PCCM-11
- records without configuration data IF-172
- reporter data, updating PCCM-27
- reporter data inquiry panel PCCM-280
- reporter entry panel, example PCCM-16
- reporting IF-13, PCCM-14
- reports IF-147
- reports panel PCCM-318
- resolution data, entering PCCM-33
- resolution data inquiry panel PCCM-281
- resolution data panel PCCM-34
- search criteria argument table PCCM-292
- searching PCCM-13

- problem (*continued*)
 - searching for IF-12
 - severity codes PCCM-10
 - software IF-11
 - status codes
 - CL (CLOSED-INVALID) IF-161
 - CP (CLOSED-INFORMATIONAL) IF-162
 - CR (CLOSED) IF-162
 - OA (ASSIGNED) IF-162
 - OF (FIXED) IF-162
 - OL (ASSIGNED) IF-162
 - OP (PENDING) IF-162
 - OQ (OPEN) IF-162
 - OR (REJECTED) IF-162
 - OS (SUSPENDED) IF-162
 - OW (ACCEPTED) IF-162
 - status data, updating PCCM-28, PCCM-36
 - status entry panel PCCM-19
 - summary list IF-172
 - summary panel PCCM-18
 - supplemental entry panel PCCM-23
 - symptom data panel PCCM-20
 - synopsis data, entering PCCM-23
 - synopsis entry panel PCCM-24
 - tracing IF-161
 - tracking IF-12
 - tracking open IF-172
 - types of IF-11
 - updating PCCM-27
- problem, change, and configuration storage requirement
 - PLAN-85
- Problem Authority panel PAG-38
- problem controller tasks
 - accessing the Integration Facility IF-70
 - additional primary options IF-79
 - and privilege classes IF-18
 - closing a problem IF-77
 - getting started IF-67
 - initializing profile data definition defaults IF-71
 - notification problem IF-77
 - resolving a problem IF-79
 - selecting the Integration Facility IF-71
 - selecting your privilege class IF-67
 - summary IF-67
- problem diagnosis procedure DIAG-1
- problem diagnostic aid DIAG-15
- problem diagnostic aid
 - access validation (authorization) DIAG-65
 - dialog-processing message DIAG-62
 - dictionary display DIAG-75
 - incorrect panel appears DIAG-76
 - looping DIAG-65
 - missing data, SDIDS or database record DIAG-68
 - missing data on table panel display DIAG-76
 - panel-flow-processing message DIAG-63
 - panel-validation problem DIAG-73
 - problem with PMF report output DIAG-74
 - program exit DIAG-70
 - program exit unable to locate s-word DIAG-67
 - record access DIAG-71
 - validation message DIAG-61
- problem escalation PAG-111, PCCM-5
- problem escalation
 - escalation command template PAG-495
 - overview PAG-484
- problem escalation TSPs PAG-486
- problem information, gathering DIAG-53
- problem management
 - adding close data PCCM-37
 - adding resolution data PCCM-33
 - assignee report PCCM-319
 - calendar report PCCM-319
 - closing problems PCCM-33
 - collecting data PCCM-8
 - data requirements PCCM-8
 - detail display PCCM-247
 - displaying record PCCM-245
 - entering status data PCCM-18
 - entering supplemental data PCCM-22
 - entering symptom data PCCM-19
 - entering synopsis data PCCM-23
 - functions PCCM-7
 - guidelines PCCM-11
 - history display PCCM-246
 - implementation PCCM-11
 - interested class display PCCM-248
 - periodic status report PCCM-318
 - planning PCCM-11
 - prerequisites PCCM-6
 - process PCCM-7
 - quick search PCCM-279
 - reporting a problem PCCM-15
 - reports PCCM-318
 - reports, table by field PCCM-328
 - searching records PCCM-279
 - structured search PCCM-283
 - system description PCCM-7
 - system scope PCCM-7
 - text display PCCM-247
 - updating record PCCM-27
 - updating reporter data PCCM-27
 - updating status data PCCM-28, PCCM-36
- Problem Management, Tivoli PLAN-31
- problem record
 - description, example REP-300
 - panel fields REP-323
- problem registration DESK-47
- problem resolution, improving PAG-157
- Problem Service PLAN-30
- Problem Service
 - Application Development Environment (ADE) exceptions
 - GITA-305
 - Application Development Environment (ADE) exceptions
 - examples GITA-306
 - ExInfoGateway GITA-305
 - automated operations GITA-256
 - BLGUT8 utility GITA-294
 - coding examples GITA-300
 - coding examples
 - checkin GITA-300
 - checkout GITA-301
 - delete GITA-301

-
- Problem Service (*continued*)
 - coding examples (*continued*)
 - ping GITA-301
 - propagate GITA-302
 - retrieve GITA-302
 - search GITA-303
 - shutdown GITA-303
 - transfer GITA-304
 - update GITA-304
 - configuration file blmygc.cfg GITA-269
 - configuration process GITA-269
 - control operations GITA-256
 - control operations
 - pinging for status GITA-256
 - reverse assignment automated operation GITA-257
 - reverse assignment monitor operation GITA-258
 - shutting down GITA-256
 - daemon GITA-307
 - data mapping GITA-259, GITA-281
 - deleting a record GITA-254
 - hardware requirements GITA-262
 - HLAPI client GITA-261
 - HLAPI data views GITA-268, GITA-293
 - HLAPI PDBs GITA-268
 - HLAPI transactions GITA-267
 - identifying record fields GITA-268
 - installation GITA-261, GITA-262
 - interface definition language GITA-300
 - locking a record GITA-253
 - logging GITA-297
 - operations available GITA-252
 - overview GITA-251
 - PIDs GITA-293
 - PIPTs GITA-293
 - planning GITA-261, GITA-267
 - prefix word (p-word) index GITA-268
 - propagating a record GITA-254
 - record deleting GITA-254
 - record locking GITA-253
 - record propagating GITA-254
 - record retrieving GITA-254
 - record searching GITA-255
 - record transferring GITA-255
 - record unlocking GITA-253
 - record updating GITA-256
 - retrieving a record GITA-254
 - sample applications GITA-299
 - searching for a record GITA-255
 - services file GITA-295
 - sessions GITA-251
 - software requirements GITA-262
 - starting GITA-297
 - stopping GITA-297
 - structured word (s-word) index GITA-268
 - transferring a record GITA-255
 - unlocking a record GITA-253
 - updating a record GITA-256
 - user exits GITA-309
 - Problem Service HLAPI PDBs GITA-268
 - Problem Solution Data icon DESK-66
 - Problem Summary Display panel PCCM-245
 - problem symptom DIAG-15
 - PROBLEM text index PAG-169
 - problems
 - determining, example REP-302
 - problems, solving PMF-383
 - problems and changes IF-11
 - Problems icon, Search DESK-71
 - PROC, Webserver start-up DESK-167
 - procedure
 - deleting SDDS record, sample job stream (MVS) DIAG-49
 - resolving Tivoli Information Management for z/OS problem DIAG-37
 - procedure, BLX-SP PLAN-146
 - procedure, ODBC driver usage REP-37
 - PROCESS control line
 - description TSP-152
 - example TSP-152
 - processing TSP-154
 - return code table TSP-156
 - sending response TSP-152
 - specification panel description TSP-153
 - table panel restriction TSP-154
 - TSCA field usage TSP-157
 - usage note TSP-154
 - process guidelines
 - change management PCCM-47
 - configuration management PCCM-84
 - problem management PCCM-11
 - process icons DESK-23, DESK-135
 - process panel, record API-361
 - processing
 - RFT REP-133
 - time for an RFT REP-144
 - processing message problem diagnostic process DIAG-62
 - processing mode
 - HLAPI/CICS, synchronous CLIENT-187
 - HLAPI/UNIX
 - asynchronous CLIENT-268
 - synchronous CLIENT-267
 - processing NetView Bridge Adapter input PDB, response validation GITA-15
 - producing reports USER-247
 - product name USER-38
 - product options, expanding a database OM-46
 - profile
 - database CLIENT-251, CLIENT-255, CLIENT-259
 - system CLIENT-251, CLIENT-255
 - profile, user-defined variables PMF-207
 - PROFILE command USER-106, USER-133
 - PROFILE command
 - when changing an SRC PAG-155
 - profile compatibility USER-40
 - profile data definition defaults
 - change controller IF-105
 - configuration controller IF-123
 - help desk operator IF-47
 - initializing IF-172
 - operations manager IF-139
 - problem controller IF-71
 - support personnel IF-85
 - system administrator IF-23
-

profile override CLIENT-101, CLIENT-159
profile search path CLIENT-101
Profile Summary panel PCCM-228
profile syntax CLIENT-95, CLIENT-153
profile value
 data-entry-field fill character PMF-95
 line-command-field fill character PMF-95
 maximum screen depth PMF-95
 maximum screen width PMF-95
 overridden for externals update PMF-95
profiles CLIENT-95, CLIENT-153
profiles
 adding fields PAG-4
 BLGPVARS panel PAG-4
 changing fields PAG-3
 database CLIENT-97, CLIENT-155
 database profile example CLIENT-100, CLIENT-158
 defining a default PAG-2
 defining fields PAG-4
 defining variables PAG-4
 deleting field PAG-3
 exercise USER-41
 important notes USER-49
 ISPF PLAN-187, PLAN-210
 permanent profile end USER-48
 RACF PLAN-193
 resetting profile USER-48
 saving profile changes USER-47
 syntax CLIENT-95, CLIENT-153
 system CLIENT-96, CLIENT-154, CLIENT-252,
 CLIENT-304
 system profile example CLIENT-97, CLIENT-155,
 CLIENT-255, CLIENT-307
 temporary profile end USER-48
 two types CLIENT-95, CLIENT-153
 user PLAN-253
program administrator
 creating training records PAG-435
 name PAG-443, USER-265
 phone number PAG-443, USER-265
program application selecting USER-38
Program Call Service Request Trace point (1) OM-41
program calls to the BLX-SP PMF-5
Program Control Facility II PLAN-22
program exit
 common PMF-410
 common
 Add Approval PMF-508
 Add Current Priority PMF-512
 Add Data to a Record PMF-430
 Add Disapproval (REJECT) PMF-508
 Add Privilege Class PMF-507
 Assign Owning Partition PMF-503
 Assisted-Entry Panel Copy PMF-502
 Build Freeform Text PMF-425
 Change Transfer-to Class to Owning PMF-420
 Check Data for DBCS Characters PMF-446
 Check Data for Embedded Shift Out or Shift In
 Characters PMF-445
 Child Record Build PMF-436, PMF-506
 Copy Without Specified Fields PMF-421

program exit (*continued*)
 common (*continued*)
 Database Cleanup PMF-440
 Date/Time Addition PMF-456
 Date/Time Subtraction PMF-486
 Define Global Partition Name PMF-502
 Define Partition Prefix PMF-502
 Delete A Record PMF-423
 Delete Contiguous Shift Out/Shift In Pairs PMF-443
 Delete Interested Privilege Class PMF-507
 Delete Parent and Child PMF-507
 Delete Parent and Child Records PMF-438
 Delete Record Fields PMF-436
 Display All Connections PMF-510
 Display Down Components PMF-512
 Display Glossary Keyword PMF-416
 Display History Data PMF-417
 Display Paths between Components PMF-511
 Display Privilege Classes PMF-416
 Display Related Records PMF-510
 Display Up Components PMF-509
 Extended Data Copy PMF-497
 File Parent Record PMF-506
 File Parent Records PMF-438
 Get Early RNID PMF-455
 Initialize Data Attribute Record PMF-502
 Initialize Environment PMF-410
 Initialize Profile Dialog PMF-422
 Initialize Record Utilities PMF-424
 Insert Profile Default Database ID PMF-414
 Insert Responses Into Reply Buffer PMF-418
 Invoke Record Function Processor PMF-415
 Invoke Record Utility PMF-428
 List Processor PMF-446
 Modify Partition Search PMF-504
 Related Record Check PMF-433
 Replace Contiguous Shift Out/Shift In Pairs with Blanks
 PMF-444
 Reset Approver Class PMF-506
 Set Up for Parent/Child Copy PMF-437, PMF-505
 Time, Date, User ID in Freeform Text PMF-427
 Translating DBCS ward 42 to SBCS PMF-444
 Translating SBCS to DBCS ward 42 PMF-445
 TSP ISPEXEC Function PMF-456
 TSP MOVEVAR Function PMF-456
 Validate Child Name PMF-439, PMF-506
 Validate Date PMF-410
 Validate Record ID PMF-412
 Validate Time PMF-411
 Verify Data Set Name PMF-429
 Verify Hardware Model Record PMF-518
 Verify Hardware or Software Record PMF-517
 Verify Hardware Record PMF-516
 Verify Multiple Delete PMF-424
 Verify Record Ownership PMF-432
 Verify Record Type PMF-413
 Verify Software PMF-515
 Verify Software Model Record PMF-518
 Verify Update Authority for Transfer-to Class PMF-427
 details of operation, and requirements PMF-407
 general discussion PMF-66

program exit (*continued*)

- interface PMF-66
- requirements for using PMF-407
- specific PMF-410
- specific
 - Add Authority PMF-422
 - Add Up Connection PMF-520
 - Append to SRC PMF-421
 - Change SRC PMF-416
 - Check In Record Administration PMF-440
 - Check Migration Environment PMF-520
 - Check Model Features PMF-519
 - Check Panel Data Set PMF-513
 - Check Referred Features PMF-519
 - CONTROL Command PMF-515
 - Convert Watermarks for Data Model Records PMF-520
 - Create Search Index PMF-520
 - Delete Search Index PMF-520
 - Dictionary Update and Display PMF-514
 - Direct Model Copy PMF-517
 - Display Connection Record List PMF-520
 - Display PMF Summary PMF-514
 - Display SRC Responses PMF-416
 - Feature Record List PMF-519
 - Freeform Text Search PMF-520
 - Glossary Selection Processor PMF-429
 - Initialize Generate PMF-415
 - Initialize Panel Update PMF-514
 - Initialize PMF PMF-513
 - Initialize SRC Functions PMF-416
 - Invoke PMF Utilities PMF-514
 - Invoke Profile Services PMF-520
 - Load and Verify Report Module PMF-430
 - Locate PMF Section PMF-515
 - Maintain Model Link PMF-520
 - Model Component List PMF-517
 - Model Subcomponent Processor PMF-519
 - name PMF-440
 - Panel Externals Update PMF-515
 - Panel List Processor PMF-514
 - Panel Set Create PMF-516
 - Panel Test PMF-516
 - Print Record PMF-427
 - Product Set PMF-414
 - Rename Command Processor PMF-519
 - Rename/Swap Command Preprocessor PMF-519
 - Retrieve Words from Dictionary PMF-514
 - Set Approval Status for Current Change Request PMF-514
 - Set Field Type (assisted-entry) PMF-516
 - Set Field Type (control) PMF-516
 - Sort List Processor Rows in Ascending Order PMF-441
 - Sort List Processor Rows in Descending Order PMF-442
 - SRC Cleanup PMF-416
 - Test Data-Entry Field Type PMF-515
 - TSP ADDDATA Processor PMF-434
 - TSP BRANCH Function PMF-434
 - TSP CLEAR Function PMF-434
 - TSP FINDSDATA Function PMF-434
 - TSP FINDSJRN Function PMF-434
 - TSP FLATTEN Function PMF-435

program exit (*continued*)

- specific (*continued*)
 - TSP LINK Function PMF-434
 - TSP Message Function PMF-455
 - TSP PRINT Function PMF-436
 - TSP PROCESS Function Initialization PMF-434
 - TSP RETURN Function PMF-434
 - TSP SETFIELD Function PMF-455
 - TSP TESTFIELD Processor PMF-434
 - TSP TESTFLOW Processor PMF-434
 - TSP TRACE Function PMF-435
 - TSP UNFLATTEN Function PMF-435
 - TSP WORDFIX Function PMF-435
 - Update Change Record Approval Status PMF-512
 - Update Variable in ISPF Shared Pool PMF-441
 - Validate Data Model Records PMF-516, PMF-520
 - Validate Program Exit Name PMF-515
 - Validate Validation Pattern PMF-515
 - Verify Authority PMF-433
 - Verify Copy Authority PMF-433
 - Verify Data Set Characteristics PMF-429
 - Verify Ranges PMF-424
 - Verify Report Mode PMF-433
 - Verify RFT PMF-430
- program exit, problem diagnostic process
 - does not perform function DIAG-67
 - not a valid call DIAG-67
- program exits, Desktop DESK-91
- program exits, text search PAG-191
- program function keys, setting PMF-80
- program-generated test PMF-188
- program interface alias table API-7
- program interface argument table API-7
- program interface communications area API-6
- program interface data table API-7
- program interface history table API-7
- program interface message block API-143
- program interface pattern table API-7
- program interface results table API-7
- program name USER-38
- Program Properties Table PLAN-143
- program-to-program interface (PPI), NetView Bridge Adapter GITA-7
- Program used field PMF-78
- programming interface information
 - product-sensitive TSP-289
- Programming Interface macros PLAN-357
- progress indicator DESK-139
- prompted display sequence, using PCCM-244
- prompting sequence
 - backing up USER-30
 - cancelling USER-30
 - definition USER-37
 - ending USER-30
 - FIELD command PMF-83
 - resuming USER-30
 - starting USER-38
 - suspending USER-30
- propagating a record
 - Problem Service GITA-254, GITA-302

properties
 buttons DESK-135
 data view records DESK-135
 sample application DESK-199
Proprietary Information Panel, BLG00002 USER-35
proprietary panel PLAN-6
proprietary statement field IF-170
PROTECT operand of FIELD command PMF-81
protocol CLIENT-2, CLIENT-228
provide additional VSAM resource definitions
 ADDVDEF command OM-3
provide values of session parameters TSP-284
prune offloaded recovery log data set, BLGUT23P utility
 program OM-177
PS/2 PLAN-90
PUBS keyword DIAG-57
pull-down menu USER-1, USER-3
purchase display panel PCCM-269
PURGE command USER-106, USER-112
purge function of Archiver PAG-337, PAG-341
purging records
 from the Primary Options Menu USER-73
 from the Search Results List USER-101
 use of D line command USER-153, USER-178
push button
 assisted-entry panel plus sign USER-11
 literal value USER-12
 selection number USER-11
 table panel line command USER-14
 table panel value USER-13
 using USER-10
PUT command statement
 format of data in REP-163
 keyword combinations not valid REP-202
 syntax REP-194
put TSCA data in control block user exit TSP-279
put variable data user exit TSP-279
PUTRDATA control line
 description TSP-245
 example TSP-246
 return code table TSP-246
 usage note TSP-246
putting data on an output line, example of REP-291

Q

QMAIL control line
 description TSP-158
 example TSP-159
 return code table TSP-159
 usage note TSP-159
query, changing SQL REP-41
QUERY_CACHE server command WIG-22
QUERY command
 non-sysplex example OM-24
 obtain information about data sets OM-21
 syntax OM-21
 sysplex example OM-25

QUERYRRES control line
 description TSP-246
 example TSP-247
 usage note TSP-247
queues, notification message PAG-99
quick
 change search IF-173
 configuration search IF-173
 path IF-12
 problem search IF-174
QUICK program-generated test PMF-189
quick search DESK-120
quick search
 and NOT logic USER-207
 and s-words USER-195
 change records PCCM-294
 configuration records PCCM-306
 creating argument USER-172
 description PCCM-277
 performing a USER-194
 problem records PCCM-279
 using USER-172
QUIT command IF-20, USER-106, USER-133

R

R line command PMF-93, USER-153
RACF CLIENT-32, WIG-17
RACF
 protecting panel data sets PLAN-199
 software requirements PLAN-92
 using with Tivoli Information Management for z/OS
 PLAN-43, PLAN-191, PLAN-193
RACF security implementation API-287
RAM PLAN-90
range search with position ignore USER-211
RBA, high used PLAN-72, PLAN-81
RBA (relative byte address)
 high allocated OM-23
RDMT PAG-291
RDR command
 example OM-31
 manage remote data resource OM-29
 syntax OM-29
read-only variables
 day-of-the-week variables REP-364
 description REP-363
 IF-command variables REP-372
 map-processing variables REP-373
 miscellaneous variables REP-373
 monthly date-range variables REP-367
 name-of-the-month variables REP-368
 search-count variables REP-371
 sort variables REP-371
 system date and time variables REP-363
 user-specified date-range variable REP-369
 weekday date-range variables REP-365
 weekly date-range variables REP-366
 yearly date-range variables REP-368

read panel data set OM-7
 read panel data set
 access when using PMF PMF-8
 defined PMF-2
 defining PLAN-293
 defining resource pools PLAN-76
 description PLAN-22, PLAN-24
 multiple
 creating PLAN-198
 description PLAN-43
 loading PLAN-197
 order PLAN-24
 performance PLAN-198
 specified name OM-8
 read/write variables REP-374
 READDICT control line
 description TSP-160
 example TSP-160
 return code table TSP-160
 TSCA field usage TSP-160
 usage note TSP-160
 README file CLIENT-82
 READSOCKET control line
 description TSP-161
 example TSP-161
 return code table TSP-162
 usage note TSP-161
 REALLOC command
 example OM-34
 reallocate a VSAM data set OM-33
 syntax OM-33
 reallocate a VSAM data set
 REALLOC command OM-33
 rearranging columns, searches DESK-76
 reason code table API-301
 reason code table
 HLAPI validation error (return code = 8) API-307
 list API-301
 LLAPI validation error (return code = 8) API-307
 return code = 0 API-302
 return code = 12 API-314
 return code = 16 API-337
 return code = 20 API-342
 return code = 4 API-302
 return code=8 API-304
 validation error API-304
 reason codes
 NetView Bridge Adapter GITA-59
 reassigning a problem IF-88
 reassigning changes PCCM-61
 reassigning responsibility for changes PCCM-59
 rebuilding the SDIDS, BLGUT1 utility program OM-59
 RECALL command IF-15, USER-106, USER-133
 Receive, Automatic Log Save PAG-257
 receive filter data field PAG-246
 receive filter data field
 LOGSAVE record PAG-246
 receive filter prefix field PAG-246
 receive filter prefix field
 LOGSAVE record PAG-246
 receiving automatic notification IF-12
 RECFM parameter TSP-150, TSP-187
 recognizing duplicate problems PCCM-13
 recommendations for using PMF PMF-23
 record
 access, problem diagnostic process DIAG-71
 assigning to privilege classes IF-170
 change notification messages IF-166
 child IF-14
 close IF-171
 configuration IF-124
 connecting configuration IF-128
 database DIAG-19, DIAG-21
 display number IF-171
 dummy IF-124
 enqueue DIAG-12
 entering person IF-171
 entering problem IF-171
 identifier
 prefix RNID OM-70
 length
 average and maximum OM-155
 load privilege class IF-172
 locking for approval IF-172
 panel fields REP-319
 print number IF-173
 problem notification messages IF-165
 reassign number IF-174
 resolve number IF-174
 update number IF-174
 without configuration data IF-172
 record- level sharing (RLS) PLAN-40
 record display control panel PMF-394
 record file processing
 HLAPI API-148
 LLAPI API-20
 record file processing API-283
 record history, how to view DESK-79
 record ID PMF-145
 record ID (early assign) PMF-455
 record inquiry
 date consideration API-85
 HLAPI (HL11) API-194
 LLAPI (T107) API-84
 record level sharing (RLS) PLAN-151
 record link, subcomponent and component PCCM-118
 record link relationship, model records PCCM-136
 record ownership PCCM-2
 record process panel API-361
 record processing PMF-394
 record types, configuration management PCCM-80
 Record Utilities panel
 change record PCCM-255
 configuration record PCCM-258
 records
 assigning IDs PAG-443, USER-266
 cancel delete USER-75
 copying USER-62, USER-98
 create USER-77
 create alias record PAG-141
 data attribute REP-18
 data view REP-18

records (*continued*)

- deleting USER-73, USER-101
- displaying USER-54, USER-96
- filing USER-80
- identifiers PAG-443, USER-156, USER-266
- line commands, using USER-178
- linking USER-155
- local delete procedure PAG-445, USER-268
- local numbering procedure PAG-444, USER-266
- numbering PAG-443, USER-266
- ownership, assuming with privilege class PAG-17
- ownership for security PAG-26
- parent/child relationships USER-155
- Primary Options Menu to start search on USER-193
- printing USER-58, USER-96
- printing from Search Results List USER-96
- record types USER-193
- sample USER-54, USER-96
- saved message USER-80
- saving USER-80
- training USER-54, USER-96
- training records, creating PAG-435
- transfer-to field PAG-17
- uncognized OM-153
- updating USER-67, USER-99
- verify delete USER-75
- viewing sequentially USER-227
- working with USER-53, USER-93
- recovering a damaged database OM-73, OM-75
- recovery, database DIAG-44
- recovery user exit TSP-277
- RECUPDAT program-generated test PMF-189
- reducing data-entry IF-12
- REFER storage class PCCM-140
- refreshing Toolkit hierarchy DESK-138
- region size, BLX-SP PLAN-86
- register content, user exit routine TSP-195
- registering
 - calls DESK-41
 - people DESK-64
 - problems DESK-47
- rejected change status PCCM-65
- rejecting changes IF-110
- related fields
 - definition PLAN-256
 - processing of PLAN-257
 - searching PLAN-257
- related pairs (date and time) PLAN-255
- Related Record List panel
 - change activities PCCM-253
 - configuration records PCCM-260
 - model example PCCM-140
- relational data mapping tables
 - BLGUT8 PAG-291
 - building PAG-291
 - listing PAG-300
 - sample output PAG-297
 - table build utility PAG-291
- relationship among data sets, panels, and database PMF-7
- relationship of SDDS to SDIDS PMF-7
- RELEASERRES control line
 - description TSP-247
 - example TSP-248
 - return code table TSP-248
 - usage note TSP-248
- reloading new panel data set, BLGUT6 utility program OM-163
- remote data resource PLAN-30
- remote data resources PAG-335, TSP-241
- remote data resources
 - CLOSERRES control line TSP-241
 - GETRDATA control line TSP-242
 - OPENRRES control line TSP-244
 - PUTRDATA control line TSP-245
 - QUERYRRES control line TSP-246
 - RELEASERRES control line TSP-247
 - SETRRES control line TSP-248
- remote data resources, managing OM-29
- remote environment server REP-25
- Remote Environment Server PLAN-33
- removing
 - authorization from panel or field PMF-356
 - from a table panel PMF-304
 - selection and adding it to another panel PMF-337
 - selection from a help panel PMF-347
 - validation pattern (assisted-entry panel) PMF-284
- removing HLAPI/UNIX options CLIENT-248
- RENAME command PCCM-211
- Rename Component Dialog panel PCCM-212
- renaming configuration record PCCM-211
- renaming Toolkit text labels DESK-137
- rental/lease display panel PCCM-270
- repeat FIND USER-118
- REPEAT line command PMF-92
- repeating endlessly, code DIAG-56
- Replace previous reply
 - entire dialog PMF-58
 - general discussion of PMF-57
 - rules for using PMF-58
- replaceable field response
 - definition API-24
 - exception API-24
- replacing a dialog PMF-58
- replacing shipped records PLAN-224
- REPLIST control line
 - description TSP-162
 - example TSP-164
 - return code table TSP-164
 - usage note TSP-164
- report
 - approver detail PCCM-322
 - approver summary PCCM-321
 - assignee, for problem management PCCM-319
 - batch PCCM-315
 - calendar, for change management PCCM-321
 - calendar, for problem management PCCM-319
 - change and activity schedule PCCM-322
 - change management PCCM-320
 - changes with related activities PCCM-322
 - components with related features PCCM-324
 - components with specified features PCCM-325

- report (*continued*)
 - configuration diagram
 - compressed format PCCM–242
 - hierarchical format PCCM–240
 - table format PCCM–242
 - configuration management PCCM–323
 - data center, table by fields PCCM–341
 - database DIAG–19
 - displaying and printing graphics
 - hardware requirements PLAN–89
 - software requirements PLAN–93
 - effect of search operator substitutions PLAN–46
 - entry panel PCCM–317
 - field tables PCCM–327
 - for abnormal results DIAG–19
 - generation through a workstation application using ODBC PLAN–37
 - hardware configuration map PCCM–324
 - hardware financial, table by field PCCM–339
 - inventory by location PCCM–324
 - locking the SDDS PLAN–139
 - output destination PCCM–315, PLAN–201
 - output incorrect, problem diagnostic process DIAG–68
 - output listings PLAN–24
 - periodic status, for change management PCCM–321
 - periodic status, for problem management PCCM–318
 - printing with DBCS characters PLAN–89
 - problem management PCCM–318
 - processing PLAN–24
 - requesting PCCM–316
 - service, table by field PCCM–341
 - Service Level Reporter PLAN–39
 - setting up PCCM–315
 - software configuration map PCCM–325
 - system, table by field PCCM–341
 - text not in report, problem diagnostic process DIAG–68
- report, output format DIAG–20
- REPORT command PCCM–235, PCCM–315, USER–106, USER–135
- REPORT command
 - when changing an SRC PAG–155
- REPORT command, defining destination REP–251
- REPORT command, incorrect results, problem diagnostic process DIAG–68
- Report Control Defaults panel PCCM–229
- report data sets
 - writing data REP–167
 - writing headings REP–173
- Report Entry panel PCCM–236
- report exit routine
 - CALL command exit REP–231, REP–235
 - controlling REP–232
 - data output exit REP–231, REP–233
 - introduction REP–231
 - predefined CALL command exits REP–237
 - service function REP–232
 - service functions REP–243
 - types REP–231
- report exit routines
 - introduction REP–134
- report format, ODBC driver REP–41
- Report Format Facility PLAN–128
- Report Format Facility
 - introduction REP–131
 - uses REP–131
- report format table (RFT)
 - data set PMF–8
 - listed with sensitive fields PMF–398
 - missing or truncated constant data DIAG–20
 - modifying PLAN–200
 - print record PLAN–24
- report format table data set (RFTDS)
 - defining PLAN–200
 - description PLAN–22, PLAN–24
 - HLAPI API–150
 - LLAPI API–23
 - multiple PLAN–200, PLAN–208
- Report Format Tables (RFTs) IF–147, IF–151
- report-impact field PMF–398
- report output, problem with PMF diagnostic process DIAG–74
- report output destination specification USER–260
- report processing, modifying
 - adding a new report selection PMF–369
 - adding panel for user-supplied data PMF–370
- Reporter Name panel PCCM–301
- reporting a problem PCCM–15
- reporting problem data PCCM–14
- reporting problem to Tivoli DIAG–58
- reporting problems IF–50
- reports
 - alternate methods of running REP–255
 - change
 - overview IF–14
 - panel flow IF–152
 - panel selections IF–158
 - configuration IF–159
 - creating IF–147, IF–171
 - defining output destination REP–251
 - description
 - change panel selections IF–158
 - configuration and person IF–159
 - problem panel selections IF–151
 - developing IF–12, IF–14
 - facility IF–2, IF–12, IF–14
 - function IF–12, IF–14
 - Integration Facility IF–147
 - name
 - change IF–158
 - configuration and person IF–159
 - problem IF–151
 - person IF–159
 - PMF report, analyzing problems DIAG–33
 - problem
 - overview IF–12
 - panel flow IF–147
 - panel selections IF–151
 - selection number
 - on change panel IF–158
 - on configuration and person IF–159
 - on problem panel IF–151
 - standard IF–151, REP–261
 - tailoring IF–12, IF–14

- reports (*continued*)
 - types of IF-12
 - types of
 - change IF-14
 - format IF-147
 - problem IF-12
- reports authority, PMF PAG-22
- REPTEXT control line
 - description TSP-165
 - example TSP-166
 - return code table TSP-166
 - usage note TSP-166
- requester
 - definition CLIENT-1
 - HLAPI/2, overview CLIENT-71, CLIENT-138
 - HLAPI/UNIX
 - configuration planning CLIENT-237
 - configuring CLIENT-241
 - distributing CLIENT-238, CLIENT-239, CLIENT-240
 - installing CLIENT-239, CLIENT-240, CLIENT-241
 - overview CLIENT-227
 - removing options CLIENT-248
 - resources CLIENT-233
 - starting CLIENT-263
 - stopping CLIENT-264
 - system profile CLIENT-251, CLIENT-255
- Requester Data icon DESK-55
- required
 - field PMF-145
 - making a field PMF-100
- required control information
 - assisted-entry panel PMF-54
 - control panel PMF-55
 - data-entry panel PMF-53
 - help panel with selections PMF-54
 - selection and options panel PMF-53
 - table panel PMF-55
- required fields DESK-87, DESK-144
- required fields for change records PCCM-47
- requirements
 - hardware PLAN-89
 - hardware
 - HLAPI/2 CLIENT-74, CLIENT-142
 - ODBC driver REP-25
 - software PLAN-92, PLAN-93
 - software
 - HLAPI/2 CLIENT-74, CLIENT-141
 - HLAPI/CICS CLIENT-190
 - HLAPI/Solaris CLIENT-235
 - Tivoli Decision Support REP-11
- requirements, virtual storage REP-143
- RES (remote environment server)
 - accounting considerations CLIENT-16
 - conversation management CLIENT-13
 - HLAPI/2 CLIENT-69
 - HLAPI/CICS CLIENT-188
 - LU considerations CLIENT-16
 - overview CLIENT-5
 - performance considerations CLIENT-17
 - security considerations CLIENT-22
 - Windows NT CLIENT-137
- reserved symbolic PDB names API-224
- RESET operand, TABLE command USER-145
- reset profile and end USER-48
- resetting approval status PCCM-67
- resetting data DESK-35
- resolution data PAG-159
- resolving problem
 - example DIAG-2
 - procedures DIAG-37
 - SDDS record deletion, sample job stream (MVS) DIAG-49
 - search problem database DIAG-37
 - using IDCAMS DIAG-39
 - using search facility DIAG-37
 - using VIEW INTERNALS DIAG-40
- resolving problems
 - problem controller IF-79
 - support personnel IF-91
- resource definition member, VSAM OM-16
- resource definition online (RDO) CLIENT-196
- resource name, enqueue PLAN-351
- resource name, enqueue
 - BLGDICTN DIAG-13
 - BLGPMFPU DIAG-13
 - BLGRNID DIAG-12
 - BLGSEQN DIAG-13
 - BLGVCGZR DIAG-13
 - BLXCAS DIAG-11
 - BLXDASDS DIAG-12
- resource pool
 - changing for SDIDS key length PLAN-118
 - connecting to data set PLAN-303
 - guidelines for defining PLAN-76
 - sharing PLAN-76
 - sharing restrictions PLAN-76
- response chain, immediate
 - adding an IRC to an SRC USER-250
 - adding an IRC to EXECUTE USER-250
 - creating USER-235
 - double commas USER-238
 - entering commands USER-238
 - errors during processing USER-239
 - example USER-236
 - null response USER-238
 - skipping a panel USER-238
 - too big for command line USER-239
 - using semicolon USER-238
- response data validation API-16
- response field validation error codes, HLAPI API-236
- response processing PMF-44, PMF-47, PMF-50
- Response required field PMF-109
- Response Type panel TSP-30
- restoring HLAPI/2 CLIENT-91
- restoring HLAPI/2
 - from a LAN CLIENT-92
 - from the HLAPI/2 installation CD-ROM CLIENT-91
- restore database from log data set
 - BLGUT3 utility program OM-69
- restore the SDDS, BLGUT23R utility program OM-183
- restrictions
 - control statements OM-51

restrictions (*continued*)

- formatting
 - SDLDS OM-58
- header character OM-51
- installing the DICTDS OM-82
- keyword character OM-51
- maintaining the DICTDS OM-82
- RNID OM-51
- title character OM-51

restrictions, ODBC driver REP-23

restrictions for data output exits REP-235

restrictions on updating panel PMF-23

RESUME command IF-19, PMF-140, USER-106, USER-136

resuming a prompting sequence USER-30

RETAIN DIAG-59

retrieve record

- date consideration API-61
- HLAPI (HL06) API-171
- LLAPI (T100) API-55
- using root VSAM key API-61
- with logical database partitioning API-55

retrieve record, HL06 CLIENT-113, CLIENT-172

retrieve variable from an ISPF pool user exit TSP-282

retrieving a record

- Problem Service GITA-254, GITA-302

retrieving information USER-163, USER-191

retry and wait considerations API-18

return code

- date format conversion user exits PLAN-244
- information OM-62
- time-of-day format conversion user exits PLAN-249
- types OM-62

return code table

- ADDDATA control line TSP-67
- ADDLIST control line TSP-70
- ADDSDATA control line TSP-74
- ADDTEXT control line TSP-76
- BLGEDATE user exit TSP-281
- BLGEXDEL user exit TSP-264
- BLGIDATE user exit TSP-281
- BLGJAUTH user exit TSP-265
- BLGJSKIP user exit TSP-282
- BLGSPFGT user exit TSP-283
- BLGSPFPT user exit TSP-284
- BLGTSAPI user exit TSP-265
- BLGYAPBR user exit TSP-266
- BLGYAPBU user exit TSP-266
- BLGYAPGP user exit TSP-268
- BLGYAPSR user exit TSP-268
- BLGYAPUP user exit TSP-269
- BLGYITSP user exit TSP-269
- BLMMIGAE user exit TSP-271
- BLMMIGDD user exit TSP-271
- BLMMIGDE user exit TSP-272
- BLMMIGEC user exit TSP-272
- BLMMIGFC user exit TSP-273
- BLMMIGFS user exit TSP-274
- BLMMIGGS user exit TSP-274
- BLMMIGLC user exit TSP-275
- BLMMIGMD user exit TSP-276
- BLMMIGSA user exit TSP-277

return code table (*continued*)

- BLMMIGSE user exit TSP-277
- CLEAR control line TSP-79
- CLOSERRES control line TSP-242
- CLOSESOCKET control line TSP-80
- DELLIST control line TSP-82
- DELSDATA control line TSP-84
- DELTEXT control line TSP-86
- DEQMAIL control line TSP-87
- field validation API-280
- FINDSDATA control line TSP-99
- FINDSJRNL control line TSP-108
- FINDTEXT control line TSP-110
- FLATTEN control line TSP-116
- GETAPIDATA control line TSP-119
- GETLIST control line TSP-121
- GETRDATA control line TSP-243
- GETSCREEN control line TSP-123
- GETTEXT control line TSP-125
- HLAPI API-301
- HLAPI/REXX API-343
- ISPEXEC control line TSP-127
- LABEL control line TSP-130
- LINK control line TSP-133
- list API-301
- LLAPI API-301
- MESSAGE control line TSP-141
- MOVEVAR control line TSP-145
- OPENRRES control line TSP-245
- OPENSOCKET control line TSP-147
- PRINT control line TSP-151
- PROCESS control line TSP-156
- PUTRDATA control line TSP-246
- READSOCKET control line TSP-162
- RELEASERRES control line TSP-248
- REPLIST control line TSP-164
- REPTTEXT control line TSP-166
- RETURN control line TSP-167
- SETAPIDATA control line TSP-169
- SETFIELD control line TSP-172
- SETRRES control line TSP-249
- TESTFIELD control line TSP-180
- TESTFLOW control line TSP-184
- UNFLATTEN control line TSP-192
- USEREXIT control line TSP-207
- WORDFIX control line TSP-236
- WRITESOCKET control line TSP-239

return codes

- CALL command exit REP-237
- data output exit REP-235
- NetView Bridge Adapter GITA-59

return codes, ODBC driver REP-52

return codes for Archiver PAG-340

RETURN control line

- description TSP-167
- example TSP-167
- processing TSP-167
- return code table TSP-167
- usage note TSP-167

return current data, time, and time zone TSP-279

Return to caller field PMF-67

-
- return to Primary Options Menu, INITIALIZE command
USER-30
 - REUSE option PLAN-278
 - reviewing changes IF-140
 - REXX components DESK-5, DESK-8
 - REXX EXECs, commonly used DESK-215
 - REXX functions DESK-143, DESK-146
 - REXX Global Variable (RGV) Service, MVS and OS/390
UNIX System Services WIG-37
 - REXX Global Variable (RGV) Service, MVS and OS/390
UNIX System Services
 - BLMXSDR, destroy an RGV space WIG-38
 - BLMXSMK, create an RGV variable space WIG-38
 - BLMXVDR, drop a global variable WIG-39
 - BLMXVGT, read a global variable WIG-39
 - BLMXVPT, write a REXX variable WIG-38
 - REXX global variables, OS/2
 - migration notes WIG-90
 - overview WIG-89
 - using SysIni WIG-89
 - REXX HLAPI/2 interface
 - deregistering CLIENT-133
 - description CLIENT-131
 - installation and setup CLIENT-131
 - interface calls CLIENT-132
 - prerequisite CLIENT-132
 - registering CLIENT-132
 - reserved variables CLIENT-133
 - REXX HLAPI/2 vs. HLAPI/2 CLIENT-133
 - REXX HLAPI/2 vs. HLAPI/REXX CLIENT-133
 - sample program CLIENT-134
 - REXX input variables, maximum lengths API-248
 - REXX Interpret statement WIG-20
 - REXX Web connector for MVS
 - commands
 - BLMWWEBS WIG-21
 - server commands WIG-21
 - installing and operating
 - BLMWWEBS parameters WIG-10
 - loading for MVS home page from a client browser
WIG-14
 - prerequisites WIG-7
 - running as MVS batch job WIG-7
 - running as MVS started task WIG-15
 - testing from a client WIG-15
 - log codes WIG-23
 - overview
 - client components WIG-4
 - Database Gateway Application (DGA) WIG-6
 - MVS/ESA WIG-5
 - Tivoli Information Management for z/OS considerations
WIG-5
 - Web server WIG-5
 - REXX globals
 - RGV service invocation WIG-37
 - using RGV services, example WIG-39
 - security considerations
 - operating in an intranet WIG-17
 - operating in the Internet WIG-19
 - securing your Database Gateway Application WIG-20
 - REXX Web connector for MVS (*continued*)
 - URL considerations
 - dynamic-URL mapping to FPR WIG-30
 - dynamic URLs WIG-30
 - include directive support WIG-32
 - InfoWeb directive support WIG-33
 - media types table WIG-33
 - partitioned data sets WIG-32
 - static-URL to data set mapping WIG-31
 - static URLs WIG-29
 - using Java and JavaScript to validate data fields
 - data validation on the client using Java applets WIG-53
 - data validation on the server WIG-53
 - prerequisites WIG-58
 - supplied Java applets WIG-60
 - supplied programs WIG-62
 - REXX Web connector for OS/2
 - Database Gateway Application (DGA)
 - communication protocols WIG-86
 - forms processing routines WIG-84
 - forms service routines WIG-84
 - migration notes from MVS DGA to OS/2 WIG-85
 - multithreaded transactions WIG-87
 - service routines WIG-83
 - functional interface
 - callable service routines WIG-80
 - Callweb WIG-79
 - Endweb WIG-80
 - global variable WIG-89
 - logging WIG-93
 - overview WIG-75
 - prerequisites WIG-76
 - security considerations WIG-81
 - REXX Web connector for OS/390
 - installing
 - installing DGA WIG-69
 - migrating from REXX Web connector for MVS WIG-72
 - overview WIG-69
 - overview
 - Database Gateway Application (DGA) WIG-68
 - ICSS server WIG-67
 - prerequisites WIG-68
 - Tivoli Information Management for z/OS REXX HLAPI
WIG-67
 - security
 - migration notes WIG-74
 - overview WIG-73
 - sample configuration WIG-73
 - RFT
 - creating REP-135, REP-136, REP-289
 - examples REP-132, REP-289
 - how to code REP-137
 - introduction REP-132
 - modifying REP-135, REP-136, REP-295
 - names to format records for printing REP-266
 - performance considerations REP-143
 - performance time REP-145
 - planning changes REP-135
 - processing REP-133
 - processing time REP-144
 - report format table DIAG-20
-

- RFT (*continued*)
- risk-assessment totals REP-289
 - SEARCH DIAG-20
 - sections REP-133
 - sequence numbers, explanation REP-300
 - statement
 - explanation REP-147
 - introduction to REP-132
 - keywords REP-148
 - notational convention REP-147
 - search level REP-151
 - syntax and rules REP-147, REP-148
 - statements DIAG-20
 - storage REP-133
 - testing REP-139
- RIGHT command USER-106, USER-137
- risk-assessment totals
- RFTs REP-289
- RLS (record- level sharing) PLAN-40
- RLS (record-level sharing) PLAN-151
- RMODE
- HLAPI and LLAPI PLAN-134
 - VSAM resource definition member PLAN-302, PLAN-307
- RNID
- DBCS OM-51
- Rnn validation character PMF-200
- roles, Tivoli Decision Support REP-7
- root, s-word PMF-197
- root VSAM key OM-123
- root VSAM key
- how to specify API-105
 - on LLAPI delete (T110) API-97
 - on LLAPI retrieve (T100) API-61
 - on LLAPI update (T008) API-83
- RR repeat USER-153
- rules and function authority PAG-19
- rules record type
- on BLG0Q213 (Authority Summary panel) PAG-57
 - on panel BLG00001 USER-165
 - on panel BLG0J210 (Authority Entry panel) PAG-38
- rules records REP-353
- RULES records
- creating PAG-114, PAG-487
 - escalation rules entry panel PAG-488
 - examples PAG-118
- run a command against a BLX-SP
- in a shared database complex OM-1
- RUN command USER-106, USER-138
- S**
- S line command USER-153, USER-178
- S line command to display a record USER-153
- S validation character PMF-200
- s-word OM-81
- s-word
- assigning PMF-193
 - character position assignments PMF-194
- s-word (*continued*)
- collection
 - defined PMF-44, PMF-46
 - use in modifying control information PMF-46
 - combinations with SEARCH command REP-208
 - creating, checklist PMF-349
 - definition DIAG-6
 - dialog interface PMF-191
 - displaying and modifying PMF-185
 - displaying and modifying, panel flow PMF-183
 - freeform text PMF-404
 - function code indexes in PMF-186
 - glossary entry DIAG-21
 - identifier PMF-197
 - in a search argument USER-195
 - incorrect DIAG-21
 - index PMF-183
 - index in RFT statement DIAG-21
 - indexes, list of REP-319
 - internal representation DIAG-7
 - length PMF-193
 - location PLAN-24
 - mapping with DB2 Extract Facility PLAN-44
 - multiple use of PMF-195
 - optional cognizing PLAN-56, PMF-60
 - privilege-class authorization PMF-196
 - records, in the dictionary PMF-183
 - reserved PMF-183
 - reserved indexes PMF-189
 - root PMF-197
 - scope of meaning PMF-191
 - subject categories PMF-194
 - understanding PMF-190
 - user-defined OM-81
 - using function code PMF-189
 - using with non-Latin translate table PLAN-164
 - versus p-word PMF-205
 - watermark character PMF-349
 - word acronym for, in dictionary record PMF-183
- s-word, use in PIDT API-115
- s-word index, Problem Service GITA-268
- s-word index for different record types PMF-237
- s-words, program exit cannot locate, problem diagnostic process
DIAG-67
- SAM
- date format PLAN-243
 - time-of-day format PLAN-247
- sample applications
- Problem Service GITA-299
- sample Desktop application DESK-1
- sample DGA REXX forms processing routines
- BLMWFCRT, create record routine WIG-44
 - BLMWFRVW, view record routine WIG-44
 - BLMWFSCH, search record routine WIG-44
- sample JCL for problem escalation PAG-492
- sample JCL for the Web connector WIG-7, WIG-15
- sample JCL in SBLMSAMP library
- BLGDATE8 OM-99
 - BLGLDICT OM-82
 - BLGLRPNL OM-88
 - BLGU23BJ OM-174

sample JCL in SBLMSAMP library (*continued*)

- BLGU23PJ OM-178
- BLGU23RJ OM-185
- BLGU23UJ OM-182
- BLGUT10J (BLGUT10) OM-132
- BLGUT18J OM-148
- BLGUT5J OM-82
- BLGUT6FJ OM-92
- BLGUT6MJ OM-99
- BLGUTRJ OM-58

sample records, displaying USER-54, USER-96

saving application hierarchies DESK-162

saving records USER-80

saving report formats, ODBC REP-41

SBCS PMF-200, USER-27

SBCS

- AT command PMF-87
- key phrase PMF-170, PMF-172
- left pad zeros PMF-201
- option numbers PMF-172
- required field symbol PMF-146
- SDIDS keys PLAN-42
- selection numbers PMF-146, PMF-170
- using the Data type field PLAN-56
- ward 42 characters PLAN-163

SBLMJCL1 data set PLAN-186

SBLMMOD1 load module PLAN-208

SBLMRCDS data set DESK-10, PLAN-220

SBLMTABL data set PLAN-186

SBLMTSX data set PAG-451

scheduling changes and activities PCCM-48

scheduling text search index updates PAG-176

scheme for naming panels, example PMF-393

SCIM data PAG-159

scope of problem management system PCCM-7

screen command

- AT PMF-86
- AT and MOVEA, example of use PMF-88
- BLANKA PMF-86
- CONTROL PMF-84
- cursor placement PMF-80
- FIELD PMF-80
- INITIALIZE PMF-38
- introduction PMF-2
- MOVEA PMF-86
- PF keys PMF-80
- SLEFT PMF-91
- SRIGHT PMF-92
- VIEW PMF-38

SCROLL command PCCM-260

scrolled data

- display of USER-257
- updating USER-257

scrolling

- DOWN command USER-113
- FIND command USER-116
- LEFT command USER-128
- logical vs. physical lines USER-254
- RIGHT command USER-137
- scroll area USER-253
- techniques USER-255

scrolling (*continued*)

- UP command USER-147

SDDS

- relationship to SDIDS DIAG-6

SDDS (structured description data set)

- allocating space PLAN-171
- defining PLAN-170, PLAN-278
- defining resource pools PLAN-76, PLAN-80
- description PLAN-22, PLAN-23
- determining number of records PLAN-41
- determining record size PLAN-170, PLAN-171
- determining size PLAN-41, PLAN-170
- given specified name OM-8
- initializing OM-66
- key length
 - determining average SDDS record size PLAN-171
 - determining maximum SDDS record size PLAN-170
 - performance PLAN-170
 - selecting PLAN-170
- multiple-cluster
 - defining SDIDS PLAN-23
 - description PLAN-41
 - migration information PLAN-140
 - naming PLAN-278
 - performance PLAN-67
 - using PLAN-172
 - using LSR PLAN-303
- performance PLAN-59
- PMF OM-60
- position number OM-123
- records OM-60
- records
 - number OM-60
 - number of searchable data items OM-60
- recover a damaged database OM-74
- recovery OM-74
- relationship to dictionary data set PMF-7
- relationship to SDIDS PMF-6

SDDS (Structured Description Data Set)

- deleting records, sample job stream (MVS) DIAG-49
- keys DIAG-47
- possible mismatch with SDIDS DIAG-25
- record deletion DIAG-47

SDIDS (structured description index data set)

- changing key length OM-66
- defining resource pools PLAN-76, PLAN-79, PLAN-80
- description PLAN-22, PLAN-23
- determining record size PLAN-176
- key length
 - description PLAN-42
- migrating PLAN-117, PLAN-177
- migrating or copying data OM-66
- multiple clusters
 - defining PLAN-177
 - example PLAN-181
 - tuning PLAN-180
- performance PLAN-59, PLAN-67
- rebuild OM-63
- recover a damaged database OM-74
- recovery OM-74
- relationship to dictionary data set PMF-7

-
- SDIDS (structured description index data set) (*continued*)
 - restrictions OM-62
 - SDDS
 - index data set OM-62
 - SDDS (structured description data set) OM-59
 - SDDS (structured description data set)
 - searchable data items OM-59
 - searching with key length settings PLAN-177
 - SDIDS (Structured Description Index Data Set)
 - how to rebuild DIAG-25
 - missing data DIAG-68
 - possible mismatch with SDDS DIAG-25
 - problem diagnostic process DIAG-68
 - SDLDS, clusters
 - secondary extents OM-57
 - SDLDS, enqueue DIAG-12
 - SDLDS, formatting for recovery OM-57
 - SDLDS, restoring the database from OM-69
 - SDLDS (structured description log data set)
 - allocating space PLAN-182
 - automatic offloading PAG-276
 - defining PLAN-182, PLAN-287
 - defining resource pools PLAN-76, PLAN-77
 - description PLAN-22, PLAN-23
 - formatting PLAN-199
 - number of placeholders PLAN-77
 - offloading PLAN-43, PLAN-44, PLAN-182
 - Seagate Crystal Reports REP-26, REP-37
 - search DIAG-37
 - search
 - analyzing DIAG-23
 - argument DIAG-37
 - freeform argument DIAG-30
 - nesting ARGUMENT and SEARCH DIAG-31
 - prefix word, structured DIAG-54
 - quick PCCM-277
 - result, inaccurate DIAG-22
 - structured PCCM-279
 - unexpected result DIAG-23
 - using ARGUMENT command DIAG-30
 - search argument
 - creating USER-164
 - SEARCH command USER-170
 - VIEW ARGUMENT command USER-169
 - VIEW command USER-172
 - viewing USER-172
 - search argument user exit TSP-276
 - SEARCH command PCCM-277
 - SEARCH command
 - case sensitivity USER-216
 - description USER-139
 - single quotes with USER-216
 - use of USER-170
 - using logical file operand USER-200
 - SEARCH command, adding as a selection on a panel PMF-364
 - SEARCH command statement REP-205
 - search-count variables REP-371
 - search levels
 - description REP-151
 - ending REP-184
 - SEARCH command REP-206
 - search mechanism, changes affecting PMF-21
 - search operators, boolean USER-205
 - search operators, Boolean PLAN-46
 - search order, panel data set, in PMF PMF-3
 - search records, determining privilege classes PAG-51
 - search results display
 - customizing DESK-120
 - overview DESK-24
 - search results list DESK-72
 - search results list
 - description PCCM-277
 - duplicate records DIAG-22
 - example for problem record PCCM-282
 - extra record DIAG-22
 - missing record DIAG-22
 - output incorrect, problem diagnostic process DIAG-68
 - sorting PMF-301
 - table panel PMF-156
 - wrong record DIAG-22
 - Search Results List
 - using block line commands USER-180
 - search results list report REP-263
 - search results mode USER-228
 - search service name PAG-163, PAG-166
 - search tips, freeform text PAG-190, USER-232
 - searches
 - characters to use for universal time PLAN-261, USER-225
 - using independent fields PLAN-257
 - using related date and time fields PLAN-259
 - searches, maximum hits (ODBC) REP-45
 - searches, parenthetical API-85, API-194
 - searching
 - changes PCCM-293
 - comprehensive IF-174
 - configuration records PCCM-306
 - for a problem IF-48
 - for changes IF-14
 - for problems IF-12
 - freeform text PAG-160, PAG-187, PAG-188
 - index records PAG-173
 - problems PCCM-279
 - quick change IF-173
 - quick configuration IF-173
 - quick problem IF-95, IF-174
 - solution records PAG-186
 - searching for data DESK-68
 - searching for duplicate problem DIAG-37
 - searching for fields using quick search USER-215
 - searching for information
 - combined search USER-193
 - dates and times with universal time USER-220
 - fields with blanks USER-217
 - finding empty fields USER-214
 - freeform search USER-193, USER-194
 - in description fields USER-196
 - in fields with no p-words USER-196
 - in freeform text USER-229
 - keywords USER-194
 - logical files USER-200
 - mixed case data USER-216
 - overview USER-164
-

searching for information (*continued*)

- performing a structured search USER-194
- record types USER-193
- specifying a database USER-196
- structured search USER-192
- using quick search USER-192

searching for people records PAG-68

searching for records REP-205

searching for records

- Problem Service GITA-255, GITA-303

searching in problem escalation PAG-489

searching text

- HLAPI API-194
- HLAPI/REXX API-246
- LLAPI API-85

SEARCHLIST parameter, NetView Bridge Adapter GITA-38

secondary allocation field PAG-245

secondary allocation field

- LOGSAVE record PAG-245, PAG-248

secondary description display PCCM-274

secondary support group PCCM-148

SECTION definition statement REP-161

sections, introduction to REP-133

securing data PCCM-1

securing information PLAN-194

security API-5, API-287, CLIENT-21, CLIENT-24, CLIENT-32

security, Desktop DESK-2

security, freeform text search PAG-169

security considerations

- DGA considerations
 - access to Tivoli Information Management for z/OS database WIG-20
 - REXX Interpret statement WIG-20
 - TSO command invocation WIG-20
- for MVS, operating in an intranet
 - user authentication WIG-18
- for MVS, operating in the Internet WIG-19
- for OS/2
 - migration notes WIG-82
 - sample configuration WIG-81
- for OS/390 UNIX System Services
 - migration notes WIG-74
 - sample configuration WIG-73

security ID REP-28

security ID, data source information REP-39

security logon REP-25

security service routines

- BLMWSW64 WIG-17, WIG-18
- BLMWSWSE WIG-17

select a record, use of S line command USER-153

SELECT statement REP-118

selectable lists, creating PMF-112

selecting privilege classes

- change controller IF-101
- configuration controller IF-119
- operations manager IF-135
- problem controller IF-67
- support personnel IF-82

selecting records

- from the Primary Options Menu USER-54
- selecting records (*continued*)
 - from the search results list USER-96
 - use of S line command USER-178

selection number push button USER-11

selection panel

- adding a new selection PMF-335
- allowing a null reply PMF-339
- changing the key phrase PMF-333
- checklist
 - creating panel PMF-331
 - modifying PMF-333
- creating PMF-168
- effect of authorization codes PMF-73
- introduced PMF-15
- moving a selection PMF-334
- removing a selection and adding it to another panel PMF-337
- required control information PMF-53

selection panel example USER-20

selections

- entering on command line USER-37
- on Primary Options Menu USER-37

selections for modifying control information PMF-45

semicolon

- using in an IRC USER-238
- using in an SRC USER-246

Send, Automatic Log Save PAG-257

send message to any user connected to program

- BRDCST command OM-11

SEND_QUEUE, NetView Bridge Adapter GITA-12

sensitive area PMF-77

separator bars PAG-93

separator bars

- using USER-16

sequence, prompting

- cancelling USER-30
- ending USER-30
- resuming USER-30
- starting USER-38
- suspending USER-30

sequence number

- determining PAG-249
- how incremented PAG-249
- LAST_SDLDS_SENT PAG-249
- where stored PAG-249

sequence number column USER-254

sequence numbers, explanation of RFT REP-300

sequential data set OM-83

sequential mode

- NEXT command USER-129
- of the ORDER command USER-228
- ORDER command USER-130
- PREVIOUS command USER-131

Serial Number Entry panel PCCM-63

serializing database records DIAG-12

server

- accounting considerations CLIENT-16, CLIENT-17
- comparison CLIENT-13
- comparison of characteristics CLIENT-4, CLIENT-13
- definition CLIENT-1
- LU considerations CLIENT-16

-
- server (*continued*)
 - NetView Bridge Adapter GITA–18
 - overview CLIENT–5, CLIENT–70, CLIENT–138, CLIENT–226
 - performance considerations CLIENT–17
 - security considerations CLIENT–21, CLIENT–24
 - socket considerations CLIENT–16
 - server commands WIG–21
 - server logging CLIENT–102, CLIENT–160
 - service
 - description PCCM–83
 - entry panel PCCM–95
 - record, creating PCCM–94
 - report, table by field PCCM–341
 - summary panel PCCM–95
 - Service Desk Bridge PLAN–31, REP–323
 - service functions for exit routines
 - function codes REP–243
 - locate service function–X'D3' REP–243
 - move service function–X'D4' REP–247
 - variable read service function–X'D9' REP–247
 - variable set service function–X'E2' REP–248
 - write service function–X'E6' REP–249
 - service level agreement (SLA) notification PAG–97
 - Service Level Reporter (SLR) PLAN–39, PLAN–93
 - service records REP–352
 - service routines
 - BLMWSFIN, sample forms service routine WIG–46
 - BLMWSWAS, ASCII to EBCDIC conversion WIG–47
 - BLMWSWGM, GMT conversion routine WIG–47
 - BLMWSWPA, translation for URL-encoded data WIG–47
 - GMT conversion routine WIG–47
 - session
 - beginning USER–35
 - definition API–2
 - introduction to writing applications
 - initialization overview API–2
 - process overview API–3
 - termination overview API–3
 - Session Defaults panel PCCM–228
 - session member REP–44
 - session-parameters member REP–145
 - session-parameters member
 - BLGCLDSN macro keywords
 - DSN PLAN–338
 - FILE PLAN–338
 - RONLY PLAN–338
 - BLGCLKEY macro keywords
 - KEY PLAN–339
 - TYPE PLAN–339
 - BLGCLUST macro keywords
 - COGENQ PLAN–335
 - IDSKEYP PLAN–335
 - NAME PLAN–334
 - SDDS PLAN–334
 - SDIDS PLAN–334
 - SDLDS PLAN–335
 - SRCHLIMIT PLAN–336
 - TRIGGER PLAN–337
 - BLGGEN macro keywords
 - LIST PLAN–340
 - session-parameters member (*continued*)
 - BLGPARMS macro keywords
 - APIENQ PLAN–321
 - APIRETRY PLAN–321
 - ATTNKEY PLAN–321
 - CAS PLAN–322
 - DATECNV PLAN–322
 - DATEFMT PLAN–320
 - DICTDS PLAN–322
 - EXTSORT PLAN–322
 - GBLPID PLAN–323
 - LINECNT PLAN–323
 - LPLNCMD PLAN–324
 - MODELDB PLAN–325
 - MODSIZE PLAN–325
 - ODATEFMT PLAN–326
 - OTIMEZON PLAN–326
 - PANEL PLAN–327
 - PNLBCNT PLAN–327
 - RFTDS PLAN–327
 - RPANLDS PLAN–319
 - SIDEVC PLAN–328
 - SODEVC PLAN–328
 - SORT PLAN–329
 - SORTPFX PLAN–329
 - SWDEVC PLAN–330
 - TEXTAUD PLAN–330
 - TIMECNV PLAN–331
 - TIMEDEL PLAN–331
 - TIMEZONE PLAN–332
 - TSXTASKS PLAN–333
 - WPANLDS PLAN–333
 - defining PLAN–317
 - description PLAN–25, PLAN–164
 - migration information
 - changing to multiple-cluster SDDS PLAN–140
 - enhanced options PLAN–117
 - ensuring compatibility with Version 4.2.2 PLAN–139
 - naming PLAN–318
 - starting a session PLAN–206
 - using with utility programs PLAN–165
 - sessions, ending USER–30
 - SESSMEMB, NetView Bridge Adapter GITA–12
 - SET command statement REP–210
 - set error flag user exit TSP–277
 - set up migration environment user exit TSP–274
 - SETAPIDATA control line DESK–167
 - SETAPIDATA control line
 - description TSP–168
 - example TSP–169
 - return code table TSP–169
 - usage note TSP–169
 - SETD command statement
 - expected inputs REP–224
 - functions REP–224
 - results REP–224
 - syntax REP–217
 - SETFIELD control line
 - description TSP–169
 - example TSP–170
 - general rule TSP–170
-

SETFIELD control line (*continued*)

- processing TSP-172
- return code table TSP-172
- specification panel description TSP-171
- TSCA field usage TSP-173
- usage note TSP-172

SETRRES control line

- description TSP-248
- example TSP-249
- return code table TSP-249
- usage note TSP-249

setting subdiagram marker PCCM-114

setting trace point OM-40

setting up

- NetView AutoBridge GITA-143
- NetView AutoBridge PostProcessor GITA-173
- NetView AutoBridge remote NetViews GITA-153
- NetView AutoBridge resident NetView GITA-144
- PostProcessor, NetView AutoBridge GITA-173
- Tivoli Service Desk Bridge GITA-319

setting up report PCCM-315

setting up SRCs PAG-153

setting up the sample code CLIENT-126, CLIENT-184

setting user preferences DESK-28

SETTSCA control line

- description TSP-174
- usage note TSP-174

setup, verifying HLAPI/NT REP-26

severe error, FABEND command USER-30

severe message

- terminal simulator EXEC (TSX) TSP-262
- terminal simulator panel (TSP) TSP-262

severity of problem PCCM-9

shadowing, vertical PMF-192, PMF-203

shadowing s-word PMF-195

shared data set DIAG-12

shared databases

- administrator PLAN-99
- description PLAN-40
- hardware requirements PLAN-89
- performance PLAN-68
- setting up a GRS complex PLAN-159

sharing partition list PAG-214

shift in character PMF-31

shift in character

- ACTIVATE operand PMF-82
- and BLANKA command PMF-87
- and MOVEA command PMF-88
- character and FIELD command PMF-80
- CLEAR operand PMF-82
- in EXTERNAL option PMF-31
- SHOW operand PMF-83

shift out character PMF-31

shift out character

- ACTIVATE operand PMF-82
- and BLANKA command PMF-87
- and MOVEA command PMF-88
- character and FIELD command PMF-80
- CLEAR operand PMF-82
- in EXTERNAL option PMF-31
- SHOW operand PMF-83

- show children function
 - enabling DESK-152
 - using DESK-211
- SHOW operand of FIELD command PMF-82
- SHOW operand of FIELD command, with AT command PMF-87
- shut-down program load table (DFHPLT), customizing CLIENT-194
- SHUTDOWNNTFY, BLX-SP parameter PLAN-347
- SHUTDOWNWT, BLX-SP parameter PLAN-346
- SI character PMF-31
- SI character
 - ACTIVATE operand PMF-82
 - and BLANKA command PMF-87
 - and MOVEA command PMF-88
 - character and FIELD command PMF-80
 - CLEAR operand PMF-82
 - in EXTERNAL option PMF-31
 - SHOW operand PMF-83
- side information
 - for Communications Manager/2 CLIENT-80
 - for TP profile CLIENT-27
 - VSAM data set CLIENT-46
- signing on
 - CLIST USER-35
 - procedure USER-35
- simple panel set PMF-210
- simulator panels API-349
- single-byte character set PMF-200
- Single Byte Character Set USER-27
- single-byte character set
 - AT command PMF-87
 - key phrase PMF-170, PMF-172
 - left pad zeros PMF-201
 - option numbers PMF-172
 - required field symbol PMF-146
 - selection numbers PMF-146, PMF-170
- single-occurrence indicator flags REP-245
- single quote as part of data, requirements REP-149
- single-tier driver, ODBC REP-17
- SKIP operand of FIELD command PMF-82
- skip transfer-to or owning class processing user exit TSP-282
- skipped record, GLOSSARY command display DIAG-31
- SLEFT command syntax PMF-91
- smart field, mapping DESK-78, DESK-153
- SMS PLAN-277
- SMTP (simple mail transfer protocol) PAG-97, PAG-107, PAG-448
- SO character PMF-31
- SO character
 - ACTIVATE operand PMF-82
 - and BLANKA command PMF-87
 - and MOVEA command PMF-88
 - character and FIELD command PMF-80
 - CLEAR operand PMF-82
 - in EXTERNAL option PMF-31
 - SHOW operand PMF-83
- software
 - basic license display panel PCCM-271
 - component
 - connection entry panel PCCM-207

software (*continued*)

- component (*continued*)
 - entry panel PCCM-126, PCCM-189
 - examples PCCM-82
 - record, creating PCCM-193
 - record, creating directly PCCM-125
 - record, creating from model PCCM-189
 - rename verification panel PCCM-215
 - report, table by field PCCM-336
 - summary panel, BLG0DU03 PCCM-194
 - summary panel, BLG0DU31 PCCM-128, PCCM-192
 - support display panel PCCM-259
 - support entry panel PCCM-128
 - swap verification panel PCCM-223
- component records REP-342
- configuration map report PCCM-325
- connection
 - record, creating PCCM-205
 - record list panel PCCM-208
 - report, table by field PCCM-337
 - summary panel PCCM-207
- connection records REP-344
- creating record PCCM-125
- creating record from model PCCM-189
- DSLO license display panel PCCM-272
- feature
 - entry panel PCCM-194
 - report, table by field PCCM-337
 - summary panel PCCM-195
- feature records REP-345
- financial
 - basic license entry panel PCCM-105
 - entry panel PCCM-104
 - record, creating PCCM-103
 - report, table by field PCCM-340
- financial records REP-349
- FMID Entry panel PCCM-129
- FMID level, entering PCCM-129
- map processing REP-373
- model
 - component entry panel PCCM-164
 - component record, creating PCCM-163
 - component report, table by field PCCM-338
 - component summary panel PCCM-165, PCCM-169
 - copy panel PCCM-190
 - feature financial entry panel PCCM-171
 - feature record, creating PCCM-168
 - feature record list PCCM-172
 - feature report, table by field PCCM-339
 - record, creating PCCM-163
- statement entry panel PCCM-35
- summary panel PCCM-105
- VLA display panel PCCM-271

Software Distribution PLAN-32

software problems IF-11

software requirements

- base product PLAN-92
- DB2 Extract Facility PLAN-93
- Desktop PLAN-93
- graphics reports PLAN-93
- GUI and 3270 interface PLAN-93

software requirements (*continued*)

- HLAPI/2 CLIENT-74, CLIENT-141
- HLAPI/2 client workstation PLAN-94
- HLAPI/AIX interface PLAN-94
- HLAPI/CICS CLIENT-190
- HLAPI/CICS interface PLAN-95
- HLAPI for Java PLAN-94
- HLAPI/HP interface PLAN-95
- HLAPI/NT interface PLAN-94
- HLAPI/Solaris CLIENT-235
- HLAPI/Solaris interface PLAN-95
- HLAPI/USS interface PLAN-95
- host connection between Tivoli NetView and Tivoli NetView for z/OS GITA-245
- Integration Facility PLAN-93
- NetView AutoBridge GITA-137, PLAN-94
- NetView Bridge Adapter GITA-4, PLAN-93
- ODBC driver PLAN-93
- Problem Service GITA-262, PLAN-96
- Problem Service
 - AIX workstation GITA-262
 - MVS host GITA-262
 - Windows NT workstation GITA-263
- TEC Event Adapter PLAN-96
- Tivoli interfaces PLAN-96
- Tivoli NetView and Tivoli NetView for z/OS GITA-245
- Tivoli Service Desk Bridge GITA-319
- web connector feature PLAN-95

Software Statement Entry panel PCCM-35

solution administrator PAG-158

solution records PAG-157, PAG-186, USER-66

solution records

- creating DESK-66
- enabling DESK-160
- filings for future problems PCCM-40
- Toolkit tasks DESK-160

solution requirements

- for hardware IF-11
- for software IF-11

SOLUTION text index PAG-169

solving panel modification problems PMF-383

SORT OM-59

Sort command USER-106

SORT command USER-142

Sort/Merge, receiving messages PLAN-204

sort variables

- sort-data REP-372
- sort-prefix REP-372
- usage REP-371

sorting

- effects on performance PLAN-61
- external sort routine
 - using PLAN-47
- SORTIN, SORTOUT, and SORTWK01 data sets PLAN-165
- using a sort routine PLAN-167

sorting a search results list, checklist for PMF-301

sorting data, ODBC REP-21

sorting PMF report contents PMF-232

source definition display PCCM-268

space allocation, SORTIN, SORTOUT, and SORTWK01 data sets PLAN-165

SPACE command statement REP-227

spanned data sets PLAN-103

spanned records PLAN-61

special characters, validation considerations PMF-202

special characters as part of data, use REP-149

special fields

- <R> field, description USER-155
- automatic entry USER-155
- history USER-156
- journal USER-156
- record IDs USER-156
- required, description USER-155
- searching for USER-214
- text control data USER-156

special modification considerations

- authorization codes PMF-73
- database management PMF-56
- dialog control interface PMF-69
- function codes PMF-66
- panel management PMF-67
- program exit interface PMF-66
- SRC interface PMF-71
- window display interface PMF-72

Specification For Hardware Model Copy panel PCCM-137

Specification For Software Model Copy panel PCCM-190

specifying SDDS cluster names OM-62

SPF#ISPC, profile variable pool DIAG-11

SPLIT command, ISPF DIAG-32

split-function data-entry panel PMF-146

split screen, using ISPF USER-17

spool interval API-29, API-157

SPOOL_INTERVAL, NetView Bridge Adapter GITA-13

SQL

- statements, elements REP-118

SQL setup, extract, and cleanup user exit TSP-278

SQLGetInfo information types and values REP-119

SQLSTATE codes REP-52

SRC

- starting Tivoli Information Management for z/OS PLAN-205
- using the Integration Facility PLAN-38

SRC (stored response chain)

- adding an IRC to an SRC USER-250
- adding an IRC to EXECUTE USER-250
- advantages of using USER-239
- and panels USER-246
- assessing need for PAG-153
- controlling PAG-155
- creating USER-239, USER-242
- definition USER-235
- deleting PAG-155
- ending processing with commands USER-250
- ending the creation of USER-244
- executing USER-248
- GENERATE command USER-239
- generation USER-246
- in generate mode USER-247
- INITIALIZE command in an SRC USER-246
- listing SRCs available USER-250
- modifying PAG-154
- not symbol in an SRC USER-246

SRC (stored response chain) (*continued*)

- planning PAG-153
- privileges of master class PAG-155
- SRC Description Entry panel USER-240
- SRC Summary Entry panel USER-241
- SRC Summary panel USER-245
- starting at any panel USER-246
- store newly-created SRC USER-245
- Summary Entry panel USER-241
- SUSPEND command in an SRC USER-246
- using double semicolon USER-246
- using END GENERATE USER-244
- using EXECUTE USER-248
- using question mark USER-246

SRC Authority panel PAG-35

SRC Description Entry panel USER-240

SRCHENQ and SRCHLIMIT parameters, performance PLAN-68

SRCs, running reports with REP-255

SRIGHT command syntax PMF-92

SS display USER-153, USER-180

standard panel style

- description PAG-79
- illustration PAG-80

Standard Panel Style

- examples USER-1, USER-2
- selection USER-3

Standard Report Data Set Destination Entry panel PCCM-231

Standard Report DDNAME Destination Entry panel PCCM-231

Standard Report Destination panel PCCM-230

standard reports

- BTNCHSLR, output for Service Level Reporter IF-158
- BTNPERS, person record IF-159
- BTNPRCH, hardware configuration record IF-159
- BTNPRSC, software configuration record IF-159
- BTNRCH10, all changes planned for 28 days IF-158
- BTNRCH20, all changes installed for 28 days IF-158
- BTNRCH30, changes by category IF-158
- BTNRGROA, problems by dept. assigned IF-151
- BTNRPR10, active problem overview statistics IF-151
- BTNRPR20, overview statistics by severity and priority IF-151
- BTNRPRCR, detailed change record IF-159
- BTNRPRPR, problem record IF-152
- BTNRSLR, input for Service Level Reporter IF-151
- BTNRZZ10, active problems IF-152
- BTNRZZ14, closed problems for 28 days IF-152
- BTNRZZ16, active problems entered yesterday or today IF-152
- BTNRZZ21, line summary by date and time IF-152
- BTNRZZ24, changes sorted by planned start date IF-158
- BTNRZZ25, changes sorted by date required IF-158
- BTNRZZ2A, line summary by assignee group IF-152
- BTNRZZ2B, line summary by severity and priority IF-152
- BTNRZZ2C, line summary by problem type IF-152
- BTNRZZ31, line summary by planned start date IF-158
- BTNRZZ3A, line summary by dept. assigned IF-158
- BTNRZZ3B, line summary by approval status IF-158
- description of REP-261
- format for REP-262
- member names of REP-265

standard RFT, example of modifying REP-295

start column positions, defining REP-228

START command PLAN-144, PLAN-146, PLAN-148

start user TSP or TSX

- HLAPI (HL14) API-166
- LLAPI (T111) API-52
- restrictions API-53

starting

- command used USER-35
- NetView AutoBridge GITA-114, GITA-119
- notification server in the Tivoli Service Desk Bridge GITA-349
- preparing to start USER-35
- Problem Service GITA-297
- prompting sequences USER-38
- Tivoli Information Management for z/OS USER-35
- Tivoli Service Desk Bridge notification server GITA-349

starting a new dialog PMF-366

starting client requester REP-26

starting escalation processing PAG-492

starting HLAPI/UNIX requester CLIENT-263

starting panel name TSP-49

starting Tivoli Information Management for z/OS PLAN-203

startup procedure, CICS

- startup for DFHSIT, parameter changes CLIENT-192

statement

- command REP-167
- command/definition, summary REP-151
- definition REP-153
- explanation of RFT REP-147
- introduction REP-132
- JCL, to run reports in batch mode REP-256
- SQL
 - entering REP-20
 - syntax errors REP-50

static HTML WIG-29

static PIDTs OM-110

static PIPTs OM-110

static URLs

- data set mapping WIG-31
- overview WIG-29

STATISTICS command USER-106, USER-143

status bar, sample application DESK-36

status codes

- AS (ASSIGNED) IF-163
- CF (CLOSED) IF-163
- CL (CLOSED-INVALID) IF-162
- CP (CLOSED-INFORMATIONAL) IF-162
- CR (CLOSED) IF-162
- IL (LOCKED) IF-163
- IN (OPEN) IF-163
- IR (REJECTED) IF-163
- OA (APPROVED) IF-163
- OA (ASSIGNED) IF-162
- OF (FIXED) IF-162
- OI (INSTALL) IF-163
- OL (ASSIGNED) IF-162
- OP (PENDING) IF-162
- OQ (OPEN) IF-162
- OR (REJECTED) IF-162
- OS (SUSPENDED) IF-162

status codes (*continued*)

- OW (ACCEPTED) IF-162

status field, LOGSAVE record PAG-247

status line, Toolkit DESK-139

STATUS operand, HELP command USER-123

STEPLIB concatenation, NetView Bridge Adapter GITA-10

STOP command PLAN-148

stopping

- HLAPI API-146
- LLAPI API-16
- NetView AutoBridge GITA-119
- NetView AutoBridge PostProcessor GITA-183
- NetView Bridge Adapter GITA-18
- notification server in the Tivoli Service Desk Bridge GITA-350
- Problem Service GITA-297
- Tivoli Service Desk Bridge notification server GITA-350

stopping communications DESK-28

stopping HLAPI/UNIX requester CLIENT-264

storage

- requirements REP-143
- RFT REP-133

storage area

- HLAPI API-147
- LLAPI API-19

storage class

- DUP PCCM-139
- REFER PCCM-140

storage requirements

- BLX-SP PLAN-86
- data sets PLAN-86, PLAN-87
- HLAPI/2 PLAN-90
- HLAPI clients PLAN-90
- I/O buffers PLAN-86, PLAN-87
- LSR buffer pools PLAN-86
- NSR buffers PLAN-86, PLAN-88
- placeholders PLAN-86, PLAN-87
- PMF PLAN-85
- problem, change, and configuration functions PLAN-85
- user's address space PLAN-85

store criteria user exit TSP-279

stored response chain (SRC)

- adding an IRC to an SRC USER-250
- adding an IRC to EXECUTE USER-250
- advantages of using USER-239
- and panels USER-246
- creating USER-239, USER-242
- definition USER-235
- ending processing with commands USER-250
- ending the creation of USER-244
- executing USER-248
- GENERATE command USER-239
- INITIALIZE command in an SRC USER-246
- interface to PMF-71
- listing SRCs available USER-250
- not symbol in an SRC USER-246
- SRC Description Entry panel USER-240
- SRC Summary Entry panel USER-241
- SRC Summary panel USER-245
- starting at any panel USER-246
- store newly-created SRC USER-245

stored response chain (SRC) *(continued)*
 SUSPEND command in an SRC USER-246
 using double semicolon USER-246
 using END GENERATE USER-244
 using EXECUTE USER-248
 using question mark USER-246
 stored response chain records REP-322
 storing records USER-80
 String Find report PMF-236
 structure, coupling facility PLAN-153
 structured index keys for freeform text PMF-404
 structured query language (SQL)
 command syntax and parameters REP-107
 conformance levels REP-20
 elements used REP-118
 ORDER BY REP-21
 parenthesis with REP-21
 percent character limitation REP-21
 restrictions REP-21
 SELECT DISTINCT restriction REP-21
 statements REP-41
 WHERE clause REP-21
 structured query language (SQL) access to data PLAN-37
 structured search USER-192, USER-194
 structured search
 change record PCCM-298
 configuration record PCCM-309
 description PCCM-279
 problem record PCCM-283
 structured search in universal time USER-222
 structured search path DIAG-30
 structured search prefix word DIAG-54
 structured word
 list report PMF-231
 XREF report PMF-235
 structured word, use in PIDT API-115
 structures
 HLAPI API-216
 LLAPI API-100
 subcomponent
 creating record PCCM-118
 entry panel, model example PCCM-138
 examples PCCM-143
 hardware
 entry panel PCCM-119
 examples PCCM-82
 financial entry panel PCCM-121
 model, report, table by field PCCM-336
 model entry panel PCCM-159
 model primary support entry panel PCCM-160
 model summary panel PCCM-159
 record, creating from model PCCM-178
 rename verification panel PCCM-215
 report, table by field PCCM-334
 summary panel PCCM-120, PCCM-179
 support entry panel PCCM-120
 swap verification panel PCCM-222
 using model record PCCM-138
 subdiagram
 creating PCCM-225
 formats PCCM-226
 subdiagram *(continued)*
 index PCCM-226
 marker, description PCCM-225
 marker, setting PCCM-114
 subject categories, for s-word PMF-194
 subsystem, BLX-SP PLAN-144
 subtitles REP-160
 subtraction (date/time) PMF-486
 summary information, Tivoli Information Management for z/OS
 panel PMF-389
 summary information messages for
 BLGUT20 utility program OM-153
 BLGUT21 utility program OM-159
 BLGUT22 utility program OM-165
 summary line, building, example of REP-293
 summary of tasks DESK-39
 summary panel, data-summary USER-23
 support personnel tasks
 additional primary options IF-99
 and privilege classes IF-18
 determining assigned changes IF-86
 getting started IF-81
 initializing profile data definition defaults IF-85
 quick problem search IF-95
 reassigning a problem IF-88
 resolving a problem IF-91
 selecting the Integration Facility IF-84
 selecting your privilege class IF-82
 types of IF-81
 SUSPEND command PMF-140, USER-144, USER-246
 suspended activity DIAG-56
 suspending a prompting sequence, SUSPEND command
 USER-30
 SWAP command PCCM-217
 Swap Components panel PCCM-219
 swapping configuration components PCCM-217
 symbolic destination PLAN-160
 symbolic names reserved for PDB API-224
 symptom data, entering PCCM-19
 sync and wait on completion, LLAPI (T009) API-39
 SYNCH_NUMBER PAG-281
 SYNCH_TABLE PAG-281
 synchronization PAG-253, PAG-301
 synchronize field, LOGSAVE record PAG-246
 synchronous processing CLIENT-109, CLIENT-167
 synonym entry PMF-64
 synopsis data, entering PCCM-23
 syntax
 \$DEL control statement OM-51
 ADDVDEF command OM-4
 BRDCST command OM-11
 call API-20
 field validation module call API-279
 FREE command OM-16
 HLAPI call API-149
 HLAPI/REXX call API-241
 input parameter list for LLAPI API-21
 MAILQ command OM-19
 QUERY command OM-21
 RDR command OM-29
 REALLOC command OM-33

syntax (*continued*)

- TL (trace/log) command OM-38

syntax, profile CLIENT-95, CLIENT-153

syntax of RFT statements

- comment REP-147
- keyword (value) REP-147
- label REP-147
- statement REP-147

syntax of SQL commands REP-107

SYS1.PARMLIB

- APPCPMaa modification CLIENT-28
- ASCHPMaa modification CLIENT-29
- CLASSADD statement CLIENT-29
- IEAAPFaa member PLAN-144
- IEFSSNaa member PLAN-144
- modifying for HLAPI/2 CLIENT-28
- OPTIONS statement CLIENT-29
- SCHEDaa member PLAN-143

SYS1.PROCLIB PLAN-146

SYSABEND

- definition DIAG-38
- statement DIAG-38

SYSEXEC ddname PLAN-185

SysIni service WIG-89

SYSMDUMP DIAG-18, DIAG-39

SYSMDUMP data set

- HLAPI API-150
- LLAPI API-24

SYSOUT

- FLOW command output USER-119
- print output USER-131, USER-259

SYSOUT destination entry panel REP-251

sysplex

- ADDVDEF command restriction OM-5
- BLX-SP parameter PLAN-347
- BRDCST command keyword OM-12
- broadcasting messages OM-12
- COGENQ keyword ignored PLAN-335
- description PLAN-39, PLAN-151
- enabling sysplex mode PLAN-347
- FREE command OM-15
- hardware requirements PLAN-89
- performance considerations PLAN-68, PLAN-73
- QUERY command OM-21
- REALLOC command OM-33
- SRCHLIMIT enqueue ignored PLAN-336
- VSAMRESOURCES parameter ignored PLAN-348

SYSPLEX, BLX-SP parameter PLAN-347

SYSPRINT

- DCB information REP-257

SYSPRINT, NetView Bridge Adapter GITA-17

SYSPRINT data set

- HLAPI API-150
- LLAPI API-23

SYSPRINT DD statement PLAN-213, TSP-150

SYSPROC ddname PLAN-185

system

- ABEND DIAG-18, DIAG-38
- change management PCCM-43
- description PCCM-84
- entry panel PCCM-92

system (*continued*)

- information, gathering DIAG-53
- interfaces DIAG-11
- problem management PCCM-7
- record, creating PCCM-91
- rename verification panel PCCM-213
- report, table by field PCCM-341
- summary panel PCCM-93

system administrator tasks

- accessing the Integration Facility IF-22
- adding new users IF-37
- additional primary options IF-40
- and privilege classes IF-17
- building privilege classes IF-25
- defining caller identification IF-36
- getting started IF-21
- initializing profile data definition defaults IF-23
- notifying users IF-31
- summary list IF-21

system analyst's duties PLAN-99

system-assigned record identifier

- prefix RNID OM-70

system date variables

- alphanumeric format REP-364
- date formats REP-363
- external format REP-364
- internal format REP-364

system definition data set

- connection entry CLIENT-201
- customizing CLIENT-195, CLIENT-196
- partner entry CLIENT-204
- program entry CLIENT-199
- sample entries CLIENT-205
- session entry CLIENT-202
- transaction entry CLIENT-199

system dump information, NetView Bridge Adapter GITA-18

system initialization table (DFHSIT), customizing CLIENT-192

system message convention PCCM-3

system profile CLIENT-96, CLIENT-154, CLIENT-252, CLIENT-304

system profile

- definition CLIENT-251
- example CLIENT-97
- IDBSHARECMS keyword CLIENT-96, CLIENT-154, CLIENT-253, CLIENT-305
- keywords CLIENT-252, CLIENT-255

system profile example CLIENT-97, CLIENT-155, CLIENT-255, CLIENT-307

system programmer's duties PLAN-100

System Record Entry panel PAG-29

system records REP-351

system time variable

- external format REP-364
- internal format REP-364
- system time REP-364

system unit PLAN-89, PLAN-90

SYSUDUMP, NetView Bridge Adapter GITA-17

SYSUDUMP card DIAG-38

T

- TAB command statement REP-228
- tab keys USER-23, USER-70
- table
 - change management report
 - by activity field PCCM-331
 - by change field PCCM-330
 - configuration information for creating
 - hardware connection record PCCM-201
 - software connection record PCCM-205
 - data center report by field PCCM-341
 - data for creating sample component records PCCM-175
 - hardware component report by field PCCM-332
 - hardware connection report by field PCCM-333
 - hardware feature report by field PCCM-333
 - hardware financial report by field PCCM-339
 - hardware subcomponent report by field PCCM-334
 - model hardware component report by field PCCM-334
 - model hardware feature report by field PCCM-335
 - model hardware subcomponent report by field PCCM-336
 - model software component report by field PCCM-338
 - model software feature report by field PCCM-339
 - privilege class report by field PCCM-328
 - problem management reports by field PCCM-328
 - search argument
 - change management PCCM-303
 - configuration management PCCM-313
 - problem management PCCM-292
 - service report by field PCCM-341
 - software component report by field PCCM-336
 - software connection report by field PCCM-337
 - software feature report by field PCCM-337
 - software financial report by field PCCM-340
 - system report by field PCCM-341
- table build utility, BLGUT8
 - RDMT build sample output PAG-297
 - RDMT build job stream example PAG-295
 - relational data mapping tables (RDMTs) PAG-291
 - TABLE/ETABLE statement PAG-291
- TABLE command USER-107, USER-145
- table display
 - effect of folding lines USER-255
 - example USER-21
 - format of USER-253
- table entry panel PCCM-3
- table format of configuration diagram
 - description PCCM-226
 - illustration PCCM-242
- table list, data view record REP-39, REP-40
- table-list panel PCCM-3
- table panel
 - adding a new column PMF-295
 - adding lists of data PMF-296
 - authorization codes PMF-74
 - changing column width PMF-303
 - checklist
 - creating panel PMF-293
 - modifying panel PMF-294
 - CONTROL command PMF-86
 - creating PMF-152
 - displayed through window display service PMF-72
 - table panel (*continued*)
 - function-dependent PMF-158
 - introduced PMF-13
 - justifying a field PMF-305
 - limiting size of list processor list PMF-297
 - line-command-field fill character option for PMF-95
 - modifications PMF-156
 - processing in TSP TSP-154
 - removing a column PMF-304
 - required control information PMF-55
 - search results list PMF-156
 - search results list, names PMF-156
 - sorting the search results list PMF-301
 - suppressing a character PMF-305
 - text display panel PMF-157
 - text type PMF-157
 - used by PMF PMF-159
 - table panel, missing data, problem diagnostic process DIAG-76
 - table panel line command push button USER-14
 - table panel selection DESK-69
 - table panel value push button USER-13
 - Table Panels DESK-150
 - TABLE RESET command IF-20
 - tables, joining REP-21
 - TAF PLAN-217
 - tailoring panels IF-15
 - tailoring the API
 - data tables API-289
 - TSPs API-291
 - user-defined record support API-290
 - tailoring the escalation facility PAG-493
 - target panel PMF-69, PMF-162
 - task
 - maintaining data sets OM-45
 - task checklist
 - adding the search selection PMF-364
 - cognizing user responses on data-entry panels PMF-373
 - starting a dialog PMF-366
 - task global variable, NetView AutoBridge GITA-114
 - task icons DESK-23, DESK-135
 - task-oriented panels IF-15
 - tasks, defining DESK-96, DESK-108
 - tasks, performed by the
 - change controller IF-101
 - configuration controller IF-119
 - help desk operator IF-43
 - operations manager IF-135
 - problem controller IF-67
 - support personnel IF-81
 - system administrator IF-21
- TCP/IP
 - cataloged procedure considerations CLIENT-18, CLIENT-19
 - conversation management CLIENT-15
 - LU considerations CLIENT-16
 - overview CLIENT-8
 - parameters CLIENT-58
 - performance considerations CLIENT-17
 - pre-started API sessions considerations CLIENT-18, CLIENT-21
 - security considerations CLIENT-24

TCP/IP (*continued*)

- socket considerations CLIENT-16
- support command CLIENT-67

TCP/IP SMTP server information, defining PAG-106

TEC Event Adapter PLAN-32, PLAN-96

TEC Event Adapter and the Tivoli Service Desk Bridge GITA-350

TEC Event Adapter and Tivoli Software Distribution GITA-396

TEC Integration Facility Trouble Ticket GITA-389

TEC overview GITA-387

technical overview of PMF PMF-4

temporary profile changes USER-48

terminal display

- analyzing abnormal result for DIAG-21
- ARGUMENT command DIAG-30
- database records DIAG-21
- dictionary data set
 - incorrect display, problem diagnostic process DIAG-75
 - select DICTIONARY DIAG-22
- freeform text display DIAG-27
- GLOSSARY command DIAG-21, DIAG-31
- history DIAG-31
- PMF dialog panel DIAG-32
- search results DIAG-21
- table panel, missing data, problem diagnostic process DIAG-76
- VIEW command DIAG-26

terminal keys USER-31

terminal simulator EXEC (TSX) DESK-2, DESK-90, DESK-167

terminal simulator EXEC (TSX), identifying use of USER-119

terminal simulator panel (TSP) DESK-2, DESK-90, DESK-167

terminal simulator panel (TSP)

- calling from a control panel PMF-312
- creating PMF-167
- introduced PMF-14
- limitations API-17
- LLAPI Bypass Panel Processing, BLGAPIPX API-358
- LLAPI create record TSP, BLGAPI02 API-350
- LLAPI delete record TSP, BLGAPI10 API-356
- LLAPI Router for Bypass Panel Processing, BLGAPIDI API-357
- LLAPI router TSP, BLGAPI00 API-349
- LLAPI update record TSP, BLGAPI05 API-352
- LLAPI update record TSP, BLGAPI09 API-355
- model panel PMF-167
- restrictions API-53

Terminal Simulator Panel Update panel TSP-14

terminate Tivoli Information Management for z/OS API-30

terminate Tivoli Information Management for z/OS

- HLAPI (HL02) API-160
- LLAPI (T002) API-30

terminate Tivoli Information Management for z/OS, HL02

- CLIENT-113, CLIENT-172

TEST control line PMF-162

test for API environment user exit TSP-265

test for response, control line

- ADD PMF-162
- FLOW PMF-166
- TEST PMF-162

test system, implementing PLAN-101

Test update option

- definition PMF-36
- limitations PMF-36

TESTFIELD control line

- description TSP-175
- example TSP-175
- general rule TSP-176
- processing TSP-180
- return code table TSP-180
- specification panel description TSP-176
- TSCA field usage TSP-180
- usage in testing TSP-252
- usage note TSP-179

TESTFLOW control line

- description TSP-180
- example TSP-181
- general rule TSP-182
- processing TSP-183
- return code table TSP-184
- specification panel description TSP-182
- TSCA field usage TSP-184
- usage in testing TSP-252
- usage note TSP-183

testing

- correct panel TSP-180
- data processing PMF-51
- for data and display a message, control panel checklist PMF-319
- message TSP-180
- terminal simulator panel (TSP)
 - PRINT control line TSP-251
 - rationale TSP-251
 - TESTFIELD control line TSP-252
 - TESTFLOW control line TSP-252
 - TRACE control line TSP-254
 - TSCA field TSP-175

testing RFTs REP-139

text audit data

- LLAPI create (T102) API-66
- LLAPI update (T105) API-78

text control data USER-156

text data, format of REP-157, REP-161

Text Data icon DESK-59

text data set

- delete transaction (HL16) API-170
- free transaction (HL15) API-169
- HLAPI API-150
- LLAPI API-21

Text Display panel

- change record PCCM-252
- configuration record PCCM-257
- problem record PCCM-247

text display table panel PMF-157

text entries, comparing values REP-193

text line OM-53, OM-54

text lines limit, freeform REP-45

text search arguments, HLAPI processing API-198

Text Search Engine PCCM-40

Text Search Engine

- API session PAG-164

Text Search Engine (*continued*)

- client profile PAG-165, PAG-166
- customization PAG-165
- user ID PAG-170
- using PAG-157

text search index

- maintaining PAG-179
- reorganizing PAG-179
- types PAG-159

text search records REP-360

text search request processor (TSRP)

- BLMTRSRP started task PAG-166
- function PAG-162
- parameters PAG-162
- starting and stopping PAG-166

text searches

- HLAPI API-194
- HLAPI/REXX API-246
- LLAPI API-85

text type control PMF-65

TEXTAUD keyword PAG-14

TEXTLIST parameter, NetView Bridge Adapter GITA-37

TFORMAT definition statement REP-163

three or more assignees, identifying problems with REP-310

TIINQLIM, NetView Bridge Adapter GITA-15

time, daylight savings PLAN-268

time, universal PLAN-251

time escape clause, ODBC REP-110

time formats

- returning REP-198

time interval field PAG-245

time interval field

- LOGSAVE record PAG-245

time-of-day, alternate format PLAN-47, PLAN-245

time operations REP-217

time to process an RFT REP-144

time zone

- defining PLAN-265
- list of symbols PLAN-267
- processing PLAN-251
- selection by user PLAN-253

time zone format USER-124

time zones USER-46, USER-220

TIMEOUT_INTERVALI, NetView Bridge Adapter GITA-13

TIMEZONE

- definition PLAN-266
- HLAPI TIME_ZONE PDB PLAN-255
- keyword, BLGPARMS PLAN-253
- LLAPI PICATZON field PLAN-255
- procedure to define PLAN-271
- record PLAN-266

tips for writing an application CLIENT-117, CLIENT-175

title

- defining REP-289

TITLE definition statement REP-165

Tivoli Decision Support GITA-409, REP-3

Tivoli Decision Support

- Discovery Guides REP-6

Tivoli Enterprise Console (TEC)

- creating a problem record GITA-389
- customization of tasks GITA-392

Tivoli Enterprise Console (TEC) (*continued*)

- deleting a problem record GITA-390
- installation GITA-387
- list of files GITA-394
- mapping event data GITA-391
- mapping problem records GITA-391
- overview GITA-387
- problem record GITA-389
- rules GITA-390
- task customization GITA-392
- task customization
 - Create_Record GITA-392
 - Delete_Record GITA-392
 - Trouble Ticket GITA-392
 - Update_Record GITA-392
- task library GITA-388
- task status GITA-390
- Trouble Ticket GITA-389
- updating a problem record GITA-389

Tivoli Information Management for z/OS, makeup REP-243

Tivoli Information Management for z/OS commands disabled by LLAPI API-24

Tivoli Information Management for z/OS control panel

- control line defaults PMF-397
- important panels to change PMF-398
- Panel Content report PMF-396
- panel identification PMF-396
- primary PMF-394
- record processing PMF-394

Tivoli Information Management for z/OS data source REP-40

Tivoli Information Management for z/OS Desktop window DESK-23

Tivoli Information Management for z/OS format database PLAN-45

Tivoli Information Management for z/OS panel

- introduction to
 - assisted-entry PMF-13
 - control PMF-14
 - data-entry PMF-12
 - help PMF-16
 - message PMF-16
 - options PMF-16
 - selection PMF-15
 - TSP PMF-14
- profile PMF-77
- relationship to database PMF-10
- types, examples PMF-12

Tivoli Information Management for z/OS program data sets PLAN-359

Tivoli integration

- Problem Service PLAN-31
- Tivoli Business Systems Manager for OS/390 PLAN-30
- Tivoli Decision Support PLAN-30
- Tivoli Enterprise Console PLAN-30
- Tivoli Inventory PLAN-31
- Tivoli NetView for z/OS PLAN-29
- Tivoli OPC PLAN-30
- Tivoli Problem Management PLAN-31
- Tivoli Service Desk Bridge PLAN-31
- Tivoli Software Distribution PLAN-32

Tivoli Inventory GITA-369

Tivoli Inventory reports REP-265
Tivoli management software PLAN-29
Tivoli NetView for AIX and NetView AutoBridge GITA-244
Tivoli Problem Management GITA-315
Tivoli products
 requirements for interfacing with PLAN-96
Tivoli Service Desk Bridge
 BLGTECAD GITA-350
 data model records GITA-321
 hardware requirements GITA-319
 notification server GITA-321, GITA-349
 overview GITA-315
 refresh GITA-358
 resume ownership GITA-356
 send a solution GITA-360
 setup GITA-317, GITA-319
 setup
 data model records GITA-321
 notification server GITA-321
 notification server starting GITA-349
 panel BLG0E090 GITA-331
 panel BLG0S010 GITA-323
 panel BLG1A111 GITA-338
 software requirements GITA-319
 transferring a problem GITA-353
 TSXs GITA-362
Tivoli Service Desk Cleanup PAG-227
Tivoli Software Distribution
 installation GITA-395
 installation
 host components GITA-396
 TEC components GITA-398
 overview GITA-395
Tivoli Storage Manger WIG-52
Tivoli-supplied panel PMF-23
TL (trace/log) command
 syntax OM-38
TL command
 close and free
 the log data set OM-37
 the trace data set OM-37
 compile information created by functions in address space
 OM-37
 continue data accumulation in a new data set OM-37
 manage data sets OM-37
 place compiled information
 in log data set OM-37
 in trace data set OM-37
 review your current setup OM-37
 specify the number of lines to write OM-37
 specify the SYSOUT data set class OM-37
 time the close and the free operation OM-37
 turn on or turn off
 individual trace points OM-37
 the log data sets OM-37
 the trace data sets OM-37
tool, data model record builder DESK-130
toolbar
 Desktop DESK-27
 Toolkit DESK-138

Toolkit
 associating button properties DESK-145
 associating data properties DESK-142
 associating tasks with panel type DESK-143
 building application hierarchies DESK-140
 building field level help DESK-158
 changing application hierarchies DESK-141
 defining table panels DESK-150
 deleting icons DESK-138
 description DESK-2, DESK-131
 enabling the parent/child function DESK-152
 exporting files to HTTP Server DESK-164
 getting files from the HTTP Server DESK-162
 graphical components DESK-134
 help DESK-138
 icons DESK-135
 importing files DESK-165
 installing DESK-12
 logging on DESK-132
 prerequisites DESK-12
 previewing application hierarchies DESK-152
 saving application hierarchies DESK-162
 sending files to HTTP Server DESK-162
 using with an application hierarchy DESK-140
 using with application help DESK-172
 window DESK-133
Toolkit, Desktop PLAN-37
tools for resolving Tivoli Information Management for z/OS
 problem DIAG-37
top title PMF-171
topic map, Tivoli Decision Support REP-7
totals for report section, example REP-292
TP parameter
 GROUPID CLIENT-27
 TPNAME CLIENT-27
 TPSCHED_EXIT CLIENT-27
 TPSCHED_TYPE CLIENT-27
TP profile
 definition CLIENT-27
 GROUPID parameter CLIENT-27
 TPNAME parameter CLIENT-27
 TPSCHED_EXIT parameter CLIENT-27
 TPSCHED_TYPE parameter CLIENT-27
TRACE, BLX-SP parameter PLAN-347
TRACE command USER-107, USER-146
TRACE control line
 defining report data set TSP-187
 description TSP-185
 example TSP-185
 output example TSP-254
 processing TSP-187
 report example TSP-255
 return code TSP-187
 specification panel description TSP-186
 TSCA field usage TSP-187
 usage in testing TSP-254
 usage note TSP-187
TRACE function, NetView AutoBridge GITA-84, GITA-85
trace logs DESK-36
trace report, example TSP-255
TRACE server command WIG-21

TRACELINES, BLX-SP parameter PLAN-347
TRACEPOINTS, BLX-SP parameter PLAN-348
TRACESYSOUT, BLX-SP parameter PLAN-348
TRACETOD, BLX-SP parameter PLAN-348
tracing
 change diagram IF-162
 changes IF-162
 control line flow TSP-185
 flow of panels and other items USER-119
 ODBC driver REP-48
 ODBC driver manager REP-48
 open problems IF-172
 problem diagram IF-161
 problems IF-161
 TRACE command USER-146
tracking
 changes IF-14
 problems IF-12
tracking problems PCCM-12
training, scheduling PLAN-101
training records PAG-435
training records
 creating PAG-435
 example displays PAG-435
transacting, Tivoli Information Management for z/OS DESK-36
transaction
 database access transaction, HLAPI API-171
 database access transactions, LLAPI API-55
 definition API-2
 details
 add record relation (HL12), HLAPI API-202
 add record relation (T109), LLAPI API-93
 change record approval (HL10), HLAPI API-191
 change record approval (T112), LLAPI API-98
 check in record (HL05), HLAPI API-164
 check in record (T008), LLAPI API-37
 check out record (HL04), HLAPI API-162
 check out record (T104), LLAPI API-47
 check transaction completion (T010), LLAPI API-40
 create record (HL08), HLAPI API-178
 create record (T102), LLAPI API-63
 delete record (HL13), HLAPI API-205
 delete record (T110), LLAPI API-96
 delete text data set (HL16), HLAPI API-170
 free alias table (T012), LLAPI API-42
 free data table (T006), LLAPI API-35
 free pattern table (T005), LLAPI API-34
 free result table (T007), LLAPI API-36
 free text data set (HL15), HLAPI API-169
 get data model (HL31), HLAPI API-207
 initialize Tivoli Information Management for z/OS
 (HL01), HLAPI API-153
 initialize Tivoli Information Management for z/OS
 (T001), LLAPI API-27
 load PIDT (T013), LLAPI API-43
 obtain add record relation resource (T108), LLAPI
 API-50
 obtain alias table (T011), LLAPI API-41
 obtain external record ID (HL03), HLAPI API-161
 obtain external record ID (T003), LLAPI API-31
 obtain inquiry resource (T106), LLAPI API-49

transaction (*continued*)
 details (*continued*)
 obtain pattern table (T004), LLAPI API-33
 obtain record create resource (T101), LLAPI API-44
 obtain record update resource (T103), LLAPI API-45
 record inquiry (HL11), HLAPI API-194
 record inquiry (T107), LLAPI API-84
 retrieve record (HL06), HLAPI API-171
 retrieve record (T100), LLAPI API-55
 start user TSP or TSX (HL14), HLAPI API-166
 start user TSP or TSX (T111), LLAPI API-52
 sync and wait on completion (T009), LLAPI API-39
 terminate Tivoli Information Management for z/OS
 (HL02), HLAPI API-160
 terminate Tivoli Information Management for z/OS
 (T002), LLAPI API-30
 update record (HL09), HLAPI API-183
 update record (T105), LLAPI API-73
 environment control transaction, HLAPI API-153
 environment control transactions, LLAPI API-27
 interface service transaction, HLAPI API-161
 interface service transactions, LLAPI API-31
 list for HLAPI API-151
 list for HLAPI/REXX interface API-242
 list for LLAPI API-26
 mixing HLAPI and LLAPI API-9
transaction differences
 DATABASE_PROFILE CLIENT-111, CLIENT-170
 PASSWORD CLIENT-111, CLIENT-170
 SECURITY_ID CLIENT-111, CLIENT-170
 specific PDBs CLIENT-111, CLIENT-170
transaction list CLIENT-135
transaction logging CLIENT-102, CLIENT-160, CLIENT-261,
 CLIENT-312
transaction processor, NetView Bridge Adapter GITA-7
TRANSACTION_PROCESSOR, NetView Bridge Adapter
 GITA-16
transaction program (TP)
 JCL EXEC statement CLIENT-28
 profile CLIENT-27
 RFT data set CLIENT-28
 STEPLID DD statement CLIENT-28
transaction sequence, definition CLIENT-229, CLIENT-293
transactions
 HLAPI/2
 available transactions CLIENT-3
 basic flow CLIENT-72, CLIENT-139
 data conversion CLIENT-110
 description CLIENT-109
 HLAPI/2 vs. HLAPI CLIENT-111
 initialize Tivoli Information Management for z/OS, HL01
 CLIENT-111
 operating modes CLIENT-109
 retrieve record, HL06 CLIENT-113
 truncation of mixed data CLIENT-111
 update record, HL09 CLIENT-114
 HLAPI/CICS
 available transactions CLIENT-3
 synchronous processing mode CLIENT-187
 HLAPI/NT
 create record, HL08 CLIENT-172

- transactions (*continued*)
- HLAPI/NT (*continued*)
 - data conversion CLIENT-168
 - description CLIENT-167
 - HLAPI/NT vs. HLAPI CLIENT-170
 - IDBTransactionStatus CLIENT-182
 - IDBTransactionSubmit CLIENT-182
 - initialize Tivoli Information Management for z/OS, HL01 CLIENT-170
 - operating modes CLIENT-167
 - retrieve record, HL06 CLIENT-172
 - truncation of mixed data CLIENT-169
 - update record, HL09 CLIENT-172
 - HLAPI/UNIX
 - available transactions CLIENT-3
 - basic flow CLIENT-229
 - client interface logging CLIENT-261, CLIENT-312
 - concurrency limitations CLIENT-268
 - converting HLAPI programs CLIENT-282, CLIENT-328
 - data conversion characteristics CLIENT-269
 - database profile CLIENT-251, CLIENT-255, CLIENT-259
 - developing client applications CLIENT-270, CLIENT-274
 - functions CLIENT-275, CLIENT-280
 - linking applications to runtime services CLIENT-280
 - planning applications CLIENT-281
 - processing modes CLIENT-267
 - server logging CLIENT-20, CLIENT-21
 - special DBCS considerations CLIENT-269
 - validating the calling process CLIENT-267, CLIENT-319
 - IDBTransactionStatus CLIENT-124
 - IDBTransactionSubmit CLIENT-124
 - Problem Service HLAPI GITA-267
 - transactions, NetView Bridge Adapter GITA-21
 - transfer-to PAG-17
 - transfer-to fields PAG-17
 - transferring a record
 - Problem Service GITA-255, GITA-304
 - TRANSLATE, NetView Bridge Adapter GITA-15
 - translate table
 - Latin
 - alphabet table PLAN-353
 - blank substitution table PLAN-354
 - description PLAN-45
 - using PLAN-163
 - non-Latin
 - alphabet table PLAN-353
 - blank substitution table PLAN-354
 - description PLAN-45
 - using PLAN-163, PLAN-197
 - uppercase PLAN-46, PLAN-163
 - trigger character PLAN-278, PLAN-283, PLAN-337, USER-125
 - true target panel, defined PMF-162
 - truncated data DIAG-26, DIAG-28
 - truncation of mixed data CLIENT-111, CLIENT-169
 - TSCA (terminal simulator communications area)
 - assembly mapping TSP-300, TSP-303
 - caution, field modification TSP-289
 - TSCA (terminal simulator communications area) (*continued*)
 - caution message TSP-3
 - content TSP-289
 - description TSP-2
 - index TSP-296
 - testing fields TSP-175
 - TSD GITA-315
 - TSD Bridge USER-56
 - TSD Cleanup PAG-227
 - TSO canned invocation WIG-20
 - TSO Send with notification PAG-448
 - TSP API-17, API-349
 - TSP (terminal simulator panel)
 - addressing mode PLAN-129
 - administrator, assigning PLAN-99
 - BTNMA112 IF-179
 - BTNMA121 IF-179
 - BTNMACLS IF-178
 - BTNMAM01 IF-178
 - BTNMAM02 IF-178
 - BTNMAPRV IF-178
 - BTNMARPP IF-178
 - BTNMARUP IF-178
 - BTNMASAD IF-178
 - BTNMASAN IF-178
 - BTNMASCI IF-179
 - BTNMASCP IF-179
 - BTNMASCR IF-179
 - BTNMASCS IF-179
 - BTNMASGP IF-179
 - BTNMASPN IF-179
 - BTNMASPT IF-179
 - BTNMASRP IF-179
 - BTNMASUP IF-179
 - BTNMIGD1 IF-177
 - BTNMIGD2 IF-177
 - BTNMIGNW IF-177
 - BTNMIGSA IF-177
 - BTNT00C1 IF-193
 - BTNT00C2 IF-193
 - BTNT00C3 IF-193
 - BTNT00P1 IF-193
 - BTNTAC1R IF-178
 - BTNTAC1S IF-178
 - BTNTAC1U IF-178
 - BTNTAC1V IF-178
 - BTNTAC1W IF-178
 - BTNTBPPP IF-180
 - BTNTC125 IF-184
 - BTNTCA21 IF-180
 - BTNTCAAP IF-180
 - BTNTCADC IF-180
 - BTNTCAHW IF-180
 - BTNTCANW IF-180
 - BTNTCAPC IF-180
 - BTNTCASW IF-180
 - BTNTCE10 IF-181
 - BTNTCE11 IF-181
 - BTNTCEA2 IF-181
 - BTNTCEAE IF-180
 - BTNTCEAP IF-180

TSP (terminal simulator panel) *(continued)*

BTNTCEDC IF-181
BTNTCEF1 IF-181
BTNTCEF2 IF-181
BTNTCEHW IF-181
BTNTCENW IF-181
BTNTCEPC IF-181
BTNTCESW IF-181
BTNTCN01 IF-181
BTNTCN02 IF-182
BTNTCN03 IF-182
BTNTCN04 IF-182
BTNTCN05 IF-182
BTNTCN06 IF-182
BTNTCN07 IF-182
BTNTCN08 IF-182
BTNTCN09 IF-183
BTNTCONT IF-183
BTNTCS01 IF-183
BTNTCS02 IF-183
BTNTCS03 IF-183
BTNTCS04 IF-183
BTNTCS07 IF-183
BTNTCSLK IF-183
BTNTCST1 IF-183
BTNTCSTT IF-183
BTNTDRAW IF-184
BTNTDU08 IF-184
BTNTEN20 IF-185
BTNTENAS IF-184
BTNTENCC IF-184
BTNTENCF IF-184
BTNTENDS IF-184
BTNTENES IF-184
BTNTENHD IF-184
BTNTENHS IF-184
BTNTENNS IF-184
BTNTENNV IF-184
BTNTENOM IF-184
BTNTENPC IF-184
BTNTENPS IF-184
BTNTENSA IF-184
BTNTENSS IF-185
BTNTENSY IF-185
BTNTENTR IF-185
BTNTFS01 IF-185
BTNTFS02 IF-185
BTNTFS03 IF-185
BTNTFS04 IF-185
BTNTFS05 IF-185
BTNTFS06 IF-185
BTNTFS07 IF-185
BTNTFS08 IF-185
BTNTG001 IF-185
BTNTG002 IF-186
BTNTHS01 IF-186
BTNTHS02 IF-186
BTNTHS03 IF-186
BTNTHS05 IF-186
BTNTHS06 IF-186
BTNTHS07 IF-186

TSP (terminal simulator panel) *(continued)*

BTNTLA01 IF-186
BTNTLA02 IF-186
BTNTLA03 IF-186
BTNTLA04 IF-186
BTNTLA05 IF-186
BTNTLA06 IF-186
BTNTLA07 IF-187
BTNTLA08 IF-187
BTNTLA09 IF-187
BTNTLA10 IF-187
BTNTLA11 IF-187
BTNTLA12 IF-187
BTNTLA13 IF-187
BTNTLA14 IF-187
BTNTLA15 IF-187
BTNTNPDA IF-187
BTNTNRES IF-187
BTNTNS01 IF-188
BTNTPC01 IF-188
BTNTPC02 IF-188
BTNTPC03 IF-188
BTNTPC04 IF-188
BTNTPC05 IF-188
BTNTPC06 IF-188
BTNTPC07 IF-188
BTNTPC08 IF-188
BTNTPC09 IF-188
BTNTPC10 IF-188
BTNTPC11 IF-188
BTNTPC12 IF-189
BTNTPC13 IF-189
BTNTPC14 IF-189
BTNTPC15 IF-189
BTNTPE02 IF-189
BTNTPE03 IF-189
BTNTPE04 IF-189
BTNTPE05 IF-189
BTNTPE06 IF-189
BTNTPE07 IF-190
BTNTPE08 IF-190
BTNTPE09 IF-190
BTNTPE30 IF-190
BTNTPF03 IF-190
BTNTPF04 IF-190
BTNTPF05 IF-190
BTNTPF08 IF-191
BTNTPF09 IF-191
BTNTPN01 IF-191
BTNTPN02 IF-191
BTNTPN03 IF-191
BTNTPN04 IF-191
BTNTPN05 IF-192
BTNTPRI1 IF-192
BTNTPS01 IF-192
BTNTPS04 IF-192
BTNTPS05 IF-192
BTNTPS07 IF-192
BTNTPSNV IF-192
BTNTPST1 IF-192
BTNTPSTT IF-192

-
- TSP (terminal simulator panel) *(continued)*
 - BTNTS027 IF-193
 - BTNTS028 IF-193
 - BTNTSR13 IF-192
 - BTNTSRC7 IF-192
 - BTNTSTA1 IF-193
 - BTNTTOTT IF-193
 - calling TSP-257
 - calling from another TSP TSP-261
 - changed BLG0P100 panel PLAN-132
 - creating TSP-9
 - deciding when to use TSP-3
 - description IF-177, TSP-1
 - designing, example TSP-6
 - example TSP-1, TSP-9, TSP-88, TSP-111
 - name IF-177
 - panel creation TSP-10
 - panel flow TSP-9
 - panel naming convention TSP-10
 - parameter on ISPSTART TSP-258
 - prefixes in panel names IF-175
 - securing control lines PLAN-194
 - starting Tivoli Information Management for z/OS PLAN-206
 - system programmer, assigning PLAN-100
 - testing
 - PRINT control line TSP-251
 - rationale TSP-251
 - TESTFIELD control line TSP-252
 - TESTFLOW control line TSP-252
 - TRACE control line TSP-254
 - update panel description TSP-48
 - using a command alias TSP-257
 - using the Integration Facility PLAN-38
 - using the update panel TSP-48
 - when called IF-177
 - when started TSP-260
 - TSPs DESK-2
 - TSPs
 - invoking DESK-87, DESK-90
 - TSPs used for freeform text indexes
 - BLGRFCHG PAG-169
 - BLGRFPRO PAG-169
 - BLGRFSOL PAG-169
 - TSPs used for immediate notification
 - BLGESC01 PAG-486
 - BLGESC02 PAG-486
 - BLGESC03 PAG-486
 - BLGESC04 PAG-486
 - BLGESC05 PAG-486
 - BLGESC06 PAG-486
 - BLGESC07 PAG-122, PAG-486, PAG-496
 - BLGESCAL PAG-120, PAG-486, PAG-492
 - BLGNOTAE PAG-462, PAG-469
 - BLGNOTAU PAG-462, PAG-469
 - BLGNOTCE PAG-462, PAG-469
 - BLGNOTCU PAG-462, PAG-469
 - BLGNOTPE PAG-462, PAG-469
 - BLGNOTPU PAG-462, PAG-469
 - BLGTSPAЕ PAG-462, PAG-469
 - BLGTSPAU PAG-462, PAG-469
 - TSPs used for immediate notification *(continued)*
 - BLGTSPCE PAG-462, PAG-469
 - BLGTSPCU PAG-462, PAG-469
 - BLGTSPPE PAG-462, PAG-469
 - BLGTSPPU PAG-462, PAG-469
 - control panels PAG-469
 - immediate notification message PAG-469
 - TSPTTEST program-generated test PMF-189
 - TSX (terminal simulator EXEC) PLAN-54, PLAN-208, PLAN-223
 - TSX (terminal simulator EXEC)
 - allocating DD statement TSP-56
 - BTNXCNO1 IF-194
 - BTNXCNO2 IF-194
 - BTNXCNO3 IF-194
 - BTNXCNO4 IF-194
 - BTNXCNO5 IF-194
 - BTNXCNO6 IF-194
 - BTNXCNO7 IF-195
 - BTNXCNO9 IF-195
 - BTNXPN01 IF-195
 - BTNXPN02 IF-195
 - BTNXPN03 IF-196
 - BTNXPN04 IF-196
 - BTNXPN05 IF-196
 - calling TSP-257
 - calling from another TSX TSP-261
 - creating TSP-53
 - deciding when to use TSP-3
 - designing TSP-53
 - graphic character substitutions TSP-55
 - invoking TSP-56
 - parameter on ISPSTART TSP-258
 - prefixes in panel names IF-175
 - sample TSP-58
 - using a command alias TSP-257
 - when started TSP-260
 - TSX BLGTDARL to generate data attribute record reports PMF-615
 - TSX BLGTDMBL to build data model records PMF-607
 - TSXs DESK-2
 - TSXs
 - BLGDVLAY DESK-178
 - BLGTDMBL DESK-130
 - BLHRCDSL DESK-10
 - invoking DESK-87, DESK-90
 - TSXs used with e-mail notification PAG-447
 - tuning multiple-cluster SDIDS PLAN-180
 - type directly into fields USER-23
 - types, data REP-20
 - types of changes PCCM-45
 - types of panels, PMF
 - application selection PMF-394
 - communicating PMF-393
 - control PMF-394
 - control flow processing PMF-50
 - data collection processing PMF-45
 - data-display processing PMF-50
 - dictionary display PMF-185
 - dictionary update PMF-184
 - help control summary PMF-52

types of panels, PMF (*continued*)
 non-modifiable PMF-393
 p-word and content validation PMF-49
 primary control PMF-394
 response processing PMF-47
 s-word collection PMF-46
 test data processing PMF-51
typical search argument
 change management PCCM-303
 configuration management PCCM-313
 problem management PCCM-292
typical Tivoli Information Management for z/OS environment
 PMF-7
typing data on the command line USER-26, USER-70

U

U line command PMF-93, USER-153, USER-178
unavailable pull-down choice
 using USER-15
unconditional branching TSP-77
understanding
 interrelationship of panel information PMF-22
 p-word PMF-202
 s-word PMF-190
UNFLATTEN control line PLAN-195
UNFLATTEN control line
 description TSP-188
 example TSP-188
 processing TSP-190
 return code table TSP-192
 specification panel description TSP-189
 TSCA field usage TSP-193
 usage note TSP-189
 warning TSP-5, TSP-188
unit type field PAG-245
unit type field
 LOGSAVE record PAG-245, PAG-248
Universal Partition Access Authority Level PAG-211
universal time REP-198
universal time
 definition PLAN-49, PLAN-256
 freeform searches USER-223
 processing PLAN-251
 range arguments USER-224
 specifying searches with PLAN-261, USER-221,
 USER-225
 structured searches USER-222
universal time processing feature USER-46, USER-220
UNIX, issuing HLAPI calls from API-4
UNIX environment, Desktop DESK-5
unlocking a record
 Problem Service GITA-253
unparsed string, cognizing USER-149
unparsed string fields, cognized REP-22
UNPROTECT operand of FIELD command PMF-81
up and down synopsis display PCCM-265
UP command USER-95, USER-147
up component list display, description PCCM-264

Up Component List panel PCCM-264
Update Approver Data icon DESK-62
Update Assignee Data icon DESK-61
Update Assignee icon DESK-54
update authority PAG-20
update authority, PMF PAG-22
Update Call icon DESK-46
Update Call Taker icon DESK-46
Update Caller icon DESK-45
Update Change Registration icon DESK-60
Update Close Data icon DESK-61
UPDATE command PCCM-4, USER-107, USER-148
UPDATE command, cannot access record, problem diagnostic
 process DIAG-71
Update Detail Description icon DESK-54
update dictionary authority PAG-22
Update General Information icon DESK-53
Update icon, People Registration DESK-65
UPDATE line command PMF-92
update master backup data, BLGUT23U utility program
 OM-181
update options
 Abstract PMF-31
 Common PMF-32
 Externals PMF-31
 File PMF-38
 General PMF-33
 general discussion PMF-27
 Null reply PMF-33
 panel, examples of PMF-28
 Summary PMF-35
 Test PMF-36
UPDATE program-generated test PMF-189
Update R task DESK-123
update record
 HLAPI (HL09) API-183
 LLAPI (T105) API-73
 using root VSAM key API-83
 with logical database partitioning API-73
update record, HL09 CLIENT-114, CLIENT-172
Update Requester Data icon DESK-61
update restriction, database REP-19
Update Text Data icon DESK-62
update variable in the profile pool user exit TSP-283
updating
 calls DESK-45
 change record PCCM-57
 change requester data PCCM-57
 change status data PCCM-58
 configuration diagram PCCM-227
 configuration records during swap PCCM-220
 problem record PCCM-27
 problem reporter data PCCM-27
 problem status data PCCM-28, PCCM-36
 problems DESK-53
 profiles, all PAG-12
 text indexes PAG-175
updating a database, SDDS, and SDIDS from
 recovery log data OM-69
updating a panel model PMF-139

- updating a record
 - Problem Service GITA–256, GITA–304
 - Tivoli Enterprise Console GITA–389
 - updating a record GITA–31
- updating externals PMF–95
- updating panels
 - identifying the panel PMF–26
 - options PMF–27
 - Tivoli-supplied PMF–23
- updating records
 - during copy procedure USER–65
 - from the Primary Options Menu USER–67
 - from the Search Results List USER–99
 - updates stored message USER–73, USER–88
 - use of U line command USER–153, USER–178
- uppercase character PLAN–45, PLAN–163
- uppercase data REP–262
- uppercase data in search fields USER–216
- UPPERCASE keyword PLAN–164
- uppercase translate table PLAN–46, PLAN–163
- URL considerations
 - dynamic HTML WIG–30
 - dynamic-URL mapping to FPR WIG–30
 - dynamic URLs WIG–30
 - include directive support WIG–32
 - InfoWeb directive support WIG–33
 - media types table WIG–33
 - partitioned data sets WIG–32
 - sample URL structure WIG–14
 - static HTML WIG–30
 - static-URL to data set mapping WIG–31
 - static URLs WIG–29
- usage count, solution PAG–187
- USE_DATA_VIEW, NetView Bridge Adapter GITA–16
- use line PMF–169
- Use s-word for display field PMF–54, PMF–150
- user's address space
 - concurrent accesses PLAN–77
 - panel buffers PLAN–165
 - performance PLAN–78, PLAN–83
 - sharing resource pools PLAN–76, PLAN–78
 - storage requirements PLAN–85
- user address space
 - allocation of data sets OM–4
- user and database defaults PLAN–230
- user database
 - creating
 - entry OM–52
 - error processing OM–53
- user-defined format database
 - description PLAN–23, PLAN–45, PLAN–168
 - support PLAN–139
- user-defined profile variables PMF–207
- User Defined Profile Variables panel, BLGPVARS PAG–4
- user exit REP–231
- user exit
 - alternate date format PLAN–47, PLAN–228
 - alternate time-of-day format PLAN–47, PLAN–245
 - automatic log save PAG–323
 - BLGCURDT, return current date, time, and time zone TSP–279

- user exit (*continued*)
 - BLGEDATE, convert internal date to external date TSP–280
 - BLGESADD, increment counter TSP–278
 - BLGESCCCL, escalation cleanup TSP–278
 - BLGESCKE, check escalation TSP–278
 - BLGESCLR, clear control block TSP–278
 - BLGESDAT, date and time TSP–278
 - BLGESDUR, duration TSP–278
 - BLGESFCB, free control block TSP–278
 - BLGESGCB, get control block storage TSP–278
 - BLGESGET, get control block field TSP–278
 - BLGESINI, initialize TSP–278
 - BLGESLVL, level increment TSP–279
 - BLGESNOT, notify TSP–279
 - BLGESPRI, priority update TSP–279
 - BLGESPUT, put TSCA data in control block TSP–279
 - BLGESPUV, put variable data TSP–279
 - BLGESST, store criteria TSP–279
 - BLGESSEA, get escalation criteria TSP–279
 - BLGEXDEL, delete unusable record API–293, TSP–263
 - BLGIDATE, convert external date to internal date TSP–281
 - BLGJAUTH, check for authorization API–294, TSP–265
 - BLGJSKIP, skip transfer-to or owning class processing TSP–282
 - BLGNSYAL, allocate data set to SYSOUT TSP–279
 - BLGNSYAL, free SYSOUT data set TSP–279
 - BLGRESET, reset all approvals to pending API–297
 - BLGSPFGT, retrieve variable from an ISPF pool TSP–282
 - BLGSPFPT, update variable in the profile pool TSP–283
 - BLGTSAPI, test for API environment API–297, TSP–265
 - BLGUSERS, extract mail address from USERS record TSP–279
 - BLGUT3EX, recovery TSP–277
 - BLGUT3EX return codes PAG–323
 - BLGUT3WT, initialize for receive TSP–278
 - BLGUT3WT return codes PAG–325
 - BLGUT4EX, off-load a recovery data set TSP–278
 - BLGUT4EX return codes PAG–327
 - BLGUT4WT, initialize for send TSP–278
 - BLGUT4WT return codes PAG–328
 - BLGYAPBR, API record build processor TSP–266
 - BLGYAPBR, record build processor API–295
 - BLGYAPBU, API retrieve record ID TSP–266
 - BLGYAPBU, retrieve record ID API–296
 - BLGYAPCP, API control processor API–294, TSP–267
 - BLGYAPGP, API retrieve panel name TSP–267
 - BLGYAPGP, retrieve panel name API–294
 - BLGYAPIS, set product API–297
 - BLGYAPRF, file record API–298
 - BLGYAPSR, API set interface reason code API–296, TSP–268
 - BLGYAPUP, verify record update API–296, TSP–269
 - BLGYITSP, invoke a TSP or TSX TSP–269
 - BLMMIGAE, add data entry TSP–270
 - BLMMIGDD, delete dialog TSP–271
 - BLMMIGDE, delete data entry TSP–271
 - BLMMIGEC, check error flag TSP–272
 - BLMMIGFC, passed/failed record count TSP–272
 - BLMMIGFS, free migration environment TSP–273
 - BLMMIGGS, set up migration environment TSP–274
 - BLMMIGLC, error routine loop counter TSP–274

-
- user exit (*continued*)
 - BLMMIGMD, move variable data TSP-275
 - BLMMIGSA, search argument TSP-276
 - BLMMIGSE, set error flag TSP-277
 - BLMSSGEN, SQL setup, extract, and cleanup TSP-278
 - BLMXSPRM, provide values of session parameters TSP-284
 - DB2 extract PAG-323
 - languages supported TSP-194
 - linkage convention TSP-195
 - LLAPI API-293
 - register content TSP-195
 - user exit, notification management
 - BLGESADD PAG-500
 - BLGESCCCL PAG-501
 - BLGESCKE PAG-501
 - BLGESCLR PAG-125, PAG-501
 - BLGESDAT PAG-125, PAG-502
 - BLGESDUR PAG-502
 - BLGESFCB PAG-503
 - BLGESGCB PAG-503
 - BLGESGET PAG-504
 - BLGESINI PAG-505
 - BLGESLVL PAG-129, PAG-505
 - BLGESNOT PAG-129, PAG-506
 - BLGESPRI PAG-507
 - BLGESPUV PAG-509
 - BLGESSECT PAG-510
 - BLGESSEA PAG-510
 - BLGNSYAL PAG-511
 - BLGNSYFR PAG-512
 - BLGUSERS PAG-513
 - BLGUT3EX PAG-323
 - BLGUT3WT PAG-324
 - BLGUT4EX PAG-326
 - BLGUT4WT PAG-327
 - BLMSSGEN PAG-329
 - escalation facility PAG-499
 - immediate notification PAG-499
 - user exits
 - languages supported TSP-194
 - NetView AutoBridge PostProcessor GITA-184
 - NetView AutoBridge PostProcessor
 - EYMSP010 GITA-184
 - EYMSP020 GITA-185
 - EYMSP030 GITA-185
 - EYMSP040 GITA-186
 - EYMSP041 GITA-187
 - EYMSP042 GITA-187
 - EYMSP043 GITA-188
 - EYMSP044 GITA-188
 - EYMSP045 GITA-189
 - EYMSP050 GITA-189
 - EYMSP055 GITA-190
 - Problem Service GITA-309
 - Problem Service
 - change user exit GITA-309
 - fromIMDate user exit GITA-310
 - fromIMPRIORITY user exit GITA-310
 - fromIMTime user exit GITA-310
 - nullDefault user exit GITA-310
 - user exits (*continued*)
 - Problem Service (*continued*)
 - stripLeading user exit GITA-310
 - subString user exit GITA-311
 - toIMDate user exit GITA-311
 - toIMTime user exit GITA-311
 - translate user exit GITA-311
 - translateWord user exit GITA-312
 - words user exit GITA-312
 - user export option, enabling DESK-162
 - user ID, MVS PAG-15
 - user line command
 - alias record PAG-137
 - BLGTDFLT TSP PAG-145
 - control panel BLG1AA01 PAG-138
 - control panel numbering PAG-140
 - data collected by line command processing PAG-143
 - default TSP PAG-145
 - description PAG-137
 - identifying collected data PAG-140
 - Search List Buffer (SLB) PAG-143
 - Search Row Buffer (SRB) PAG-144
 - Search User Block (SUB) PAG-143
 - SLB (Search List Buffer) PAG-143
 - SRB (Search Row Buffer) PAG-144
 - steps for defining PAG-138
 - SUB (Search User Block) PAG-143
 - TSP alias names PAG-140
 - TSP for processing PAG-143
 - user notification IF-31
 - user preferences, setting DESK-28
 - user profile, modifying for DRAW PCCM-227
 - user profile, specifying date and time zone PLAN-230
 - user's local date and time PLAN-256, USER-220
 - user-specified date-range variable REP-369
 - user-specified date-range variable
 - alphanumeric format REP-369
 - external format with s-word index keys REP-370
 - internal format REP-370
 - user-supplied data, adding to a report PMF-370
 - USEREXIT control line
 - Data Field Specification panel description TSP-197
 - description TSP-193
 - flag field, setting TSP-201
 - Flag Field Specification panel description TSP-201
 - general rule TSP-197, TSP-201
 - interfacing with TSCA TSP-2
 - processing TSP-206
 - register content TSP-195
 - return code table TSP-207
 - summary panel description TSP-196
 - users, adding new IF-37
 - USERS record PLAN-122
 - USERS record
 - alert message PAG-492
 - control block (ESCB) PAG-499
 - creating PAG-456, PAG-465
 - creating JCL PAG-492
 - creating the USERS record PAG-465
 - description PAG-484
 - level field PAG-490
-

USERS record (*continued*)

- process overview PAG-485
- search argument PAG-489
- starting PAG-492
- tailoring the facility PAG-493
- TSPs PAG-486

using

- BLGUT1 utility program OM-63
- BLGUT10 utility program OM-136
- BLGUT4 utility program OM-79
- BLGUT7 utility program OM-108
- model to create hardware record PCCM-175
- model to create software record PCCM-189
- output for
 - BLGUT22 utility program OM-165
- using a question mark in an SRC USER-246
- using immediate notification PAG-447, PAG-461
- using logical OR PMF-63
- using problem escalation
 - overview PAG-484
- using SRCs to produce reports USER-247
- using the control information update dialog PMF-43
- using the equal sign function USER-27, USER-71
- utility BLGUT8 PAG-291
- Utility Entry Dialog panel PCCM-244
- utility program
 - BLGUT1M, migrate the SDIDS PLAN-42
 - BLGUT21, analyze SDIDS PLAN-80
 - BLGUT22, analyze panel data set PLAN-80
 - BLGUT23, database backup/recovery PLAN-44
 - BLGUT3, restore database from log data set PLAN-165
 - BLGUT4, offload recovery log data set PLAN-182
 - BLGUT5, load and maintain DICTDS PLAN-24
 - BLGUT6, install and maintain a panel data set PLAN-24
 - BLGUT6F, offload a PDS PLAN-199
 - BLGUT6M, migrate field lengths/validation patterns PLAN-138
 - BLGUT7, copy SDDS PLAN-41
 - BLGUT9, set database options PLAN-120
 - BLGUTR, format a recovery log data set PLAN-199
- brief descriptions OM-45
- UU update USER-153, USER-180

V

- valid choice lists PMF-78, USER-89
- VALIDATE, NetView Bridge Adapter GITA-15
- VALIDATE operand, HELP command USER-123
- validating data
 - and PIPT API-136
 - encoded validation error reason code API-304
 - error reason code API-304
 - group prefixes API-136
 - HLAPI API-146
 - HLAPI validation error reason codes API-307
 - LLAPI API-16
 - LLAPI validation error reason codes API-307
 - response field validation error code API-236

- validation
 - character PMF-200
 - data panel USER-89
 - data records USER-89
 - DBCS characters PMF-200
 - pattern
 - changing PMF-285
 - changing, checklist PMF-277
 - deleting PMF-284
 - examples PMF-201
 - left zero padded PMF-201
 - predefined PMF-201
 - presenting a list PMF-286
 - special characters in PMF-202
 - validating PMF-202
 - records PMF-78, PMF-539
- validation, problem with panel validation, diagnostic process DIAG-73
- validation errors DESK-33
- validation message, problem diagnostic process DIAG-61
- value
 - default OM-40
 - time-of-day OM-39
 - truncated OM-23
- variable
 - defining and initializing REP-210, REP-217
 - keyword REP-149
 - predefined REP-363
 - predefined
 - day-of-the-week REP-364
 - IF-Command REP-372
 - map-processing REP-373
 - monthly date-range REP-367
 - name of the month REP-368
 - read-only REP-363
 - read/write REP-374
 - search-count REP-371
 - sort REP-371
 - system date REP-363
 - system time REP-363
 - user-specified date-range REP-369
 - weekday date-range REP-365
 - weekly date-range REP-366
 - yearly date-range REP-368
- variable pool PAG-1
- variable-read service function-X'D9'
 - description REP-247
 - return codes REP-248
 - service function router REP-247
- variable set service function-X'E2'
 - description REP-248
 - return codes REP-249
 - service function router REP-248
- variable used for window selection
 - BLG#PNAM PAG-83
 - BLG#PTYP PAG-82
 - BLG#TNAM PAG-83
- verification of installation PLAN-6
- VERIFIER function, NetView AutoBridge GITA-87
- VERIFIER parameter, NetView Bridge Adapter GITA-43
- verify record update user exit TSP-269

verifying change approvers and reviewers IF-106
 verifying HLAPI/NT setup REP-26
 Version 4.2 and 4.2.2 of Information/Management, migrating
 PLAN-139
 Version 5.1 of Information/Management, migrating PLAN-140
 Version 6.1 of Information/Management, migrating PLAN-141
 versions, migrating from previous PLAN-113
 Versions 3 and 4, migrating PLAN-103, PLAN-140
 vertical
 iteration REP-168
 vertical shadowing PMF-192, PMF-203
 VIEW ARGUMENT command DIAG-23
 VIEW command
 description USER-107
 incorrect display, data in wrong column DIAG-27
 INTERNALS operand
 display format DIAG-41
 example of DIAG-43
 using to resolve problem DIAG-40
 use of USER-172
 using to display search argument DIAG-23
 VIEW ARGUMENT USER-149, USER-169
 VIEW INTERNALS USER-149
 VIEW OFF USER-149
 VIEW ON USER-149
 View Internal Data panel TSP-94
 View Internals DIAG-41
 VIEW INTERNALS PMF-38, PMF-383, PMF-385
 viewing a configuration IF-131
 viewing previous panels, BACK command USER-30
 views, Tivoli Decision Support
 detailed REP-7
 multidimensional REP-8
 virtual storage requirements REP-143
 visible phrase
 collected PMF-169, PMF-172
 defined PMF-169
 visible phrase, description API-221
 VLA display panel PCCM-271
 Vnn validation character PMF-200
 VPA display panel PCCM-270
 VS COBOL II, writing user exit routine TSP-194
 VSAM
 interface DIAG-11
 RLS (record-level sharing)
 sysplex performance considerations PLAN-69
 VSAM (virtual storage access method)
 dictionary data set OM-83
 estimating parameters for panel data set OM-163
 key OM-71
 resource definition member OM-16, OM-22
 sequence number OM-123
 VSAM key OM-71
 VSAM (Virtual Storage Access Method)
 Tivoli Information Management for z/OS data sets DIAG-5
 VSAM data set
 allocating space PLAN-169, PLAN-171
 components PLAN-170
 concurrent accesses PLAN-77, PLAN-78
 defining PLAN-277
 enabling for RLS PLAN-156
 VSAM data set (*continued*)
 extended format PLAN-277
 key-sequenced
 components PLAN-78
 performance PLAN-77
 resource pool sharing restrictions PLAN-76
 sharing PLAN-77
 migrating for sysplex PLAN-156
 relative record
 performance PLAN-77, PLAN-79
 storage requirements PLAN-86, PLAN-87
 using Imbed or Noimbed PLAN-169
 using Replicate or Noreplicate PLAN-169
 VSAM input and output PMF-4
 VSAM resource
 connecting to data set PLAN-80, PLAN-303
 defining PLAN-76, PLAN-301
 definition member
 defining PLAN-147, PLAN-301
 description PLAN-76
 link-edit PLAN-302, PLAN-307
 migration information PLAN-139
 global (GSR) PLAN-76, PLAN-306
 local shared (LSR)
 placeholders PLAN-77
 storage required for buffer pools PLAN-86
 usage PLAN-76
 using SDIDS keys PLAN-42
 using with multiple-cluster SDDS PLAN-303
 LSR definition worksheet PLAN-81
 LSR working set PLAN-78, PLAN-79, PLAN-80
 nonshared (NSR)
 placeholder PLAN-77, PLAN-303
 storage required for buffers PLAN-86, PLAN-88
 usage PLAN-76
 placeholder
 defining PLAN-303
 guidelines for using PLAN-77, PLAN-82
 monitoring PLAN-83
 storage required PLAN-86, PLAN-87
 recommendations PLAN-77
 restrictions PLAN-80
 RLS (record-level sharing) PLAN-154
 VSAM resource definition member OM-78
 VSAM resource definition member
 defining PLAN-147, PLAN-301
 description PLAN-25, PLAN-76
 link-edit PLAN-302, PLAN-307
 migration information PLAN-139
 VSAM root key API-61, API-83, API-97, API-105
 VSAMRESOURCES, BLX-SP parameter PLAN-302,
 PLAN-348
 VTAM (Virtual Telecommunication Access Method)
 printing on VTAM-attached printer PLAN-201

W

WAIT keyword DIAG-56
Ward 42 PMF-201
warning codes, NetView Bridge Adapter GITA-62
warning message

- terminal simulator EXEC (TSX) TSP-262
- terminal simulator panel (TSP) TSP-262

Watermark

- quick search USER-172

watermark character PMF-349
watermark character

- restriction TSP-89
- used in search TSP-179

Web connector WIG-7, WIG-14
web connector feature PLAN-34
Web connector feature overview WIG-3
Web server, MVS WIG-5
WEBADM user ID, text search PAG-170
weekday date-range variables

- alphanumeric format REP-365
- external format REP-365
- internal format REP-365

weekly date-range variables

- alphanumeric format REP-366
- external format REP-366
- internal format REP-366

WHERE clause, limiting data REP-41
WINDOW command USER-107, USER-152
window description DESK-23
window display interface PMF-72
window style selection USER-3
windows, manipulating DESK-19
Windows NT REP-4, REP-25
Windows NT

- C language binding CLIENT-71, CLIENT-139
- requester CLIENT-138
- requester overview CLIENT-71, CLIENT-138
- server overview CLIENT-70, CLIENT-138

word acronym in an s-word record PMF-183
word requirements for dictionary data set

- p-word OM-81
- s-word OM-81

WORDFIX control line

- Add Specification panel description TSP-210
- Delete Specification panel description TSP-217
- description TSP-207
- example
 - adding data TSP-216
 - changing control data TSP-225
 - changing p-word data TSP-235
 - deleting data TSP-221
- P-Word Specification panel description TSP-226
- return code table TSP-236
- S-Word Specification panel description TSP-222
- securing PLAN-195
- summary panel description TSP-208
- TSCA field usage TSP-238
- usage note TSP-236
- warning TSP-5, TSP-209

words USER-195
work area DESK-23

working set PLAN-78, PLAN-79
working with records USER-53, USER-93
workstation components, Tivoli Inventory GITA-374
workstation editor USER-17
write panel data set OM-5, OM-8
write panel data set

- defined PMF-2
- defining PLAN-297
- description PLAN-22, PLAN-24
- introduced PMF-3
- modifying with the Panel Modification Facility (PMF) PLAN-24
- used by PMF PMF-8

write panel enqueue DIAG-12
write service function-X'E6'

- description REP-249
- return codes REP-250
- service function router REP-249

WRITEOPER, BLX-SP parameter PLAN-348
WRITESOCKET control line

- description TSP-238
- example TSP-239
- return code table TSP-239
- usage note TSP-239

writing an API application, step by step API-273
writing HLAPI extensions API-268
writing of output data REP-170, REP-200
writing TSPs and TSXs DESK-167
wrong data

- in column on VIEW command display DIAG-27
- on freeform text display DIAG-27

wrong record in search DIAG-22

X

X validation character PMF-200
XCF (cross-system coupling facility) PLAN-153
XES (cross-system extended services) PLAN-154

Y

yearly date-range variables REP-368

Z

zero padding PMF-201

Glossary

A

activity record

Activity records describe the activities associated with a change. Change activities could include ordering, installing, testing, or updating documentation as you update software.

administrative history entry (AHE)

A data area that represents those data items from the structured database panels that request tracking. Generally, the items collected represent responses to fields that have the journal flag on.

AHE

Administrative history entry.

assisted-entry panel

A panel that tells you how to enter data by providing the format and examples.

associated data

A definition given to an item of data in a record that is to be returned as part of an inquiry result.

authority code

A code value used in response validation. It adds privilege class processing to determine whether a field should be processed.

automatic data

Data, such as date, time, user ID, and certain profile data, that is retrieved automatically by Tivoli Information Management for z/OS when requested by entering an equal sign (=).

Automatic Log Save Facility

A Tivoli Information Management for z/OS facility that consists of the Automatic Log Save Send and Receive functions. This facility enables propagation of Tivoli Information Management for z/OS data to another Tivoli Information Management for z/OS database.

Automatic Log Save Receive function

This function receives send data sets from a Tivoli Information Management for z/OS server running the Automatic Log Save Send function and adds the records in the data set to the database.

Automatic Log Save Send function

This function manages the offloading of the SDLDS to the send data set and sends this data set to the Tivoli Information Management for z/OS server running the Automatic Log Save Receive function.

B

BLX Service Provider (BLX-SP)

A central address space database server. A central clearinghouse for I/O processing. See also *central address space*.

BLX-SP

BLX Service Provider.

C

CALL command exit routine (CCE)

An exit routine used with the CALL command statement in the Report Format Facility.

CCE

CALL command exit routine.

central address space

An area in storage that does all the I/O processing (and other processing) for the user's address spaces. With the addition of multiserver support in Tivoli Information Management for z/OS, it is possible to run more than one central address space at any one time on an MVS-based system. See also *BLX Service Provider*.

change data

Information that is identified, collected, tracked, and analyzed using the Change Management facility.

Change Management facility

A facility of Tivoli Information Management for z/OS that enables you to plan and organize changes in a methodical way.

client conversation processor

A program that connects a client conversation to a HLAPI session. Transactions from the client flow through this connection to the HLAPI. The results from the HLAPI flow back through this connection to the client.

cognize

The means by which Tivoli Information Management for z/OS enables an organization to control whether entered data is searchable. The **Cognize response** field enables an organization to control which words are entered in the SDIDS as searchable words. Cognized data is searchable; other data that is not cognized is not searchable.

combined search

A type of search that helps you limit the scope of the search and tailor the results specifically to your needs. You begin defining a search argument through a structured or quick search and complete the argument with a freeform search.

command statements

In a report format table, they control record processing such as retrieving, formatting and printing. PUT and SEARCH are command statements. The Report Format Facility processes control statements during the output processing phase.

component record

A *hardware* component record defines and describes a particular device that is part of a system. A *software* component record describes a software program running on, or available on, your system.

Configuration Management facility

A facility of Tivoli Information Management for z/OS that enables you to maintain an up-to-date and readily accessible inventory of your software and hardware configuration.

connection record

A record that describes the connection between two components. The components connected can be hardware components, software components, or both.

control data

(1) Information about how a transaction or panel is to be processed. (2) Information used by the HLAPI to set up the environment that is used for an invocation of the Tivoli Information Management for z/OS Application Program Interface.

control line

A unit of a panel structure used to contain control information that directs the processing of a selection, response field, or panel flow.

control panel

A multipurpose panel that can perform functions such as adding response data, testing for response data, altering the panel flow, calling program exits and TSPs, and storing information to be used by Tivoli Information Management for z/OS functions.

coupling facility

A special logical partition that provides high-speed caching, list processing, and locking functions in a sysplex.

cross-system coupling facility (XCF)

A component of MVS™ that provides functions to support cooperation between authorized programs running within a sysplex.

cross-system extended services (XES)

A set of services that allow authorized applications or subsystems running in a sysplex to share data using a coupling facility.

D

database gateway application

An application that contains program logic designed for using the Tivoli Information Management for z/OS HLAPI/REXX interface and for generating dynamic HTML.

database record (DBR)

(1) The collection of data segments using a common key in the SDDS data set. (2) In IMS/VS, a collection of segments that contains one occurrence of the root segment type and all of its dependents arranged in a hierarchical sequence. It may be smaller than, equal in size to, or larger than the access method logical record.

data attribute record

A record which describes the data and its attributes.

data-entry panel

A panel in which the user communicates with the system by filling in one or more fields.

data model record

A record which describes the *composition* of a data record, that is, the fields which define a record type and the attributes of each of those fields.

data view record

A record which contains data attribute RNIDs. A data view record can only be used by APIs.

DB2[®] Extract Facility

A Tivoli Information Management for z/OS facility that consists of the DB2 Extract Send Utility and the DB2 Update Utilities. It converts records in a send data set into SQL statements for loading into DB2. This facility enables propagation of Tivoli Information Management for z/OS data to DB2.

DB2 Extract Send Utility

A Tivoli Information Management for z/OS utility that consists of the Tivoli Information Management for z/OS SQL Generator and the programs that call it, and the programs that start the DB2 Update Utility.

DB2 Update Utility

A Tivoli Information Management for z/OS utility that consists of the JCL and the programs that are responsible for loading Tivoli Information Management for z/OS data into DB2.

definition statements

In a report format table, they define segments of data that remain constant either for the whole report format table or for a section. TITLE and HEADING are definition statements. The Report Format Facility processes definition statements during the input processing phase.

Desktop

A feature of Tivoli Information Management for z/OS that enables users to create or interact with records in the Tivoli Information Management for z/OS database through a customizable help desk starter application that uses a Java™ framework to present data in a graphical user interface (GUI). The Desktop uses customizable data model records on the Tivoli Information Management for z/OS host to define the business model and display of data presented in the user's application.

DGA

Database gateway application.

dictionary data set

A data set that contains the definitions for the p-words, s-words, and validation patterns associated with Tivoli Information Management for z/OS data.

dictionary data set record map (GDDR)

Maps the records in the dictionary data set. There are two mappings, one for structured words and one for prefix records.

direct add item

An item of data that is collected by a control panel using an add control line.

Discovery Guide

A Tivoli Decision Support module that provides Tivoli Decision Support users immediate access to key information technology information in an enterprise. A Decision Support user can select one or more installed Discovery Guides to help establish the scope of data searches. The Discovery Guide used to access Tivoli Information Management for z/OS data is called the *Information Management* Discovery Guide.

draw function

The draw function enables you to create a configuration diagram from the data set produced by the REPORT command.

dynamic PIDT

A PIDT containing entry rows built by the LLAPI on the retrieve transaction. A dynamic PIDT contains an entry row for each SDE in the Management application record. A dynamic PIDT can be used in subsequent create or update transactions.

E**enhanced panel style**

Displays Tivoli Information Management for z/OS panels with an action bar on the first line to enable users to select pull-down menus. Programmable function key definitions are supplied that are specific to particular Tivoli Information Management for z/OS tasks Contrast with *standard panel style*.

enterprise-developed commands

Command lists (CLISTs), REXX programs, or high-level language programs (PL/I or C) written to customize the NetView[®] program by an enterprise. These commands can be written to request transactions from a database such as Tivoli Information Management for z/OS.

escalation control block (ESCB)

The place where information is stored until the time when a control that, when set, triggers notification to specified users who track or resolve issues as the installation determines. See also *escalation facility, notification facility*.

escalation facility

A part of Tivoli Information Management for z/OS's notification facility, the escalation facility enables you to set criteria and send alert messages to whomever you designate and at intervals you specify, until the problem is resolved.

ESCB

Escalation control block.

F**flatten**

To copy a file to a buffer from a Tivoli Information Management for z/OS database or a database that has the same format as a Tivoli Information Management for z/OS database. After flattening, the flattened data can be saved in a file, on tape, or transmitted to a remote system. The flattened data cannot be accessed by Tivoli Information Management for z/OS; to access the data, you must restore the record using the UNFLATTEN control line.

forms processing routines

REXX programs that are shipped as part of the database gateway application. Forms processing routines process HTTP requests received from client machines using Web browsers as their graphical user interface.

FPRs

Forms processing routines.

freeform argument

A definition given to a freeform search keyword used in inquiry processing that is entered on the command line along with the search command, or a simulation of freeform keyword search processing.

freeform search

The type of search in which you issue the search command and specify a search argument with this command.

freeform text entry (FTE)

A data area containing fields that represent data entered by the user in response to a freeform text panel.

freeform word

A word entered without regard for predefined formats.

function key

A key that performs a specified set of operations when it is pressed.

FTE

Freeform text entry.

G**global resource serialization (GRS)**

A facility required to serialize access to data sets shared between processors.

global resource serialization complex

(1) A group of MVS systems set up to use the facilities provided by the GRS. (2) Consists of one or more systems connected by communication links.

group items

Record entries that have multiple p-words associated with a particular data item.

GRS

Global resource serialization.

H**high-level application program interface (high-level API or HLAPI)**

A program interface that enables user-written programs to access selected Tivoli Information Management for z/OS functions. It is generally easier to use than the LLAPI, but it provides less control. It uses the LLAPI to process requested transactions. See also *low-level application program interface*.

High-Level Application Program Interface/AIX (HLAPI/AIX)

A program interface installed on an AIX workstation that enables user-written programs to access selected Tivoli Information Management for z/OS functions installed on a host.

High-Level Application Program Interface/CICS (HLAPI/CICS)

A program interface installed on a CICS[®] environment that enables user-written programs to access selected Tivoli Information Management for z/OS functions installed on a host.

High-Level Application Program Interface/HP (HLAPI/HP)

A program interface installed on an HP UNIX[®] workstation that enables user-written programs to access selected Tivoli Information Management for z/OS functions installed on a host.

High-Level Application Program Interface/NT (HLAPI/NT)

A program interface installed on a Windows NT[®] workstation that enables user-written programs to access selected Tivoli Information Management for z/OS functions installed on a host.

High-Level Application Program Interface/Solaris (HLAPI/Solaris)

A program interface installed on a Sun Solaris workstation that enables user-written programs to access selected Tivoli Information Management for z/OS functions installed on a host.

High-Level Application Program Interface/UNIX (HLAPI/UNIX)

The generic name for the AIX and Solaris clients.

High-Level Application Program Interface/UNIX (HLAPI/USS)

A program interface installed on an OS/390[®] UNIX System Services environment that enables user-written programs to access selected Tivoli Information Management for z/OS functions installed on a host.

High-Level Application Program Interface/2 (HLAPI/2)

A program interface installed on a workstation that enables user-written programs to access selected Tivoli Information Management for z/OS functions installed on a host.

HLAPI

High-level application program interface (high-level API).

HLAPI/AIX

High-level application program interface (high-level API) that runs on the AIX environment.

HLAPI/CICS

High-level application program interface (high-level API) that runs on the CICS environment.

HLAPI/HP

High-level application program interface (high-level API) that runs on the HP UNIX environment.

HLAPI/NT

A program interface installed on a Windows NT workstation that enables user-written programs to access selected Tivoli Information Management for z/OS functions installed on a host.

HLAPI/REXX interface

A function that allows a REXX program to use HLAPI transactions.

HLAPI/Solaris

High-level application program interface (high-level API) that runs on the Sun Solaris environment.

HLAPI/UNIX

Generic term for the high-level application program interface (high-level API) that runs on the AIX or Sun Solaris environment.

HLAPI/USS

High-level application program interface (high-level API) that runs on the OS/390 UNIX System Services environment.

HLAPI/2

High-level application program interface (high-level API) that runs on the OS/2[®] environment.

I

immediate notification

A function available in the notification facility that enables your program administrator to have messages sent to specified users as problems and changes are reported and entered into the database.

immediate response chain (IRC)

A linked series of panel responses. An IRC is entered during the prompting sequence for immediate one-time running.

independent field

A date or time field that has no defined relationship. Universal time processing is not performed for independent fields. Contrast with *related field*.

Information/Management

A predecessor product of Tivoli Information Management for z/OS. Information/Management was renamed to Tivoli Service Desk for OS/390 in 1998. Tivoli Service Desk for OS/390 was renamed to Tivoli Information Management for z/OS in 2001.

inquiry argument

A definition of data used with inquiry transactions. This can be either structured or freeform responses.

Installation Tailoring Facility

That portion of the product that eases installation of the product or migration to Tivoli Information Management for z/OS with a series of interfaces that have menus and choices.

Integration Facility

A Tivoli Information Management for z/OS application that models a typical change and problem management system and provides interfaces to several products, integrating them into one system to help you initiate your system management tasks.

IRC

Immediate response chain.

J**journal field**

A special Tivoli Information Management for z/OS field identified by the symbol <H> that triggers Tivoli Information Management for z/OS programs to keep a history of changes to a particular record. Whenever data is entered or updated in the field, the date, time, and user making the changes are recorded with the record data. This data is maintained as long as the record is kept in the database.

journalize

To keep a history of changes to individual fields in a given Tivoli Information Management for z/OS record.

K**key phrase**

(1) A short description of a selection taken on an option or selection panel. It consists of two parts—a description and a selection name—separated by an equal sign (for example, RECS=PROBLEM). (2) A short description of a nonfield selection taken from a data-entry panel. It consists of the data following the selection number (for example, REPORTER DATA). See also *visible phrase*.

L**line command**

A command issued in the line command field on a table panel or by using the LINECMD command. A line command performs the action against the record on the specified line.

list item

A type of response field that is processed in tabular form and allows multiple instances of the same type of data. This format allows skipped entries.

list processor

A program exit that enables entry, update, and display of list items.

LLAPI

Low-level application program interface (low-level API).

local shared resources (LSR)

An option for sharing I/O buffers, I/O-related control blocks, and channel programs among VSAM data sets in a resource pool that serves one partition or address space.

logical database partitioning

A means of organizing data in the Tivoli Information Management for z/OS database into “logical partitions”.

low-level application program interface (low-level API or LLAPI)

A program interface that enables user-written programs or the HLAPI to access selected Tivoli Information Management for z/OS functions. It provides more user control than does the HLAPI. See also *high-level application program interface*.

LSR

Local shared resources.

M

Management application

The portion of the product that enables a user to record and track problems, changes, and configurations.

manual entry block

A control block used to store assisted-entry panel responses to verify each item in the response.

MEB

Manual entry block.

message chain

A linked list of messages generated by Tivoli Information Management for z/OS when processing a transaction.

model PIDT

A PIDT whose header rows are used as a model to build a dynamic PIDT. Any PIDT can be used as a model.

model record

A type of record that enables you to model software and hardware components. Model records are useful in creating multiple components of the same type (for example, terminals).

MRES

Multiclient remote environment server.

multiclient remote environment server (MRES)

A Tivoli Information Management for z/OS server that provides Tivoli Information Management for z/OS API functions to multiple clients concurrently.

multiple pattern group

A definition associated with assisted-entry panels that indicates multiple prefixes are collected with each response.

multiple response item

A definition given to a structured prompting field that accepts more than a single response word at data entry.

Multisystem Database Access (MSDA)

Former term that referred to the facility in Tivoli Information Management for z/OS that enabled users on different BLX-SPs to concurrently share Tivoli Information Management for z/OS VSAM data sets. MSDA has been replaced by the term *sysplex data sharing*.

N

NetView AutoBridge

In Tivoli Information Management for z/OS, an application interface to Tivoli NetView for z/OS that works with the NetView Bridge Adapter to update the Tivoli Information Management for z/OS database and automate network monitoring. The NetView AutoBridge receives data from NetView alerts, messages, and other applications and uses this data to build and perform Tivoli Information Management for z/OS transactions.

NetView Bridge

In Tivoli NetView for z/OS, a set of application programming interfaces (APIs) that enable Tivoli NetView for z/OS to interact with various types of databases in the z/OS environment.

NetView Bridge Adapter

In Tivoli Information Management for z/OS, a feature that provides a connection between the NetView Bridge and the Tivoli Information Management for z/OS database. The NetView Bridge Adapter enables Tivoli Information Management for z/OS to act as a NetView database server and works with the NetView AutoBridge or other NetView applications to access problem records logged in the Tivoli Information Management for z/OS database.

nonmultiple pattern group

A definition associated with assisted-entry panels that indicates multiple prefixes are not collected with each response.

notification facility

A Tivoli Information Management for z/OS facility that provides two functions: immediate notification and problem escalation. See also *immediate notification* and *problem escalation*.

O**ODBC driver**

In Tivoli Information Management for z/OS, a program (DLL) that enables users to retrieve Tivoli Information Management for z/OS data down to a Microsoft® Windows NT workstation. When used with a workstation application enabled for Open Database Connectivity (ODBC), the ODBC driver establishes the connection to the host database, submits requests for information, and returns results to the workstation application.

original local date/time

The local date or time value that was entered into a field by a user.

owning partition

In logical database partitioning, the Owing Partition Name is contained within the record and identifies the partition which owns the record.

P**PALT**

Program interface alias table.

panel control block

A control block containing information relevant to a panel.

Panel Modification Facility (PMF)

A facility of Tivoli Information Management for z/OS that helps users modify and create panels that are more specific to their organization's needs.

parallel sysplex

A sysplex with one or more coupling facilities that enable multiple central processor complexes to simultaneously process a workload.

PCB

Panel control block.

people record

A type of record in Tivoli Information Management for z/OS that provides information about help desk customers or people assigned to work on problems.

PIAT

Program interface argument table.

PICA

Program interface communications area.

PIDT

Program interface data table.

PIHT

Program interface history table.

PIMB

Program interface message block.

PIPT

Program interface pattern table.

PIRT

Program interface results table.

PMF

Panel Modification Facility.

predefined variable

Built-In values provided by Tivoli Information Management for z/OS to assist you in using the Report Format Facility. There are two types of predefined variables: read-only and read/write. All predefined variables begin with the character Z.

prefix

A keyword used in a search argument that identifies which field in the database the data being searched corresponds to. A prefix also contains a slash (/) or an underscore character (_).

prefix index

A type of dictionary index key that identifies p-words that are in the Tivoli Information Management for z/OS dictionary data set.

prefix word (p-word)

Consists of a prefix, prefix index, and validation data. See also *prefix*.

primary partition

In logical database partitioning, the Primary Partition Name is contained within a privilege class record and identifies the logical partition, and thus the records, to which the privilege class has access.

privilege class

To protect the information in your database from being viewed, altered, or erased by unauthorized users, your organization can set up privilege classes. The privilege classes define which tasks an individual user or group of users can perform.

problem data

Information that is identified, collected, tracked, and analyzed using Problem Management.

problem escalation

A function available in the notification facility that enables the program administrator to set escalation criteria and send alert messages to those you designate and at specified intervals until the problem is resolved.

Problem Management Facility

An online Tivoli Information Management for z/OS facility that helps you document, review, monitor, and report problems with any hardware, software, procedure, or publication at your installation.

program call facility

An authorized program that communicates requests from users' address spaces to BLX-SP. BLX-SP then instructs VSAM to perform the I/O processing.

program interface alias table (PALT)

One of several program structures that support the transactions your application uses to access the Tivoli Information Management for z/OS database. The alias table lets your application specify alias names for PIDTs, p-words, p-word indexes, and s-word indexes. It also enables you to specify default values for fields.

program interface argument table (PIAT)

One of several program structures that support the transactions your application uses to access the Tivoli Information Management for z/OS database. The PIAT contains a list of freeform arguments used in an inquiry.

program interface communications area (PICA)

One of several program structures that support the transactions your application uses to access the Tivoli Information Management for z/OS database. The PICA is used to communicate between the LLAPI and your application. The PICA also serves as an anchor to all other LLAPI structures.

program interface data table (PIDT)

One of several program structures that support the transactions your application uses to access the Tivoli Information Management for z/OS database. The PIDT is a view of a particular type of Tivoli Information Management for z/OS database record. The LLAPI uses these PIDTs when it processes interface transactions.

program interface history table (PIHT)

One of several program structures that support the transactions your application uses to access the Tivoli Information Management for z/OS database. The PIHT contains history data. A PIHT is created when a retrieve transaction requests processing of history data.

program interface message block (PIMB)

One of several program structures that support the transactions your application uses to access the Tivoli Information Management for z/OS database. The PIMB defines the format of a message block on the message chain.

program interface pattern table (PIPT)

One of several program structures that support the transactions your application uses to access the Tivoli Information Management for z/OS database. The PIPT contains the validation criteria used to verify response data in a Tivoli Information Management for z/OS operation.

program interface results table (PIRT)

One of several program structures that support the transactions your application uses to access the Tivoli Information Management for z/OS database. The PIRT contains a list of external record IDs found that meet specific search criteria.

p-word

Prefix word.

Q**quick search**

A type of search that guides you with a fill-in-the-blanks prompting sequence. As you fill in the blanks, the search arguments are built for you. This provides a shorter inquiry path, which decreases the length of time you spend creating your search arguments.

R**receive database**

When using the Automatic Log Save function, a receive database is one that receives the offloaded SDLDS from a send database and creates and stores Tivoli Information Management for z/OS records.

receive data set

When using the Automatic Log Save function, a receive data set is the sequential data set that the send data set is received as.

record-level sharing (RLS)

See *VSAM record-level sharing*.

record number identifier (RNID)

The external identifier of a record in the Tivoli Information Management for z/OS database.

related field

In universal time processing, a date or time field that has a defined relationship to another time or date; for example, Date occurred, Time occurred. A date field is related to a time field by an entry in the DATETIME record in the database.

relational data mapping table (RDMT)

Output from BLGUT8, this table is a control block that specifies the mapping of Tivoli Information Management for z/OS data into a relational format.

remote data resource

An area in the Tivoli Information Management for z/OS BLX-SP that enables terminal simulator EXECs (TSXs) in different user address spaces to share data.

remote environment server (RES)

A Tivoli Information Management for z/OS server that provides Tivoli Information Management for z/OS API functions to a single client.

Report Format Facility

A Tivoli Information Management for z/OS facility for producing a wide range of reports within the Tivoli Information Management for z/OS environment. The Report Format Facility lets you print individual reports, run standard or customized reports, modify or create new reports.

report format table (RFT)

A table that defines a Tivoli Information Management for z/OS report. The RFT consists of statements that define the data that is to appear in the report and the way the data is to be formatted.

RES

Remote environment server.

response data

The data that is accepted in a response field.

response field

A field on a panel that can accept data. The data can be entered directly or as a result of an immediate response chain entered on the command line.

REXX Global Variable Service (RGV Service)

Shipped as part of the Tivoli Information Management for z/OS REXX Web connector for MVS and also as part of the Tivoli Information Management for z/OS REXX Web connector for OS/390, the RGV Service permits the database gateway application to share the REXX variables among several REXX routines.

REXX HLAPI/2

A function that allows an OS/2 REXX program to use HLAPI/2 transactions.

REXX HLAPI/AIX

A function that allows an AIX[®] REXX program to use HLAPI/AIX transactions.

REXX Web connector for MVS

A function of Tivoli Information Management for z/OS that enables the client Web browsers to access Tivoli Information Management for z/OS databases through a connection that runs as a started task on an MVS system.

REXX Web connector for OS/2

A function of Tivoli Information Management for z/OS that enables client web browsers to access Tivoli Information Management for z/OS databases through a connection that runs on an OS/2 platform.

REXX Web connector for OS/390

A function of Tivoli Information Management for z/OS that enables client Web browsers to access Tivoli Information Management for z/OS through a connection that runs on an OS/390 system.

RFF

Report Format Facility.

RFT

report format table.

RGV Service

REXX Global Variable Service.

RNID

Record number identifier.

rules record

A Tivoli Information Management for z/OS record type defined specifically for problem escalation.

S**SDDS**

Structured description data set.

SDE

Structured description entry.

SDIDS

Structured description index data set.

SDLDS

Structured description log data set.

SDR

Structured description record.

search argument

An independent variable used to find a match.

secondary partition list

In logical database partitioning, the Secondary Partition List defines partitions additional to the Primary Partition to which a privilege class has access.

send database

A production Tivoli Information Management for z/OS database running with an SDLDS. The send database is periodically offloaded by the Automatic Log Save Facility or the DB2 Extract Facility for data propagation. See also *Automatic Log Save Facility* and *DB2 Extract Facility*.

send data set

The data set created by the Automatic Log Save Send Function. This data set contains the offloaded SDLDS from a send database. The send data set is used for data propagation by the Automatic Log Save Receive Function and the DB2 Extract Utility. See also *Automatic Log Save Facility*, *DB2 Extract Facility*, and *send database*.

session-parameters member

A data set that contains the constants (session parameters) that determine the operating characteristics of an address space.

sharing partition list

In logical database partitioning, the Sharing Partition List permits a record to be shared by multiple partitions by adding additional partition entries to that identified by the Owning Partition Name.

SQL Generator

The programs that create SQL statements using RDMTs and a send data set to propagate changes in the Tivoli Information Management for z/OS database to DB2. The SQL statements are placed in the SQL data set.

SRC

Stored response chain.

standard panel style

Displays Tivoli Information Management for z/OS panels as in versions previous to Information/Management Version 6.1 without action bars and pull-down menus. Programmable function keys are defined in each user's ISPF profile. Contrast with *enhanced panel style*.

stored response chain (SRC)

A predefined, named set of panel responses that resides in the database.

string field

A response field that can contain multiple words and special characters.

structured argument

A response field entered on a prompted sequence quick search panel or a simulation of quick search processing.

structured description data set (SDDS)

A VSAM key-sequenced data set that contains a collection of data, including SDEs, related to a Tivoli Information Management for z/OS record.

structured description entry (SDE)

The data area that maps the fields that represent collected information related to responses made by a user to the structured prompting sequence panels.

structured description index data set (SDIDS)

A VSAM key-sequenced data set that contains an index to the records stored in the SDDS. It is used to speed up the search for records in the SDDS.

structured description log data set (SDLDS)

A VSAM entry-sequenced data set. It is an optional data set that is used to store copies of the records written to the Tivoli Information Management for z/OS SDDS.

structured description record (SDR)

A data area that is the general mapping of the format of an SDDS record. The fields defined by this area constitute the header of the SDDS record.

structured search

A type of search that uses a prompting sequence to create the required search arguments.

structured word (s-word)

A keyword that identifies the contextual meaning of a collected item of data in Tivoli Information Management for z/OS.

s-word

Structured word.

s-word index

A type of dictionary index key that identifies structured words that are in the Tivoli Information Management for z/OS dictionary data set.

sysplex

A set of MVS systems communicating and cooperating with each other through certain multisystem hardware components and software services to process customer workloads. In Tivoli Information Management for z/OS, a sysplex refers to a parallel sysplex.

System application

The portion of the product that provides access to data in the Tivoli Information Management for z/OS database. This portion of the product enables an installation to set up privilege class records, reference records, Automatic Log Save records, and other records that affect what the user can do while using the Management application.

T**terminal simulator communications area (TSCA)**

A place for communications between Tivoli Information Management for z/OS and a TSP, and between a TSP and a user-written exit routine.

terminal simulator panel (TSP)

A panel in Tivoli Information Management for z/OS through which a user can control simulation of terminal input and output.

terminal simulator EXEC (TSX)

A REXX EXEC through which a user can control simulation of terminal input and output.

Tivoli Service Desk Bridge

The Tivoli Service Desk Bridge provides a means of sharing information about problem records between Tivoli Information Management for z/OS and Tivoli Problem Management, an application of Tivoli Service Desk. In addition to sharing information, responsibility for management of problems can be assigned or transferred between the two problem management systems.

Tivoli Service Desk for OS/390

A predecessor product of Tivoli Information Management for z/OS. Tivoli Service Desk for OS/390 was renamed to Tivoli Information Management for z/OS in 2001.

Tivoli Information Management for z/OS

A Tivoli product that is an integrated set of tools, services, and interfaces for automating and customizing an organization's IT service and support operation in a z/OS environment. It provides a structure that supports the gathering, organizing, locating, and reporting of information related to problem, change, and asset management.

transaction processors

Perform activities on the database system with which they interface. They can retrieve, update, add, and delete information from the database system.

TSCA

Terminal simulator communications area.

TSD

Tivoli Service Desk.

TSP

Terminal simulator panel.

TSX

Terminal simulator EXEC.

U**unflatten**

To restore data extracted by the FLATTEN control line into a database that is equivalent to the one from which the data was originally obtained.

universal partition access authority

In logical database partitioning, a privilege class can have Universal Partition Access Authority. A user using a privilege class with Universal Partition Access Authority has access to all partitions, and thus all records, in the Tivoli Information Management for z/OS database.

universal time (UT)

A worldwide common standard time, also sometimes called Greenwich mean time (GMT) or Zulu.

user-defined line command

A line command that is unique to a user's installation and that can be used on various search results lists.

user's address space

The range of addresses available to a Tivoli Information Management for z/OS user, including interactive users and batch jobs.

user's local date/time

The date or time value in the local time of the user currently viewing the data.

V**validation record**

A record which contains validation criteria for a field in a record.

visible phrase

(1) A short description of a selection taken on an option or selection panel. It consists of two parts, a description and a selection name, separated by an equal sign (for example, RECS=PROBLEM). (2) A short description of a nonfield selection taken from a data-entry panel. It consists of the data following the selection number (for example, REPORTER DATA). See also *key phrase*.

VSAM record-level sharing (RLS)

An extension to VSAM that provides direct record-level sharing of VSAM data sets from multiple address spaces across multiple systems. RLS uses the System/390® Coupling Facility to provide cross-system locking, local buffer invalidation, and cross-system data caching.

W**ward 42 character**

A double-byte character that contains X'42' in the first byte and has an EBCDIC value in the second byte.

watermark character

The first character of an s-word. This character cannot be typed by the user, so it is impossible for the user to enter an s-word on a command line.

WDS

Window Display Services.

Window Display Services (WDS)

The component of Tivoli Information Management for z/OS that provides other applications within the product with a single full-screen interface for displaying or updating tabular data.

Bibliography

The following related documents might be of interest and help to you as you use Tivoli Information Management for z/OS.

Advanced Interactive Executive (AIX)

AIX SNA Server/6000: Configuration Reference, SC31-7014

AIX SNA Server/6000: User's Guide, SC31-7002

AIX Version 3.2 Files Reference, GC23-2200

Assembler

Assembler H Version 2 Language Reference, GC26-4037

High Level Assembler Language Reference, SC26-4940

Common Programming Interface Communications (CPIC)

Common Programming Interface Communications CPI-C Reference, SC26-4399

Communications Management (CM/2)

Communications Manager/2 Configuration Guide, SC31-6171

Customer Information Control System (CICS)

CICS/ESA[®] Intercommunication Guide, SC33-1181

CICS/ESA System Definition Guide, SC33-1164

DATABASE 2[™] (DB2)

Database 2 Version 3 Administration Guide, SC26-4888

Database 2 Version 3 SQL Reference, SC26-4890

Database 2 Version 3 Messages and Codes, SC26-4892

Database 2 Version 3 Command and Utility Reference, SC26-4891

Interactive System Productivity Facility (ISPF)

ISPF User's Guide, SC28-1239

ISPF Dialog Developer's Guide and Reference, SC28-1273

ISPF Dialog Tag Language Guide and Reference, SC28-1219

ISPF Edit and Edit Macros, SC28-1312

ISPF Planning and Customizing, SC28-1298

Multiple Virtual Storage (MVS)

See also the entries for OS/390.

DFSMS/MVS[®] Access Method Services for the Integrated Catalog Facility, SC26-4906

DFSMS/MVS Access Method Services for VSAM Catalogs, SC26-4905

DFSMS/MVS DFSMSdfp Storage Administration Reference, SC26-4920

DFSMS/MVS DFSMSdss Storage Administration Reference, SC26-4929

DFSMS/MVS DFSMSdss Storage Administration Guide, SC26-4930

DFSMS/MVS Macro Instructions for Data Sets, SC26-4913

DFSMS/MVS Using Data Sets, SC26-4922

OS/390 MVS Diagnosis: Reference, SY28-1084

OS/390 MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids, SY28-1085

OS/390 MVS Initialization and Tuning Reference, SC28-1752

OS/390 MVS Installation Exits, SC28-1753

OS/390 Security Server (RACF) Planning: Installation and Migration, GC28-1920

OS/390 MVS JCL Reference, GC28-1757

OS/390 MVS JCL User's Guide, GC28-1758

OS/390 MVS Planning: APPC/MVS Management, GC28-1807

OS/390 MVS Planning: Global Resource Serialization, GC28-1759

OS/390 MVS Setting up a Sysplex, GC28-1779

OS/390 MVS: System Commands, GC28-1781

OS/390 MVS System Management Facilities (SMF), GC28-1783

OS/390 MVS Writing Servers for APPC/MVS, GC28-1774

OS/390 MVS Writing Transaction Programs for APPC/MVS, GC28-1775

OS/390 Parallel Sysplex Overview, GC28-1860

NetView for MVS/ESA[™]

NetView Administration Reference, SC31-7080

NetView Application Programming Guide: Program-to-Program Interface, SC31-7081

NetView Bridge Implementation, SC31-6131

NetView Customization: Using PL/I and C, SC31-7093

NetView Customization: Writing Command Lists, SC31-7092

NetView Installation and Administration Guide, SC31-7084

NetView Messages, SC31-7096

NetView Operation, SC31-7066

Operations Planning and Control/Enterprise Systems Architecture (OPC/ESA)

OPC/ESA Installation Guide, SH19-4010

OPC/ESA Customization and Tuning, SH19-4011

OPC/ESA Messages and Codes, SH19-6719

OPC/ESA Planning and Scheduling the Workload, SH19-4012

OPC/ESA Controlling and Monitoring the Workload, SH19-4013

OPC/ESA Workload Monitor/2 User's Guide, SH19-6847

OPC/ESA Programming Interfaces, SH19-4014

OPC/ESA Diagnosis Guide and Reference, LY19-6350

Operating System 2 (OS/2)

Communications Manager/2 V 1 System Management Programming Reference, SC31-6173

Communications Manager/2 V 1 Application Programming Guide, SC31-7012

Integrating OS/2 Workstations into Local Area Networks and Enterprise Networks, GG22-9490

OS/2 WARP[®] Control Program Programming Interface, G25H-7102

OS/390

Publications are available for OS/390 and most related MVS products in the *IBM[®] Online Library Omnibus Edition: OS/390 Collection*, SK2T-6700. You can view the contents of the collection on the Internet at <http://www.elink.ibm.link.ibm.com/pbl/pbl>. You can view the booklet that accompanies this collection on IBMLink[™] under the category IBMMANUALS.

Programming Language One (PL/I) and Language Environment[®]

OS/390 Language Environment Programming Guide, SC28-1939

OS/390 Language Environment Programming Reference, SC28-1940

OS PL/I Programming: Programmer's Guide, SC26-4307

OS PL/I Programming: Language Reference, SC26-4308

Resource Access Control Facility (RACF®)

OS/390 Security Server (RACF) Command Language Reference, SC28-1919

OS/390 Security Server (RACF) Macros and Interfaces, SC28-1914

OS/390 Security Server (RACF) Security Administrator's Guide, SC28-1915

OS/390 Security Server (RACF) System Programmer's Guide, SC28-1913

Resource Measurement Facility (RMF™)

RMF User's Guide, SC28-1949

RMF Diagnosis Guide, SC33-6592

Text Search

Text Search 2.8: Installation and Administration for the Text Search Engine, SH12-6387

Text Search 2.8: Programming the Text Search Engine, SH12-6295

Tivoli Management Software

Tivoli Decision Support Administrator's Installation Guide

Tivoli Decision Support 2.0 Administrator Guide

Tivoli Decision Support 2.0 User's Guide

Tivoli Decision Support 2.0: Using Discovery Guides

TME 10 Enterprise Console User's Guide, GC31-8506

TME 10 NetView for OS/390 Installation and Administration Guide, SC31-8236

TME 10 Software Distribution User's Guide, GC31-8330

Tivoli Inventory User's Guide, GC31-8381

Tivoli Service Desk Networking Guide, GC32-0384

Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP)

TCP/IP Version 2 for OS/2: Installation and Administration, SC31-6075

OS/390 SecureWay Communication Server: IP Application Programming Interface Guide, SC31-8516

OS/390 SecureWay Communication Server: IP Configuration, SC31-8513

OS/390 SecureWay Communication Server: IP Diagnosis Guide, SC31-8521

OS/390 SecureWay Communication Server: IP Messages and Codes, SC31-8517, SC31-8570, SC31-8674, SC31-8571

OS/390 SecureWay Communication Server: IP Migration, SC31-8512

OS/390 SecureWay Communication Server: IP Programmer's Reference, SC31-8515

OS/390 SecureWay Communication Server: IP User's Guide, GC31-8514

Time Sharing Option (TSO)

TSO/E CLISTS, SC28-1973

TSO/E REXX Reference, SC28-1975

TSO/E REXX User's Guide, SC28-1974

TSO/E Programming Services, SC28-1971

TSO/E Terminal Messages, GC28-1978

Virtual Telecommunications Access Method (VTAM[®])

VTAM Diagnosis, LY43-0078

VTAM Network Implementation Guide, SC31-8370

VTAM Guide to Programming for LU 6.2, SC31-8374

VTAM Resource Definition Reference, SC31-8377



File Number: S370/30xx/4300

Program Number: 5697-SD9



Printed in the United States of America
on recycled paper containing 10%
recovered post-consumer fiber.

SC31-8747-00

